

For Calendar Year 2015

Annual Site Environmental Report

Pantex Plant



This page was intentionally left blank

Site Environmental Report

Pantex Plant 2015

**Prepared for
U.S. Department of Energy/National Nuclear Security Administration
Production Office**

**Prepared by
Environmental Compliance Department,
Waste Operations Department,
and the Projects Management Division**

**Consolidated Nuclear Security, LLC
(CNS Pantex) Amarillo, Texas 79120-0020**

www.pantex.com

This page was intentionally left blank

Pantex Plant ~ ~ ~ Amarillo, Texas

Help Us Make This Site Environmental Report More Useful for You!

We want this summary to be easy to read and useful. To help continue this effort, please take a few minutes to let us know if this annual report meets your needs. Please tear out this page and mail or fax it to:

Zelda Martinez, Pantex Plant/12-132
P.O. Box 30020, Amarillo, TX 79120-0020
Phone: (806) 477-6049; Fax: (806) 477-5613

1. How do you use the information in this summary? Please circle.

To become more familiar with Pantex Plant monitoring
To help me make a decision about moving to the Texas Panhandle
To send to others outside the Texas Panhandle
To prepare for public meetings
Other (please explain).

2. What parts of the summary do you use? Please circle.

Pantex Plant overview/mission
Site management
Environmental compliance
Environmental monitoring
Quality assurance
Regulatory oversight
Current issues and actions

3. Does this guide contain?

Enough detail Too much detail Too little detail

Comments:

4. If you could change this guide to make it more readable and useful to you, what would you change?

What is your affiliation? Please circle.

Pantex contractor	DOE
State agency	Federal agency
Public interest group	Member of the public
Member of Native American Nation	Local government
University	Industry

Other Comments

Thank you!

Annual Site Environmental Report for Pantex Plant
Zelda Martinez
Pantex/12-132
P.O. Box 30020
Amarillo, TX 79120-0020

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURES	vi
TABLES	viii
ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS	xi
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS	xv
GLOSSARY	xvii
CHEMICALS AND UNITS OF MEASURE	xxix
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	xxxiii

Chapter 1 - Introduction

1.1 Site Location and Environmental Setting	1
1.2 Facility History and Mission	1
1.3 Facility Description	3
1.4 Climatological Data	5
1.5 Geology	8
1.6 Hydrology	10
1.6.1 Ogallala Aquifer	10
1.6.2 Dockum Group Aquifer	10
1.6.3 Water Use	10
1.7 Seismology	11
1.8 Land Use and Population	11
1.9 Organization of the Report	13

Chapter 2 - Compliance Summary

2.1 Environmental Regulations	15
2.2 Clean Air Act	18
2.2.1 40 CFR §61 Subpart H (Emissions of Radionuclides Other Than Radon from DOE Facilities)	19
2.2.2 40 CFR §61 Subpart M (National Emissions Standard for Asbestos)	19
2.2.3 40 CFR §68 (Chemical Accident Prevention)	19
2.2.4 40 CFR §82 (Ozone Depleting Substances).....	19
2.2.5 Air Quality Permits and Authorizations.....	20
2.2.6 Federal Operating Permit Program	20
2.2.7 Air Quality Investigation	20
2.2.8 Emission Tracking and Calculation	20
2.2.8.1 Scope of the Pantex Plant Emission Tracking System.....	20
2.2.8.2 Program Structure and Requirements	21
2.2.8.3 Types and Tracking of Emissions	22
2.2.8.4 Conclusions of Air Emission Tracking for 2015	22
2.3 Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA or Superfund)	22
2.4 Endangered Species Act	23
2.5 Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act	24
2.5.1 Agricultural Pesticide Use in 2015	24
2.5.2 Maintenance Department and Contractor Pesticide Use in 2015.....	25
2.6 Federal Water Pollution Control Act (or Clean Water Act) and Texas Water Code	25
2.6.1 Wastewater Discharge Permit Inspections.....	27
2.7 Medical Waste	27
2.8 National Environmental Policy Act	27

TABLE OF CONTENTS

2.9 National Historic Preservation Act, Archaeological Resource Protection Act, and Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act.....	27
2.10 Resource Conservation and Recovery Act.....	28
2.10.1 Active Waste Management	28
2.10.2 Hazardous Waste Permit Modifications	30
2.10.3 Annual Resource Conservation and Recovery Act Inspection	30
2.10.4 Release Site and Potential Release Site Investigation, Monitoring, and Corrective Action.....	30
2.10.5 Underground Storage Tanks	30
2.11 Safe Drinking Water Act.....	30
2.11.1 Drinking Water Inspection.....	30
2.11.2 Drinking Water System Achievements.....	31
2.12 Toxic Substances Control Act.....	31
2.13 Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act.....	31
2.14 Floodplains/Wetlands Environmental Review Requirement (10 CFR §1022)	32

Chapter 3 - Environmental Management Information

3.1 Environmental Management System	33
3.1.1 EMS Accomplishments for 2015.....	35
3.1.2 Energy.....	35
3.1.3 Greenhouse Gases.....	36
3.1.4 Water.....	38
3.1.5 Fuel	38
3.2 Oversight.....	40
3.3 Pollution Prevention	40
3.4 Natural Resources.....	42
3.5 Cultural Resources.....	47
3.6 Educational Resources and Outreach Opportunities at Pantex Plant.....	49
3.7 Environmental Restoration.....	50
3.8 Environmental Monitoring	56

Chapter 4 - Environmental Radiological Program

4.1 The Scope of the Program	59
4.2 Radiological Units and Reporting.....	59
4.3 Radiological Emissions and Doses.....	60
4.3.1 Doses to Members of the Public	60
4.3.1.1 External Radiation Pathways	60
4.3.1.2 Air Pathway.....	60
4.3.1.3 Water Pathway	61
4.3.1.4 Other Pathways	62
4.3.1.5 Public Doses from all Pathways.....	62
4.3.2 Protection of Biota	62
4.3.3 Dose Comparisons	64
4.4 Release of Property Containing Residual Radioactive Material	64
4.5 Unplanned Releases	66
4.6 Environmental Radiological Monitoring.....	66
4.6.1 Environmental Dosimetry.....	66
4.7 Conclusions.....	69

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Chapter 5 - Air Monitoring

5.1	The Scope of the Program	71
5.2	Routine Radiological Air Monitoring	71
5.2.1	Collection of Samples	71
5.2.2	Sample Analysis Results	76
5.2.3	Data Interpretation	77
5.3	Conclusions	78

Chapter 6 - Groundwater Monitoring

6.1	Groundwater at Pantex	79
6.2	Long-Term Monitoring (LTM) Network	80
6.3	The Scope of the Groundwater Monitoring Program	81
6.4	Remedial Action Effectiveness and Plume Stability	81
6.4.1	Pump and Treat Systems	82
6.4.2	In Situ Bioremediation Systems	86
6.5	Uncertainty Management and Early Detection	90
6.5.1	Perched Groundwater Uncertainty Management	92
6.5.2	Ogallala Aquifer Uncertainty Management and Early Detection	92
6.6	Natural Attenuation	93

Chapter 7 - Drinking Water

7.1	The Scope of the Program	97
7.2	New Requirements and Program Changes	97
7.3	Water Production and Use	97
7.4	Sampling	98
7.5	Results	99
7.5.1	Inorganic Contaminants	102
7.5.2	Biological (Microbial) Monitoring	102
7.5.3	Radiological Monitoring	102
7.5.4	Disinfection By-Products	103
7.5.5	Water Quality Parameters	103
7.5.6	Synthetic Organic Contaminants	103
7.5.7	Volatile Organic Contaminants	103
7.5.8	Lead and Copper Monitoring	103
7.5.9	Contaminant Candidate Monitoring	104
7.6	Inspections	104
7.7	Conclusions	104

Chapter 8 - Wastewater

8.1	The Scope of the Program	105
8.2	Operational Description and Metrics	107
8.3	Sampling Locations	109
8.4	Analytical Results	109
8.5	Historical Comparisons	110
8.6	Conclusions	110

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Chapter 9 - Surface Water

9.1 The Scope of the Program	111
9.2 Sampling Locations and Monitoring Results	113
9.2.1 Playa 1 Basin	115
9.2.2 Playa 2 Basin	117
9.2.3 Playa 3 Basin	118
9.2.4 Playa 4 Basin	119
9.2.5 Pantex Lake.....	120
9.3 Historical Comparisons	120
9.4 Conclusions	120

Chapter 10 - Soils

10.1 The Scope of the Program	123
10.2 Burning Ground Surface Soil Sampling and Analysis	123
10.2.1 Surface Soil Data Comparisons	123
10.2.2 Surface Soil Metals Analysis.....	123
10.2.3 Surface Soil Explosives Analysis	123
10.3 Subsurface Drip Irrigation System Soil Sampling and Analysis	128
10.3.1 Subsurface Drip Irrigation System Soil Sampling Results	128
10.4 Conclusions	128

Chapter 11 - Fauna

11.1 The Scope of the Program	133
11.2 Radiological Surveillance in Fauna	133
11.3 Conclusions	133

Chapter 12 - Flora

12.1 The Scope of the Program	135
12.2 Radiological Surveillance of Vegetation	135
12.2.1 Native Vegetation	135
12.2.2 Crops.....	139
12.3 Conclusions	140

Chapter 13 - Quality Assurance

13.1 The Scope of the Program	141
13.2 Environmental Data Acquisition, Planning and Execution	141
13.3 Environmental Data Quality Assurance and Control	141
13.3.1 Quality Plan Requirements for Subcontract Laboratories	143
13.4 Laboratory Quality Assurance	143
13.4.1 Data Review and Qualification	144
13.4.2 Laboratory Technical Performance.....	145
13.5 Field Operations Quality Assurance	145
13.5.1 Duplicate and Replicate Analyses	146
13.5.2 Blanks and Rinsates	147

TABLE OF CONTENTS

13.6 On-site Analytical Laboratories	148
13.7 Continuous Improvement	148
Appendix A – Analytes Monitored in 2015	A-1
Appendix B – Birds Identified at Pantex	B-1
Appendix C – References	C-1
Appendix D – Helpful Information	D-1
Questionnaire	following title page

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURES

1.1	Pantex Plant Site Location	2
1.2	Principal Features of the Pantex Plant Site	4
1.3	Pantex Plant Annual Wind Rose for 2015	7
1.4	Pantex Plant Monthly Temperature Range during 2015 (°Fahrenheit).....	9
1.5	Amarillo National Weather Service (NWS) Precipitation During 2015 (in inches).....	9
1.6	Population Distribution within 50 Miles of Pantex Plant (2010).....	12
2.1	PTE vs. 2015 Actual Emissions	22
3.1	Work Activity Core Structure of the Pantex Integrated Safety Management System	33
3.2	Energy Intensity vs. Required Target Reduction Rate.....	36
3.3	Pantex Renewable Energy Project	37
3.4	Scope Percentage of GHGs at Pantex in 2015	38
3.5	Water Target Compared to Actual Use.....	39
3.6	Alternative Fuel Use vs. Target Increase Rate.....	39
3.7	Petroleum Use vs. Target Reduction Rate	40
3.8	Location of Prairie Dog Colonies at Pantex Plant.....	44
3.9	Location of Prairie Dog Colonies at Pantex Lake.....	45
3.10	Location and Status of Solid Waste Management Units.....	51
3.11	Remedial Actions at Pantex	52
3.12	Major Milestones for 2015 Remedial Actions	53
3.13	Pump and Treat Systems Performance	54
3.14	Pump and Treat Systems Mass Removal	54
3.15	2015 SVE Mass Removal	55
4.1	Comparison of Ionizing Radiation Dose Ranges.....	65
4.2	Locations of Pantex Plant Thermoluminescent Dosimeters	67
5.1	Locations of On-site and Fence Line Air Monitoring Stations.....	73
5.2	Off-site Air Sampling Stations.....	74
5.3	Typical Air Monitoring Site.....	75
5.4	Low-Volume Sampling Apparatus	76
6.1	Groundwater Beneath Pantex.....	79
6.2	Major Perched Groundwater Plumes and Remediation Systems.....	80
6.3	Water Level Trends in the Perched Aquifer.....	83
6.4	2014-2015 Plume Movement-Perchlorate, Hexavalent Chromium, RDX, and TCE	84
6.5	RDX Concentration Trends in the Perched Aquifer	85
6.6	Wells Sampled at Southeast ISB.....	87
6.7	Wells Sampled at Zone 11 ISB	89
6.8	Uncertainty Management and Early Detection Wells.....	91
6.9	TNT and Degradation Product Plumes	95
6.10	RDX and Degradation Product Plumes.....	96
8.1	Playa 1 (in previous years).....	105
8.2	Wastewater Treatment Facility, Facultative Lagoon	106
8.3	East Wastewater Storage Lagoon.....	106
8.4	Wastewater Storage Lagoon	107

TABLE OF CONTENTS

8.5	Chemical Injection Tanks	108
8.6	Irrigation Tract 101	109
9.1	Mule Deer Grazing at a Playa Lake at Pantex Plant	111
9.2	Drainage Basins, Playas, and Storm Water Outfalls at Pantex Plant	112
9.3	Pantex Surface Water Schematic, 2015	114
9.4	Sampling Technicians at Playa 1	116
9.5	Technicians Sampling at Playa 2	117
9.6	Storm Water Outfall 07; Playa 3 in the Background	119
10.1	Burning Ground Multi-Incremental Soil Sampling Locations for 2015	124
10.2	TLAP Soil Sampling Locations for 2015.....	129
12.1	On-site Vegetation Monitoring Locations	136
12.2	Off-site Vegetation Monitoring Locations.....	137
12.3	Crop Monitoring Locations for 2015	138
13.1	2015 Data Rejection Summary	145
13.2	2015 MAPEP Results.....	146
13.3	Five Year Replicate Error Ratio for Vegetation Duplicates.....	147
13.4	History of Useable Results Data	149

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLES

1.1	Pantex 2015 Climatological Data by Month	8
2.1	Major Environmental Regulations Applicable to Pantex Plant.....	15
2.2	Tracked Emission Sources at Pantex	20
2.3	Endangered, Threatened, and Candidate Species and Species of Concern Known to Appear on or near Pantex Plant	23
2.4	Number of Pesticide Applications Conducted at Pantex	24
2.5	Permits Issued to Pantex Plant	25
2.6	Waste Volumes Generated at Pantex (in cubic meters)	28
2.7	2015 Activities for Compliance with the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act	31
3.1	CNS Pantex Objectives and Targets for 2015.....	34
3.2	Pantex Plant Site-wide Recycling for 2015	41
3.3	Mammals Identified at Pantex Plant During 2015	43
3.4	Reptiles and Amphibians Identified at Pantex Plant During 2015.....	46
3.5	Number of Environmental Media Sampling Locations in 2015	57
4.1	Pantex Radiological Atmospheric Emissions in Curies (Bq).....	61
4.2	Pantex Radiological Doses in 2015	62
4.3a	Evaluation of Dose to Aquatic Biota in 2015	63
4.3b	Evaluation of Dose to Terrestrial Biota in 2015	64
4.4	Surface Activity Limits – Allowable Total Residual Surface Activity (dpm/100 cm ²)	65
4.5	Environmental Doses Measured by Thermoluminescent Dosimeters in 2015 in millirem.....	68
5.1	2015 Schedule for Air Sampling and Analysis	72
5.2a	Concentrations of Radionuclides in Air for 2015 at On-site Locations	77
5.2b	Concentrations of Radionuclides in Air for 2015 at Upwind Locations.....	77
5.2c	Concentrations of Radionuclides in Air for 2015 at Downwind Locations	77
5.2d	Concentrations of Radionuclides in Air for 2015 at the Background Location.....	77
6.1	Summary of Well Monitoring in 2015.....	81
6.2	ISB System Performance	87
6.3	Summary of Southeast ISB Performance Monitoring Well Data	88
6.4	Summary of Zone 11 ISB Monitoring Well Data	90
6.5	Summary of Unexpected Conditions in Ogallala Aquifer Wells	92
7.1	Drinking Water Sampling Locations, 2015	98
7.2	Water Quality Results	99
8.1	Annual Irrigation Summary, 2015	109
8.2	Water Quality Results from Outfall 031, 2015	110
9.1	Annual Storm Water Results (metals), 2015 (mg/L)	115
10.1	Calendar Year 2015 Monitoring Results at Location BG-SS-C1 (in mg/kg)	125
10.2	Calendar Year 2015 Monitoring Results at Location BG-SS-C2 (in mg/kg)	125
10.3	Calendar Year 2015 Monitoring Results at Location BG-SS-C3 (in mg/kg)	126

TABLE OF CONTENTS

10.4	Calendar Year 2015 Monitoring Results at Location P3-SS-C1 (in mg/kg).....	126
10.5	Calendar Year 2015 Monitoring Results at Location P3-SS-C2 (in mg/kg).....	127
10.6	TLAP Soil Results from Tract 101	130
10.7	TLAP Soil Results from Tract 201	130
10.8	TLAP Soil Results from Tract 301	131
10.9	TLAP Soil Results from Tract 401	132
11.1	Tritium, ^{233/234} U, and ²³⁸ U in Prairie Dogs in 2015, in pCi/g Dry Weight.....	134
12.1	On-Site Vegetation Monitoring.....	139
12.2	Garden Produce Comparison of ²³⁸ Uranium – August 2015 Sampling Results and the Control Location	140

This page intentionally left blank

ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

AEC	Atomic Energy Commission
AFV	Alternative Fuel Vehicle
ALARA	As Low As Reasonably Achievable
AQMR	Air Quality Management Requirement
ARPA	Archaeological Resource Protection Act
B&W	Babcock & Wilcox
BOD	Biochemical Oxygen Demand
CAA	Clean Air Act
CAP	Corrective Action Plan
CAR	Corrective Action Report
CCL	Contaminant Candidate List
CEQ	Council on Environmental Quality
CERCLA	Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
CNS	Consolidated Nuclear Security
COC	Chain of Custody
COC	Contaminants of Concern
COD	Chemical Oxygen Demand
CoE	Center of Excellence
CP	Compliance Plan
CRM	Cultural Resource Management
CWA	Clean Water Act
CY	Calendar Year
D&Z	Day & Zimmerman
DBP	Disinfectant By-Product
DCS	Derived Concentration Standard
DOE	U.S. Department of Energy
DOECAP	DOE Consolidated Audit Program
DOT	Department of Transportation
DPS	Department of Public Safety
DQO	Data Quality Objective
EA	Environmental Assessment
ECD	Environmental Compliance Department
EIS	Environmental Impact Statement
EMCS	Energy Management Control System
EMS	Environmental Management System
EO	Executive Order
EPA	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
ERA	Ecological Risk Assessment
ERDA	Energy Research and Development Administration
ESA	Endangered Species Act
FIFRA	Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act
FM	Farm-to-Market Road
GHG	Greenhouse Gas
GPS	Global Positioning Satellite
GWPS	Groundwater Protection Standard
HAP	Hazardous Air Pollutant
HE	High Explosives
HEPA	High-Efficiency Particulate Air
HEPF	High Explosives Pressing Facility

ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

HPFL	High Pressure Fire Loop
HRO	High Reliability Organization
HVAC	Heating-Ventilation Air Conditioning
HWTPF	Hazardous Waste Treatment & Processing Facility
IAG	Interagency Agreement
ICRP	International Commission of Radiological Protection
IEDB	Integrated Environmental Database
ISB	In-Situ Bioremediation
ISM	Integrated Safety Management
ISO	International Organization for Standardization
IWQP	Inland Water Quality Parameter
LCR	Lead & Copper Rule
LQAP	Laboratory Quality Assurance Program
LTM	Long-Term Monitoring
LTS	Long-Term Stewardship
MAPEP	Mixed Analyte Performance Evaluation Program
MCL	Maximum Contaminant Level
MDL	Method Detection Limit
MEI	Maximally Exposed Individual
MHC	Mason and Hanger Corporation
MOU	Memorandum of Understanding
MSGP	Multi-Sector General Permit
NCR	Non-conformance Report
NEPA	National Environmental Policy Act
NHPA	National Historic Preservation Act
NIST	National Institute of Standards and Technology
NNSA	National Nuclear Security Administration
NPO	National Nuclear Security Administration Production Office
NPS	National Park Service
NRF	NEPA Review Form
NWS	National Weather Service
O&M	Operation and Maintenance
OSSF	On-Site Sewage Facility
PIPTS	Playa 1 Pump & Treat System
P2	Pollution Prevention
PA/CRMP	Programmatic Agreement/Cultural Resources Management Plan
PBR	Permits-By-Rule
PCB	Polychlorinated Biphenols
PE	Performance Evaluation
PER	Problem Evaluation Report
PIDAS	Perimeter Intrusion Detection and Surveillance
PM	Particulate Matter
PMU	Playa Management Unit
PPOA	Pollution Prevention Opportunity Assessment
PQL	Practical Quantitation Limit
PRB	Permeable Reactive Barrier
PREP	Pantex Renewable Energy Project
PST	Petroleum Storage Tank
PTE	Potential to Emit
PTT	Platform Transmitter Terminal

ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

PWS	Public Water System
QA	Quality Assurance
QC	Quality Control
RAO	Remedial Action Objective
RCRA	Resource Conservation and Recovery Act
RER	Replicate Error Ratio
ROD	Record of Decision
RRS	Risk Reduction Standard
RSD	Radiation Safety Department
SA	Supplemental Analysis
SAP	Sampling & Analysis Plan
SARA	Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act
SDWA	Safe Drinking Water Act
SDS	Safety Data Sheets
SDZ	Surface Danger Zone
SOC	Synthetic Organic Chemicals
SEISB	Southeast In-Situ Bioremediation
SEPTS	Southeast Pump and Treat System
SHPO	State Historic Preservation Office
SMP	Site Management Plan
SOP	Standard Operating Procedures
SOW	Statement of Work
STEM	Science, Technology, Engineering, and Math
SVE	Soil Vapor Extraction
SVOC	Semi-Volatile Organic Compound
SWEIS	Site-wide Environmental Impact Statement
SWMU	Solid Waste Management Unit
TAC	Texas Administrative Code
TCAA	Texas Clean Air Act
TCEQ	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
TDSHS	Texas Department of State Health Services
TLAP	Texas Land Application Permit
TLD	Thermoluminescent Dosimeter
TNI	The NELAC Institute
TPDES	Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
TPWD	Texas Parks and Wildlife Department
TRI	Toxic Chemical Release Inventory
TSCA	Toxic Substances Control Act
TSS	Total Suspended Solids
THM	Total Trihalomethanes
TTRF	Texas Tech Research Farm
TTU	Texas Tech University
TWQP	Texas Water Quality Permit
TYSP	Ten Year Site Plan
UCL	Upper Confidence Limit
UIC	Underground Injection Control
USACE	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
VOC	Volatile Organic Compound
VMF	Vehicle Maintenance Facility
WWTF	Wastewater Treatment Facility

This page was intentionally left blank

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

This report was prepared primarily by the staffs of the Environmental Programs of Consolidated Nuclear Security, LLC Pantex Plant. The Environmental Compliance Department is managed by Jeffrey R. Flowers, the Environmental Projects Department is managed by Tony Biggs, and the Waste Operations Department is managed by Patrick B. Moon.

Report preparation was managed by Zelda Martinez.

The following people provided information and assistance for this year's report:

Harold Blackwelder	D. David McBride
Ramon Coronado, Jr.	Barbara A. Nester
Boyd E. Deaver	Robert H. Pankratz
Jeffrey R. Flowers	Christopher A. Puroff
David W. Griffis	James D. Ray
Laresa Halcom	Megan S. Reed
T. Michelle Jarrett	Robert K. Roulston Jr
J. Michael Keck	Monty G. Schoenhals
Deron Lucero	Tammy R. Vincent
Zelda Martinez	Jack P. Zanger

The results presented in this report are from samples collected by the Projects Management Division's Environmental Projects Department. Many other staff members in the environmental departments worked on validating data, conducting quality checks, and making the data available electronically.

The *2015 Annual Site Environmental Report for Pantex Plant* was reviewed for classification and security issues; it was determined to be Unclassified.

This page was intentionally left blank

GLOSSARY

Activity - The rate of disintegration or transformation of radioactive material, generally expressed in units of Curies (Ci). The official SI unit is the Becquerel (Bq). One Bq (one disintegration or transformation per second) is equivalent to 2.7×10^{-11} Ci.

ALARA - An acronym and phrase, "As Low As Reasonably Achievable," used to describe an approach to radiation exposures and emission control or management whereby the exposures and resulting doses to the public are maintained as far below the specified limits as economic, technical, and practical considerations will permit. ALARA is not a dose limit.

Aliquot - Contained an exact number of times in something else - used of a divisor or part.

Alpha particle - Type of particulate radiation (identical to the nucleus of the helium atom) consisting of two protons and two neutrons.

Ammonium nitrate - A colorless crystalline salt ($N_2H_4O_3$) used in explosives, fertilizers, and veterinary medicine.

Anion - A negatively charged ion that migrates to an anode, as in electrolysis.

ANSI - American National Standards Institute, a voluntary standards organization; Administrator, U.S. Technical Advisory Group to the International Organization for Standardization (ISO).

Aquifer - Rock or sediment in a formation, group of formations, or part of a formation that is saturated and sufficiently permeable to transmit economic quantities of water to wells and springs.

Archeology - The scientific discipline responsible for recovering, analyzing, interpreting, and explaining the unwritten portion of the prehistoric and historic past.

Archival - Relating to, contained in, or constituting archives, which are places where generally unpublished public records or historical documents are preserved.

Artifact - Any object manufactured or modified by human beings.

Asbestos - Group of naturally occurring minerals that separate into fibers. The asbestos family includes actinolite, anthophyllite, chrysotile, crocidolite, and tremolite.

Assembly - The process of putting together a nuclear weapon or nuclear weapon component. This process takes place at Pantex Plant.

Background or control samples - Samples obtained from a background sampling location for comparison with samples obtained at or near Pantex. Background or control samples are not expected to be affected by Pantex operations. The U.S. Department of Agriculture Research Station and the Texas Agri-Life Bush Research Farm at Bushland, Texas, have often been used as a control or background location.

Background radiation - Ionizing radiation which is in the natural environment, including cosmic rays and radiation from the naturally radioactive elements, both outside and inside the bodies of humans and animals.

Becquerel (Bq) - The *Système International d'Unités* (SI units) unit of radioactivity is the becquerel, defined as one nuclear disintegration per second; therefore, one Curie (Ci) is equivalent to 3.7×10^{10} Bq.

Best Management Practices - Practices that are not required by law, regulation, or permit, but are designed to help ensure that Pantex Plant produces the highest quality services and products.

Beta particle - Type of particulate radiation emitted from the nucleus of an atom that has a mass and charge equal in magnitude to that of the electron.

Biomass - Literally, "living weight," refers to mass having its origin as living organisms.

Biome - Recognizable community units formed by the interaction of regional climate, regional

GLOSSARY

biota, and substrate, e.g., the same biome units generally can be found on different continents at the same latitudes with approximately the same weather conditions and where topography is similar. Biomes are the largest land community units recognized.

Biota - Living organisms.

Biota Concentration Guide - The limiting concentration of a radionuclide in soil, sediment, or water that would not cause dose limits for protection of aquatic and terrestrial biota to be exceeded. An analogue to the Derived Concentration Guide (DCG) used for human exposure.

Blackwater Draw Formation - Quaternary formation consisting primarily of pedogenically modified eolian sands and silts interbedded with numerous caliche layers. The Blackwater Draw Formation overlies the Tertiary Ogallala Formation at Pantex.

Burning Ground - The Pantex Plant location where thermal processing (burning) of high explosives (HE) is conducted.

Calibration - The adjustment of a measurement system and the determination of its accuracy using known sources and instrument measurements. Adjustment of flow, temperature, humidity, or pressure gauges and the determination of system accuracy should be conducted using standard operating procedures and sources that are traceable to the National Institute of Standards and Technology.

Categorical Exclusion - Categorical exclusions are categories of actions under the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) that DOE has determined, by regulation, do not individually or cumulatively have a significant effect on the human environment and for which; therefore, neither an environmental assessment nor an environmental impact statement normally is required.

Cation - A positively charged ion that in an electrolyte moves toward a negative electrode.

Cell - (1) This is the smallest unit capable of independent functioning. (2) A structure at Pantex in which certain nuclear explosive assembly or disassembly operations are conducted.

Central flyway - A major migratory route used by large numbers of migrating birds in fall and spring that crosses the central portion of North America from Canada to Mexico.

Centripetal drainage - The flow of water in a basin toward a central drain or sink, such as a pond or lake.

Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) - Final federal regulations in force: published in codified form.

Composite samples - Samples that contain a certain number of subsamples.

Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) - Created, in the Executive Office of the President, by the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA), such that its members are exceptionally well qualified to analyze and interpret environmental trends and information of all kinds; to appraise programs and activities of the federal government in the light of the policy set forth in Title I of NEPA; to be conscious of and responsive to the scientific, economic, social, aesthetic, and cultural needs and interests of the Nation; and to formulate and recommend national policies to promote the improvement of the quality of the environment.

Cultural Resources - Districts, sites, structures, and objects and evidence of some importance to a culture, a subculture, or a community for scientific, traditional, religious, and other reasons. These resources and relevant environmental data are important for describing and reconstructing past lifeways, for interpreting human behavior, and for predicting future courses of cultural development.

Depleted uranium - Uranium for which the content of the isotope of uranium-235 is smaller than 0.7 percent; the level found in naturally occurring uranium (and thus generally

GLOSSARY

synonymous with isotope uranium-238).

Derived Concentration Guide - The concentration of a radionuclide in air or water that, under conditions of continuous exposure for one year by one exposure mode (for example, ingestion of water or breathing the air) would result in an effective dose equivalent of 100 mrem, (0.1 rem or 1 mSv). Values for these concentrations are tabulated in DOE-STD-1196-2011; Derived Concentration Technical Standard.

Dismantlement - The disassembly of a nuclear weapon no longer required by the DOD. This process takes place at Pantex Plant.

Dockum Group - Triassic sedimentary rocks that underlie the Ogallala Formation at Pantex Plant. The Dockum Group rocks consist of shale, clayey siltstone, and sandstone.

Dose - The quantity of ionizing radiation received. Often used in the sense of exposure dose (a measure of the total amount of ionization that the radiation could produce in air, measured in roentgens [R]). This should be distinguished from the absorbed dose (measured in rads) that represents the energy absorbed from the radiation per gram of any material. Furthermore, dose equivalent (or biological dose), given in rem, is a term used to express the amount of effective radiation when modifying factors such as quality factors have been considered. It is therefore a measure of the biological damage to living tissue from the radiation exposure.

Duplicate sample - A sample that is taken at the same location and the same site; it may be taken simultaneously or consecutively. This sample may be collected for the purpose of evaluating the performance of a measurement system or of the homogeneity of a sample population; i.e., to determine whether the sample results are representative or an anomaly. The duplicates are supposed to be similar in terms of the population sampled.

Ecosystem - Living organisms and their nonliving (abiotic) environment functioning together as a community.

Effective Dose Equivalent (EDE) - The sum of the products of the exposures to individual organs and tissues and appropriate weighting factors representing the risk relative to that for an equal dose to the whole body.

Effects Screening Levels (ESL) - Guideline concentrations established by the TCEQ to evaluate the potential impacts of air pollutant emissions including acute and chronic health effects, odor nuisance potential, vegetation effects or corrosion effects. ESLs are set to provide a margin of safety below levels at which adverse effects are reported in scientific literature. This margin of safety is added to protect sensitive sub-populations, such as children, the elderly, and persons with pre-existing illnesses.

Effluent - A fluid discharged into the environment; an outflow of waste. Its monitoring is conducted at the point of release.

Emission - A substance discharged to the air.

Emissions standards - Legally enforceable limits on the quantities and/or kinds of air contaminants that can be emitted into the atmosphere.

Encephalitis - Inflammation of the brain (specifically western equine and eastern equine). In the U.S., this is an acute, often fatal, viral disease of the central nervous system that is transmitted to humans by mosquitoes (arthropods) after a blood meal from infected horses or mules.

Environmental Assessment - A concise public document that a Federal agency prepares under NEPA to provide sufficient evidence and analysis to determine whether a proposed agency action would require preparation of an environmental impact statement or a finding of no significant impact.

Environmental Impact Statement - The detailed written statement that is required by Section 102(2)(C) of NEPA for a proposed major federal action significantly affecting the quality of the human environment.

GLOSSARY

Environmental Monitoring - Sample collection and analysis of environmental media, i.e., air, water, soil, foodstuff, and biota for the purpose of assessing effects of operations at that site on the local environment. It consists of effluent monitoring and environmental surveillance.

Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) - Federal agency created to protect the nation's water, land, and air from pollution or environmental damage.

Environmental Restoration (ER) Program - Program at Pantex responsible for investigation and remediation of Solid Waste Management Units.

Environmental Surveillance - The collection and analysis of samples, or direct measurements of air, water, soil, foodstuff, and other media for the purpose of determining compliance with applicable standards and permit requirements, assessing radiation exposures of members of the public, and assessing the effects, if any, on the local environment.

Ephemeral - Lasting only a short period of time. Used in this document to describe water bodies that often does not have water year round. Typically, these water bodies have water following the wet seasons and then are dry during the dry seasons.

Evapotranspiration - The sum of evaporation, the process by which water passes from the liquid to the vapor state, and transpiration, the process by which plants give off water vapor through their leaves.

Extirpate - To destroy completely.

Fauna - Animal life, or animals as a whole, especially those that are characteristic of a region.

Fecal coliform bacteria - Simple organisms associated with the intestine of warm-blooded animals that are commonly used to indicate the presence of fecal material and the potential presence of organisms capable of causing human disease.

Flora - Plant life or plants as a whole, especially those that are characteristic of a region.

Gamma ray (gamma radiation) - High-energy, short wavelength electromagnetic radiation (a packet of energy) emitted from the nucleus. (Gamma radiation frequently accompanies alpha and beta emissions and always accompanies fission.) Gamma rays are very penetrating and can be stopped or shielded against by dense materials such as lead or uranium. Gamma rays are similar to X-rays, but are usually more energetic.

Grab sample - A single sample, collected at one time and place.

Greenhouse Gases (GHGs) - Chemical compounds found in the earth's atmosphere which absorb infrared radiation (heat) from the reflection of sunlight striking the earth's surface and cause rising temperatures. Some occur in nature (e.g., carbon dioxide, methane, and nitrous oxide), and others such as hydrofluorocarbons, perfluorocarbons, and sulfur hexafluoride are anthropogenic (man-made). For Federal agencies emissions of greenhouse gases are further classified as:

Scope 1: direct GHG emissions from sources that are owned or controlled by the Federal agency;

Scope 2: direct GHG emissions resulting from the consumption of purchased or acquired electricity, heat, or steam purchased by a Federal agency; and

Scope 3: GHG emissions from sources not owned or directly controlled by a Federal agency but related to agency activities such as vendor supply chains, delivery services, and employee travel and commuting.

Hantavirus Pulmonary Syndrome - The hantavirus is found in saliva, urine, or feces of various rodent species and is transmitted to humans by inhalation. It causes rapidly progressive pulmonary symptoms that result in serious illness. Human-to-human transmission has not been demonstrated.

GLOSSARY

Hazardous material - A material, including a hazardous substance, as defined by 49 CFR 171.8 that poses a risk to health, safety, and property when handled or transported.

Hazardous waste - Defined by 40 CFR Part 261, as any material that a) is a solid waste, and b) is a listed hazardous waste (Subpart D), or c) exhibits any of the characteristics of ignitibility, corrosivity, reactivity or toxicity (Subpart C).

Hemoglobin - A protein found in red blood cells that transports oxygen.

Herpesvirus - Any virus belonging to the family Herpesviridae. It is basically a wildlife disease, and offers possible implications to research on human viruses.

Herbicide - A substance (usually chemical) used to destroy undesirable plants.

Herpetofauna - Reptiles (snakes, turtles, lizards, etc.) and amphibians (frogs, toads, salamanders).

High explosives (HE) - Any chemical compound or mechanical mixture which, when subjected to heat, impact, friction, shock, or other suitable initiation stimulus undergoes a very rapid chemical change with the evolution of large volumes of highly heated gases that exert pressure in the surrounding medium.

Histopathology - The science or study of dealing with the structure of abnormal or diseased tissue; examination of the tissue changes that accompany a disease.

Historic - Of, relating to, or existing in times postdating the development of written records. Historic cultural resources are all evidences of human occupations that date to recorded periods in history. Historic resources also may be considered to be archeological resources when archeological work is involved in their identification and interpretation.

Industrial solid waste - Solid waste resulting from or incidental to any process of industry or manufacturing, or mining or agricultural

operations.

Infrastructure - The basic services, facilities and equipment needed for the functioning and growth of an area.

Insecticide - A substance used to destroy undesirable insects.

Interim Stabilization Measure (ISM) - Action taken to control or abate threats to human health and/or the environment from releases and/or to prevent or minimize the further spread of contamination while long-term remedies are pursued.

International System of Units - An internationally accepted coherent system of physical units, derived from the Meter, Kilogram, Second, Ampere (MKSA) system, using the meter, kilogram, second, ampere, kelvin, mole, and candela as the basic units (SI units) of the fundamental quantities length, mass, time, electric current, temperature, and luminous intensity. Abbr.: SI from the French "Système Internationale d'Unités."

Invertebrate - Animals characterized by not having a backbone or spinal column, including a wide variety of organisms such as insects, spiders, worms, clams, crayfish, etc.

Isotope - Any of two or more species of atoms of a chemical element with the same atomic number and position in the periodic table and nearly identical chemical behavior but with different numbers of neutrons in their nuclei, and thus differing atomic mass number and different physical properties.

Lacustrine - Pertaining to, produced by, or inhabiting a lake or lakes.

Lagomorph - Any of the various gnawing mammals in the order Lagomorpha, including rabbits, hares, and pikas.

Less than 55-gallon Hazardous Waste Accumulation Sites - Temporary hazardous or mixed waste accumulation points located at or

GLOSSARY

near the point of generation to collect no more than a total of 55 gallons of hazardous waste or no more than 1 quart of acutely hazardous waste. This area must be under the control of the operator of the process generating the waste.

Less than 90-Day Hazardous Waste Accumulation Sites - These are temporary accumulation areas used to collect hazardous wastes for 90 days or less before transfer to an interim status or permitted hazardous waste processing or storage facility.

Llano Estacado - Spanish for "staked plains", used to refer to the Southern High Plains.

Low-level radioactive waste - Waste containing radioactivity not classified as high-level, transuranic waste, spent nuclear fuel, or special by-product material.

Mammal - Animals in the class Mammalia that are distinguished by having self-regulating body temperature, hair, and in females, milk-producing mammary glands to feed their young.

Matrix spike duplicates - Used to evaluate the precision of a specific analysis.

Maximum Contaminant Levels (MCLs) - The maximum permissible level of a contaminant in water that is delivered to the free flowing outlet of the ultimate user of a public water system. MCLs are enforceable standards.

Method Detection Limit - A measure of instrument sensitivity using solutions that have been subjected to all sample preparation steps for the method.

Metric System - See International System of Units.

Mitigation - The alleviation of adverse impacts on resources by avoidance through project redesign or project relocation.

Mixed waste - Waste containing both radionuclides as defined by the Atomic Energy Act, and hazardous constituents as defined by 42 USC 6901 et seq. and 40 CFR 261.

Mortuary remains - Human physical remains and associated artifacts that exist in prehistoric and historic temporal contexts.

National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS) - Standards developed, under the authority of the Clean Air Act by the Environmental Protection Agency, to protect the quality of the air we breathe. Standards are set for six pollutants: sulfur dioxide, particulate matter with a mean aerodynamic diameter of 10 microns or less, carbon monoxide, ozone, nitrogen dioxide, and lead.

National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) - Federal statute promulgated under 40 CFR part 1500 through 1508; requires Federal facility actions be evaluated for environmental impacts, usually in the form of Environmental Impact Statements or Environmental Assessments. 10 CFR 1021 is DOE's Implementing Procedures for NEPA.

National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) - U.S. Federal Regulation (40 CFR, Parts 122 and 125) that requires permits for the discharge of pollutants from any point source into the waters of the United States.

National Register of Historic Places - A national list of districts, sites, buildings, structures, and objects significant in American history, architecture, archeology, engineering, and culture.

Native American - A tribe, people, or culture that is indigenous to the United States.

Necropsy - Autopsy, postmortem examination.

Nuclear weapon - Any weapon with a nuclear device designed specifically to produce a large release of energy (nuclear explosion) from the fission and/or fusion of atomic nuclei.

Off-Normal Event - Abnormal or unplanned events or conditions that adversely affect, potentially affect, or are indicative of degradation in, the safety, security,

GLOSSARY

environmental or health protection performance or operation of a facility.

Off-site - Outside the Pantex Plant site boundary.

On-site - Within the Pantex Plant site boundary.

Ogallala Formation - Tertiary formation consisting of gravel, sand, silt, and clay. This is the principal geologic unit in the High Plains Aquifer. Comprises the Ogallala Aquifer in the Panhandle of Texas, the primary source of groundwater in the region. The top of the Ogallala Formation in large areas of Texas and New Mexico consists of a resistant caliche layer. The Ogallala Formation at Pantex overlies the Triassic Dockum Group strata and underlies the Quaternary Blackwater Draw Formation.

Outfall - The outlet of a body of water. In the surface water permitting program, the term outfall refers to the effluent monitoring location identified by the permit. An outfall may be "internal" (associated with a building) or "final" (the last monitoring point at Pantex.)

Perched aquifer - Groundwater separated from the underlying main body of groundwater, or aquifer, by unsaturated rock.

Permian - The last period of the Paleozoic era (after the Pennsylvanian) thought to have covered the span of time between 280 and 225 million years ago (Ma); also, the corresponding system of rocks. It is named after the province of Perm, Russia, where rocks of this age were first studied.

Plague - An acute infection caused by the bacterium *Yersinia pestis*. It is transmitted from rodent to humans by the bite of an infected flea. It is less commonly transmitted by direct contact with infected animals or airborne droplets. This disease is also manifested by an acute onset of fever followed by shock, multiple organ failure, and death; caught early, it is treatable with antibiotics.

Playa - A natural depression acting as a detention basin receiving surface runoff within a watershed area; an ephemeral lake.

Plume - An elongated pattern of contaminated air or water originating at a point source, such as a smoke stack or a hazardous waste disposal site.

Plutonium - A heavy, radioactive, manmade metallic element with atomic number 94. Its most important isotope is fissile plutonium-239, which is produced by neutron irradiation of uranium-238. The nuclei of all atoms of this isotope contain 94 protons and 145 neutrons.

Pollution prevention - The process of reducing and/or eliminating the generation of waste materials through source reduction, process modification, and recycling/reuse to minimize environmental or health hazards associated with hazardous wastes, pollutants or contaminants.

Potable - Suitable for drinking.

Potentially interested parties - Under the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA), organizations that have requested to be informed of Federal actions at a particular site.

Practical Quantitation Limit (PQL) - The Final Risk Reduction Rule Guidance is used to identify the quantifiable limit of detection for sampled constituents at Pantex. This limit is defined as Practical Quantitation Limit. A PQL is the lowest level that can be accurately and reproducibly quantified.

Prehistoric - Of, relating to, or existing in times antedating written history. Prehistoric cultural resources are those that antedate written records of the human cultures that produced them.

Process knowledge - Used to characterize a waste stream when it is difficult to sample because of physical form, the waste is too heterogeneous to be characterized by one set of samples, or the sampling and analysis of the waste stream results in unacceptable risks of radiation exposure.

Programmatic Agreement - The document outlining specific plans for the management of cultural resources at Pantex Plant before the

GLOSSARY

long-term Cultural Resource Management Plan was implemented. The parties to the agreement were the U.S. Department of Energy, the President's Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, and the Texas State Historic Preservation Office.

Pseudorabies - A highly contagious disease affecting cattle, horses, dogs, swine, and other mammalian species, caused by porcine herpes virus 1, which has its reservoir in swine. In species other than swine, pseudorabies is highly fatal.

Pullman soil series - Silty clay loams; soils found in the interplaya areas at Pantex Plant.

Quaternary - The most recent of the three periods of the Cenozoic Era in the geologic time scale. It follows the Neogene Period and spans from 2.588 ± 0.005 million years ago to the present. It is divided into two epochs: the Pleistocene and the Holocene.

Rabies - A rapidly fatal disease of the central nervous system that may be transmitted to any warm-blooded animal. The disease starts with a fever, headache, muscle aches, nausea, and vomiting. It progresses to agitation, confusion, combativeness, increased salivation and decreased swallowing, followed by coma and death. It is transmitted to humans by the bite of an infected dog, cat, skunk, wolf, fox, raccoon, or bat.

Radiation (nuclear) - Particles (alpha, beta, neutrons) or photons (gamma) emitted from the nucleus of an unstable (radioactive) atom as a result of radioactive decay. It does not include non-ionizing radiation, such as microwaves or visible, infrared or ultraviolet light.

Radioactive - The state of emitting radiation in the form of waves (rays) or particles.

Radioactivity - The spontaneous emission of radiation, generally alpha or beta particles, often accompanied by gamma rays, from the nucleus of an unstable isotope.

Randall soil series - Clay soils present in the

playa bottoms at Pantex Plant.

Raptor - Birds of prey including various species of hawks, falcons, eagles, vultures and owls.

Replicate analysis - A repeated operation occurring within an analytical procedure, e.g., two or more analyses for the same constituent in an extract of a single sample. *Replicate environmental samples* measure the overall precision of the sampling or analytical methods, while *replicate analyses* are identical analyses carried out on the same sample multiple times. They measure analytical laboratory precision only.

Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) - Federal statute which governs current and planned hazardous waste management activities.

Risk Reduction Rules - 30 TAC 335 Subchapter S, outline three risk reduction levels to be considered relative to the corrective measures.

Risk Reduction Standard 1 - Closure/remediation to background levels by removing or decontaminating all waste, waste residues, leachate, and contaminated media to levels unaffected by waste management activities.

Risk Reduction Standard 2 - Closure/remediation to health-based standards and criteria by removing, containing, or decontaminating all waste, waste residues, leachate, and contaminated media to meet standards and criteria such that any substantial present and future threats to human health and the environment are very low.

Risk Reduction Standard 3 - Closure/remediation with controls, which entails removal, containment, or decontamination of waste, waste residues, leachate, and contaminated media to such levels and in such a manner that any substantial present or future threats to human health and the environment are reduced to an acceptable level, based on use.

GLOSSARY

Sanitization - The irreversible modification or destruction of a component or part of a component of a nuclear weapon, device, trainer or test assembly, as necessary, to prevent revealing classified or otherwise controlled information, as required by the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended.

Saturated zone - The zone in which the voids in the rock or soil are filled with water at a pressure greater than atmospheric. The water table is the top of the saturated zone in an unconfined aquifer.

Sedimentation - The process of deposition of sediment, especially by mechanical means from a state of suspension in air or water.

Seismic - Pertaining to any earth vibration, especially an earthquake.

Sievert (Sv) - The *Système International d'Unités* (SI units) unit of equivalent dose. One sievert is equivalent to 100 rem.

Site - A geographic entity comprising leased or owned land, buildings, and other structures required to perform program activities.

Site (archeological) - Any area or location occupied as a residence or used by humans for a sufficient length of time to leave physical remains or traces of occupancy. The sites are extremely variable in size and may range from a single hunting camp to an extensive land surface with evidence of numerous settlements and activities. The site(s) may consist of secondarily deposited archeological remains.

Slug test - An aquifer test made either by pouring a small instantaneous charge of water into a well or by withdrawing a slug of water from the well. The rate of recovery of the water table to equilibrium conditions is monitored as the stress is applied to the aquifer. Information from slug tests can be used to estimate the hydraulic conductivity of the aquifer.

Solid Waste Management Unit (SWMU) - Any unit from which hazardous constituents

may migrate, as defined by RCRA. A designated area that is, or is suspected to be, the source of a release of hazardous material into the environment that will require investigation and/or corrective action.

Split - One larger sample is split into "equal" parts. The goal of a split sample is to evaluate analytical accuracy. If a sample is split into two parts: one may go to the contractor, one to the regulator; or the two parts may go to two different labs for comparison purposes, or one may be sent to a laboratory for analysis; the second one held for later confirmatory analysis, or in case the first one is lost/broken.

Standard deviation - The absolute difference between one of a set of numbers and their means. It is a statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution, the square root of the arithmetic average of the squares of the deviations from the mean.

Storm water - A precipitation event that leads to an accumulation of water; it includes storm water runoff, snowmelt runoff, surface runoff, and drainage.

Supplement Analysis - A document that DOE prepares in accordance with DOE NEPA regulations (10 CFR 1021.314(c)) to determine whether a supplemental or new EIS should be prepared pursuant to CEQ NEPA regulations (40 CFR 1502.9(c)).

Surface water - Water that is open to the atmosphere and subject to surface runoff. Surface water includes storm water.

Tertiary - The first period of the Cenozoic era (after the Cretaceous of the Mesozoic era and before the Quaternary) thought to have covered the span of time between 65 and 2 Ma; also, the corresponding system of rocks.

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) - The state agency responsible for the environmental quality of Texas. TCEQ has the lead regulatory role for RCRA-regulated waste generated at Pantex Plant.

GLOSSARY

Thermoluminescent Dosimeter (TLD) - A device containing crystalline materials that, when struck by radiation, contain more energy than in their normal state. At the end of the measurement period, heat is used to anneal the crystals and free the energy, which emerges as a light pulse. The pulse is then mathematically converted to the dose received by the TLD. Correction factors in the conversion equation are adjusted for various filters, TLD crystal elements and incident radiation. The device can either be carried by a radiation worker, or, as used in this document, placed at a specific location to measure the cumulative radiation dose.

Thorium - A radioactive metallic element that occurs combined in minerals and is usually associated with rare earth elements. Thorium's atomic number is 90.

Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) - Federal statute that establishes requirements for identifying and controlling toxic chemical hazards to human health and the environment.

Tracer - A labeled element used to trace the course of a chemical or biological process.

Transuranic waste (TRU) - Waste, without regard to source or form, that is contaminated with alpha-emitting radionuclides of atomic number greater than 92 (uranium) and with half-lives greater than 20 years in concentrations greater than 100 nanocuries per gram.

Triassic - The first period of the Mesozoic era (after the Permian of the Paleozoic era, and before the Jurassic) thought to have covered the span of time between 225 and 190 Ma; also, the corresponding system of rocks.

Trihalomethanes - One of the families of organic compounds (methane derivatives) in which three of the four hydrogen atoms in methane are substituted by a halogen atom in the molecular structure.

2,4,6-trinitrotoluene (TNT) - A flammable toxic compound ($C_7H_5N_3O_6$) obtained by nitrating toluene and used as a high explosive and in chemical synthesis.

Trip blanks - Provided for each shipping container to be analyzed for VOCs. Analytical results from trip blanks are used to evaluate whether there was any contamination of the sample bottle during shipment from the manufacturer, storage of the bottles, during shipment to the laboratories, or during analysis at the laboratory.

Tritiated - Containing and especially labeled with tritium.

Tritium - A radioactive isotope of hydrogen with one proton and two neutrons in its nucleus. It is chemically identical to natural hydrogen and reacts with other substances and is absorbed into the body in the same manner. Elemental tritium incorporates readily with water to form tritiated water (HTO) or oxidized tritium. When this tritiated water is present in the gaseous state in the atmosphere, it is referred to as tritiated water vapor. Tritium decays by beta emission with a radioactive half-life of about 12.5 years.

Tularemia - A disease caused by *Francisella tularensis* and transmitted to humans by rodents through the bite of a deer fly, *Chrysops discalis*, and other bloodsucking insects; it can also be acquired directly through the bite of an infected animal or through handling of an infected animal carcass.

Uranium - A silvery, heavy, radioactive, polyvalent metallic element that is found especially in pitchblende and uraninite and exists naturally as a mixture of three isotopes of mass number 234, 235, and 238 in the proportions of 0.006 percent, 0.71 percent, and 99.28 percent, respectively. Uranium has an atomic number of 92.

Vadose zone - Also called the unsaturated zone, the zone between the land surface and the water table. The pore spaces in the vadose zone contain water at less than atmospheric pressure, as well as air and other gases. Saturated bodies, such as perched aquifers, may exist in the vadose zone.

GLOSSARY

Volatile organic compounds (VOCs) - Organic compounds capable of being readily vaporized at normal temperatures and pressures. Examples are benzene, toluene, and carbon tetrachloride.

Waste generator - Any individual or group of individuals that generate radioactive, mixed, hazardous, or other types of wastes at Pantex Plant.

Waste minimization - Refers to a practice that reduces the environmental or health hazards associated with hazardous wastes, pollutants, or contaminants after generation.

Waste Tracking System Database - Computerized log maintained by the Waste Operations Department.

Watershed - A ridge of high land dividing two areas that are drained by different river systems. It can also be the region draining into a river, river system, or body of water.

Weapon component - A part specifically designed for use in a weapon.

Weir - A fence or enclosure set in a waterway to raise the water level or to gauge or divert its flow.

Wetlands - Land or areas exhibiting hydric soil concentrations saturated or inundated soil during some portion of the year, and plant species tolerant of such conditions.

This page was intentionally left blank

CHEMICALS AND UNITS OF MEASURE

Ag	silver
As	arsenic
Ba	barium
Be	beryllium
Bq	Becquerel
°C	degrees Celsius
Ca	calcium
Cd	cadmium
cfm	cubic feet per minute
Ci	Curie
cm	centimeter
CO	carbon monoxide
Cr	chromium
Cu	copper
cu yd	cubic yard
DMSO	dimethyl sulfoxide
DNX	hexahydro-1,3-Dinitroso-5-Nitro 1,3,5-triazine
dps	disintegrations per second
E ±n	exponential (E) is $10 \pm n$ where n is some number (see Helpful Information on inside back cover)
°F	degrees Fahrenheit
Fe	iron
ft	foot/feet
ft/sec	feet per second
ft ²	square foot
ft ³	cubic feet
g or gm	gram
g/dL	grams per deciliter
gal	gallon
gpd	gallons per day
gpm	gallons per minute
Hg	mercury
hr	hour
HMX	octahydro-1,3,5,7-tetranitro 1,3,5,7-tetrazocine
in	inch(es)
K ₂ O	potassium oxide
kg	kilogram
km	kilometer
kW	kilowatt
L	liter(s)
lb	pound
m	meter
m/s	meters per second
m ²	square meter
m ³	cubic meter (approx. 1.308 cubic yards)
Ma	million years ago
Mcf	thousand cubic feet
MEK	methyl ethyl ketone
MeV	Megavolt (a.k.a. Million electron volts)

CHEMICALS AND UNITS OF MEASURE

mg/dL	milligrams per deciliter
mg/kg	milligrams per kilogram
mg/L	milligrams per liter
mg/m ³	milligrams per cubic meter
mi	mile
mi ²	square mile
min	minute
Mn	manganese
MNX	hexahydro-1-Nitroso-3,5-Dinitro-1,3,5-triazine
mph	miles per hour
mps	meters per second
mrem/hr	millirem per hour
mSv	millisievert
μCi	microcurie
μCi/ml	microcuries per milliliter
μg/L	micrograms per liter
μg/m ³	micrograms per cubic meter
μL	microliter
μmho/cm	micromhos per centimeter
μR	microroentgen
NO ₂	nitrogen dioxide
NO _x	nitrogen oxides
O ₃	ozone
Pb	lead
PCBs	polychlorinated biphenyls
pCi/g	picocuries per gram
pCi/mL	picocuries per milliliter
PETN	Pentaerythritol tetranitrate
PM ₁₀	particulate matter with a mean aerodynamic diameter ≤10 micrometers
ppb	parts per billion
ppm	parts per million
psf	pounds per square foot
psi	pounds per square inch
R	Roentgen
rem	Roentgen equivalent man
RDX	hexahydro-1,3,5-trinitro-1,3,5-triazine
scfm	standard cubic ft per minute
sec	second
SO ₂	sulfur dioxide
SO _x	sulfur oxides
SU	standard units
Sv	Sievert
TCE	trichloroethylene/ethene
THF	tetrahydrofuran
Ti	titanium
TNB	trinitrobenzene
TNT	trinitrotoluene

CHEMICALS AND UNITS OF MEASURE

TNX	hexahydro-1,3,5-Trinitroso-1,3,5-triazine
TPY	tons per year
yr	year
Zn	zinc
μ	micro (1.0×10^{-6})

This page was intentionally left blank

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) oversees the operation of Pantex Plant through the National Nuclear Security Administration (NNSA) Production Office (NPO). Consolidated Nuclear Security, LLC (CNS Pantex) managed the environmental aspects of its operations systematically from January 2015 to December 2015, in a manner consistent with Integrated Safety Management (ISM).

The Purpose of the Report

The *2015 Site Environmental Report for Pantex Plant* summarizes the efforts, data, and status of Pantex's environmental protection, compliance, and monitoring programs for calendar year 2015. This report is prepared in accordance with DOE Order 231.1B, *Environment, Safety and Health Reporting* (DOEf), and DOE Order 458.1, *Radiation Protection of the Public and the Environment* (DOEi). These orders outline the requirements for environmental protection programs at DOE facilities to ensure that programs fully comply with applicable federal, state, and local environmental laws and regulations, executive orders, and DOE policies.

Environmental Management and Monitoring

Pantex Plant has a comprehensive environmental program. The environmental policies (pp. xxxvii - xxxix) define the program that contains components of environmental management including, but not limited to, regulatory compliance, pollution prevention, and environmental monitoring.

The purpose of the environmental monitoring component of the Plant's Environmental Management System (EMS) is to provide indicators of potential impact to human health and the environment and to demonstrate compliance with applicable regulatory limits. The environmental monitoring program monitors air, groundwater, drinking water, surface water, wastewater, soil, vegetation, and fauna. Pantex also operates a meteorological monitoring program that supports several of the requirements. Samples for 2015 were routinely collected at diverse locations, and 25,045 analyses were performed for substances including explosives, metals, organic chemicals, inorganic chemicals, radionuclides, and water quality indicators.

Data from the monitoring program obtained in past years are summarized in previous annual site environmental reports, which are available in the DOE Information Repositories at the Amarillo Public Library Downtown Branch, in Amarillo, Texas and at the Carson County Library in Panhandle, Texas. The monitoring data, as well as the annual site environmental reports since 2009, have been made available electronically on the Pantex worldwide website at <http://www.pantex.com>.

In 2015, the calculated annual radiation dose from releases to the atmosphere from Plant operations was 1.35×10^{-7} mrem (1.35×10^{-9} mSv) for a hypothetical, maximally exposed member of the public. This annual dose continues to be several orders of magnitude below the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA's) standard for the air pathway of 10 mrem per year above background. The radiological monitoring results in 2015 were consistent with those of previous years. The background radiation dose measured at control locations (excluding radon) were attributed to naturally occurring terrestrial and cosmic radiation, and averaged 93.3 mrem for the calendar year 2015. This is consistent with historical data. No unplanned radionuclide releases occurred at Pantex Plant in 2015. The ambient air monitoring results for 2015 were generally similar to those from previous years. All results were below the applicable DOE Derived Concentration Standard (DCS).

Environmental surveillance monitoring was conducted at the playas as a best management practice. Results obtained during 2015 were very similar with past monitoring results.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

As in past years, monitoring results of perched groundwater beneath the Zone 12 operations area and beneath the safety and security buffer property to the south and southeast provide evidence of non-radiological contamination. Primary contaminants in perched groundwater beneath the Zone 12 operations area are explosives, metals, and organic solvents. The primary contaminant in perched groundwater beneath the safety and security buffer property to the south and southeast is explosives. Constituents detected in the Ogallala Aquifer were either one-time detections (i.e., not reproduced upon confirmation sampling) or attributable to sediments in the groundwater.

Pantex monitors drinking water for organic chemicals, inorganic chemicals, metals, water quality parameters, radionuclides, residual disinfectants, and miscellaneous constituents. Results from routine drinking water sampling in 2015 confirmed that the drinking water system at Pantex Plant met all applicable regulatory requirements.

Storm water sampling of run-off involving industrial activities at Pantex Plant is conducted in accordance with Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (TPDES) Multi-sector General Permit No. TXR050000. Monitoring conducted during 2015 was consistent with past monitoring results. All sample results were within effluent limitations established by the general permit.

Environmental surveillance monitoring was conducted at the playas as a best management practice. Minimal playa sampling results were obtained during 2015 due to continuing drought conditions; therefore, historical comparisons were limited. Results obtained during 2015 were very similar with past monitoring results.

Soil samples were collected and analyzed for metals and explosives at the Burning Ground, and for agricultural parameters, explosives, one semi-volatile organic compound (SVOC), ignitability, and reactivity at the Texas Land Application Permit (TLAP) irrigation sites. On-site soil monitoring results for 2015 were within the concentration ranges observed for uncontaminated local soil and were comparable to historical results. Samples in most cases indicate that concentrations observed were naturally occurring and at background levels.

Flora and fauna monitoring results indicated that there were no detrimental impacts from Plant operations in 2015.

The final chapter of this report describes the Quality Assurance Program. QA is incorporated into all aspects of the CNS Pantex Environmental Program and includes performance checks, rigorous quality control checks, and intensive data management.

Environmental Remediation

Historical waste management practices at the Plant resulted in impacts to on-site soil and perched groundwater. High explosives, solvents, and metals were found in the soil in the main operational areas and the Burning Ground at the Plant, and in the perched groundwater beneath Pantex. Data collected in 2015 indicate that the main drinking water aquifer remains unaffected by natural migration of contaminants from soil and perched groundwater.

Pantex has completed investigations and soil cleanup of all solid waste management units, with the exception of units that remain in an active status. This allowed Pantex to transition to Long-Term

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Stewardship (LTS) in 2009. A Record of Decision (ROD) was issued by the EPA in September 2008 that described the final remedial actions for all investigated units.

As part of the transition to LTS, Pantex operated and maintained the groundwater remediation systems, monitored the systems to determine effectiveness of the remedy, and maintained the soil remedies. Pantex installed two types of groundwater remediation systems: two in-situ bioremediation (ISB) and two pump and treat systems. Although Pantex is in the early stage of its groundwater remedial action, monitoring results indicate that the groundwater systems are effectively treating contamination and reducing saturated thickness in the perched aquifer as designed. The systems will continue to be monitored to determine the effectiveness of the remedy and to determine if changes to the systems will be required over time to ensure the continued success of remedial actions.

Soil remedies were also inspected, maintained, or scheduled for maintenance during 2015. The soil vapor extraction (SVE) system located at the Burning Ground continued to operate during 2015.

Regulatory Compliance

As required by DOE Order 436.1, *Departmental Sustainability* (DOEh), every three years the Pantex EMS has an audit conducted to determine the level of conformance with the International Organization for Standardization (ISO) 14001 *Environmental Management Systems – Requirements with Guidance for Use* (ISO). In March of 2014 an audit, consistent with instructions for implementing Executive Order (EO) 13423, *Strengthening Federal Environmental and Transportation Management* (EOB), was conducted. A “qualified” party outside the control or scope of the Pantex EMS Program performed the audit. The outcome of the audit indicated that Pantex has fully implemented an EMS program that conforms to ISO 14001 standards. The next three-year validation audit will be performed in 2017.

The Pantex EMS provides the foundation to administer sound stewardship practices that protect natural and cultural resources while cost-effectively demonstrating compliance with environmental, public health and resource protection laws, regulations, and DOE requirements. Notable accomplishments in 2015 relating to the Pantex EMS include:

- An application for Pantex to qualify for regulatory incentives offered by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) was approved. The approval was based on Pantex’s implementation of a comprehensive Environmental Management System. Now qualified, Pantex is authorized to submit applications for relief from select regulatory requirements and reduced environmental inspection frequency.
- For the twenty first consecutive year, no violations or areas of concern were noted during the annual Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) comprehensive compliance investigation conducted by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ).
- The Texas Department of Agriculture conducted a compliance investigation of Pantex’s pesticide application records and activities. No violations or areas of concern were identified.
- Pantex was extremely active in conducting environmental outreach initiatives. The initiatives included sponsoring public meetings to share status of environmental management activities including Natural and Cultural Resource Program accomplishments, Earth Day activities, and Science Bowl Competition for area Middle Schools and High Schools.

An issue associated with shipment of ten 55-gallon containers of waste that were self-identified as not characterized correctly was reported to the TCEQ in December of 2015. Pantex is working closely to

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

provide all applicable information to the TCEQ and immediately implemented corrective actions to prevent a similar event in the future.

Pollution Prevention

Efforts to reduce and eliminate waste from routine operations at Pantex Plant have resulted in significant waste reductions over the last 28 years. From 1987 to 2015, the Plant population and workload increased as the focus of the Plant's mission changed from weapons assembly during the Cold War to primarily dismantlement. Even with these increases, the Pollution Prevention (P2) Program's efforts were successful in significantly reducing the generation of hazardous waste. Overall, the amount of waste generated in 2015 decreased 2.7 percent compared to the amount of waste generated in 2014. Waste generation and management is discussed in Chapter 2.

Please complete the questionnaire following the title page of this report to give us your comments or request information.



Index No. BLTN-924
Page No. 1 of 1
Issue No. 004

(U) Pantex Environmental Policy

Date: August 13, 2014
To: All Employees
Subject: Pantex Environmental Policy

It is the CNS Pantex environmental policy to protect and conserve the natural environment within which we perform the Plant mission. This policy is the basis for our Environmental Management System (EMS). The EMS is a significant component of the Pantex Integrated Safety Management System that holds superior the goal of protecting our employees, the community, and the environment. Important areas of focus within the EMS are environmental compliance, waste management, natural resource management, pollution prevention, recycling, environmental remediation, and sustainability.

This policy is a concise declaration of how we, the personnel that work within the boundaries of Pantex, will conduct work. The policy should be incorporated into each individual's personal commitment to protect the environment while accomplishing the Pantex mission.

Pantex Environmental Policy

To Excel in:

- Implementing appropriate controls and actions to minimize environmental impacts caused by our activities, products, and services
- Continual improvement of our protection of the environment in plant processes; including sustainability, pollution prevention, and recycling
- Strict compliance with relevant regulations and requirements
- Setting and reviewing environmental objectives and targets
- Documenting, implementing, and maintaining the EMS
- Communication of this policy to all employees
- Availability of the policy to the public

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Michelle M. Reichert".

Michelle M. Reichert
Pantex Site Manager

PXSO P 11-01
6-27-11

1

**PROTECTION OF PLANT EMPLOYEES, THE PUBLIC,
AND THE ENVIRONMENT**

1. POLICY STATEMENT.

The Pantex Site Office is committed to partnering with B&W Pantex to ensure that all work at the Pantex Plant is performed in a manner that is compliant with Environment, Safety and Health (ES&H) requirements. PXSO values human life above all else and strives to provide a workplace free of occupational injuries and illnesses. PXSO values the environment and strives to protect it for the public and future generations by avoiding unacceptable risks from its operations. We fulfill these commitments through active identification, evaluation, prevention, and management of hazards and by striving to comply with the letter and spirit of all ES&H laws and regulations.

To accomplish this, I expect:

- That established environment, safety, or health standards would never be compromised because the protection of human life and the environment are more important than Pantex Plant production goals.
- The use of our Integrated Safety and Environmental Management Systems to protect human health and the environment by:
 - Defining the scope of work.
 - Identifying and analyzing the hazards.
 - Developing and implementing hazard controls.
 - Performing work safely.
 - Soliciting and using feedback for continuous improvement of ES&H performance.
- A healthful and safe workplace that is maintained free of recognized hazards to prevent occupational injuries and illnesses.
- The wise use and conservation of our natural resources while conducting our activities in a sustainable manner.
- That operations are conducted such that the exposure to radiation is maintained as low as reasonably achievable.
- That environmental considerations, pollution prevention, safety, health and quality are integrated into project planning, design, construction, operations, maintenance, and decommissioning of facilities.
- That policies, programs and professional ES&H staff are in place to ensure line management can carry out their responsibility for ES&H implementation.

2

PXSO P 11-01
6-27-11

- That workers have the authority and responsibility to stop, or not perform, any task without retaliation, when there is a reasonable belief that the task poses imminent risk of death or serious injury. In such a case, the workers must report this to their supervisor immediately.
- That there are clear contract accountability and performance objectives for ES&H compliance.

2. CANCELLATION.

This Policy supersedes PXSO Policy PXSO-08-1, *Protection of Plant Employees, the Public, and the Environment*, dated 4-17-08.



STEVEN C. ERHART
Manager

This page was intentionally left blank

The Pantex Plant site, consisting of 7,001 hectares (17,503 acres), is located 27 kilometers (17 miles) northeast of Amarillo, Texas, in Carson County. The Plant was a World War II (WWII) munitions factory and was converted to a nuclear weapons assembly facility in 1951. Today, it is the nation's primary assembly/disassembly facility supporting the nuclear weapons arsenal. Included within this chapter are brief discussions of the Plant location, history and mission, and facility description, followed by the climate, geology, hydrology, seismology, land use, and population of the area around Pantex Plant.

1.1 Site Location and Environmental Setting

The Pantex Plant site is located in Carson County in the Texas Panhandle, north of U.S. Highway 60. The Plant is located 27 km (17 mi)¹ northeast of downtown Amarillo (Figure 1.1). It is centered on approximately 6,963 hectare (17,206 acres) site. The site consists of land owned and leased by the DOE. The DOE owns 4,681 hectares (11,703 acres), including 3,683 hectares (9,100 acres) in the main Plant area, 610 hectares (1,526 acres) in four tracts purchased in the latter part of 2008 (east of Farm-to-Market [FM] 2373 near the main Plant area), and 436 hectares (1,077 acres) at Pantex Lake, which is located approximately 4 km (2.5 mi) northeast of the main Plant area. In 2014, Pantex Plant completed the development of the Pantex Renewable Energy Project (PREP) and it is currently in operation on the newly acquired land east of FM 2373. However, no government industrial operations are conducted at the Pantex Lake property. In addition, 2,227 hectares (5,503 acres) of land south of the main Plant area are leased from Texas Tech University (TTU) for a safety and security buffer zone.

Pantex Plant is located on the Llano Estacado (staked plains) portion of the Great Plains at an elevation of approximately 1,067 m (3,500 ft.). The topography at Pantex Plant is relatively flat, characterized by rolling grassy plains and numerous natural playa basins. The term “playa” is used to describe shallow lakes, mostly less than 1 km (0.6 mi) in diameter. The region is a semi-arid farming and ranching area. Pantex Plant is surrounded by agricultural land, but several industrial facilities are located nearby.

1.2 Facility History and Mission

Pantex Plant is a government-owned, contractor-operated facility. DOE oversees the operation of Pantex Plant through the NNSA/NPO. During 2015, approximately 3,100 persons were employed at the Plant. Mason & Hanger Corporation (MHC) was the Operation & Maintenance (O&M) contractor of the Pantex Plant from 1956 through May 1999 when it became a subsidiary of Day & Zimmermann, Inc. (D&Z). MHC (D&Z) was replaced as contractor by BWXT Pantex, LLC on February 1, 2001. BWXT Pantex combined elements of BWXT Technologies, Honeywell, and Bechtel. Effective in January 2008, the name of the company was officially changed to Babcock & Wilcox Technical Services Pantex, LLC (B&W Pantex). On July 1, 2015, CNS became the O&M contractor of the Pantex Plant.

From 1942 to 1945, the U.S. Army used the Pantex Ordnance Plant for loading conventional artillery shells and bombs. In 1951, the Atomic Energy Commission (AEC) arranged to begin rehabilitating portions of the original Plant and constructing new facilities for nuclear weapons operations. In 1974, the Energy Research and Development Administration (ERDA) replaced the AEC and took responsibility for

¹ This report will generally use the convention of identifying a unit of measure in Système Internationale (abbreviated SI) units and providing the “English unit” equivalent in parentheses, for example “X kilometers (Y miles).” Because radiological measurements are compared to several limits that are generally specified using “English units,” the convention is reversed for those measurements, for example “X \pm Ci/mL (Y Bq/m³).” In a few instances only an “English” unit is indicated in accordance with the most common technical usage.

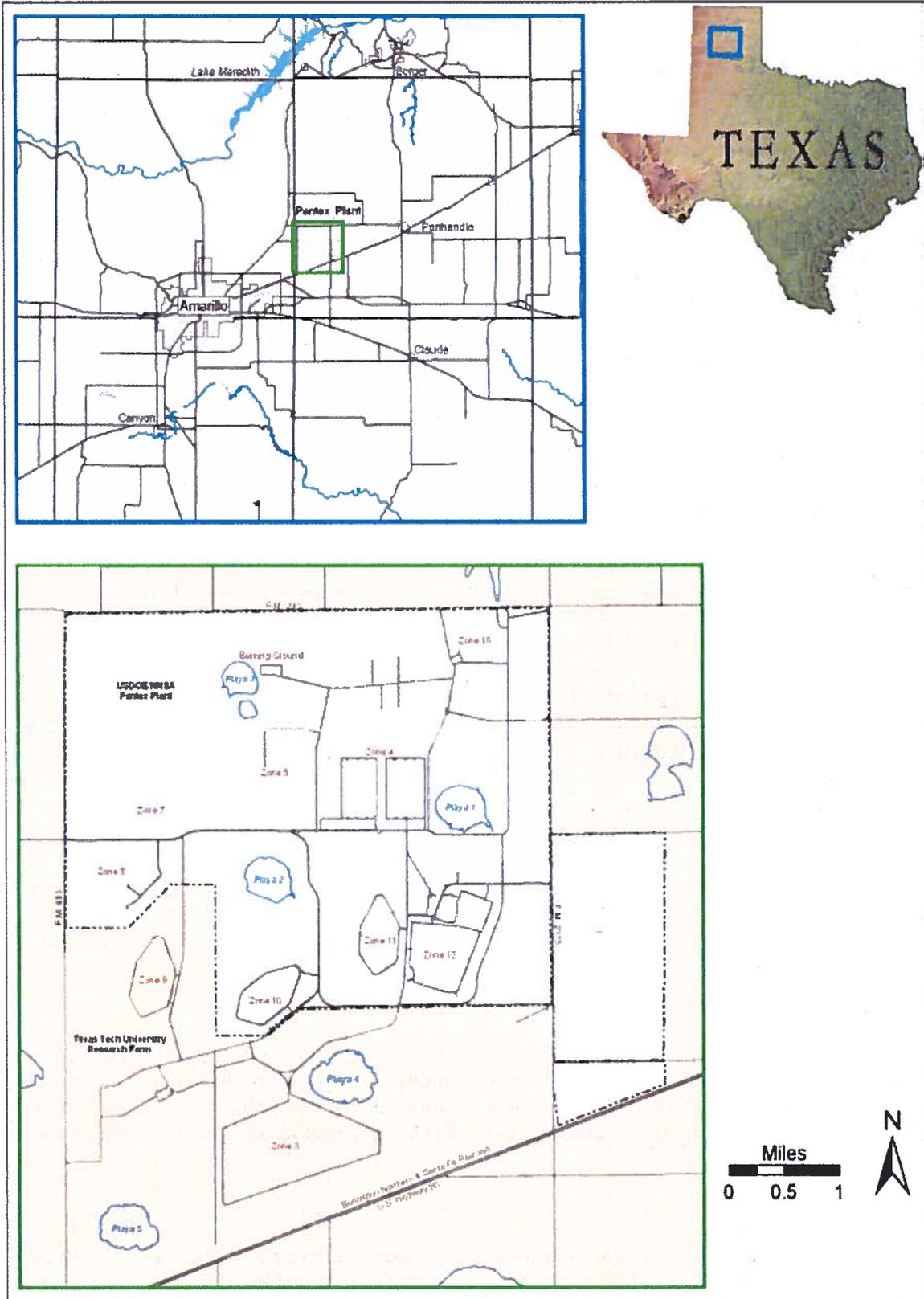


FIGURE 1.1 — *Pantex Plant Site Location*

the operation of Pantex Plant, and in 1977, the ERDA was replaced by the DOE. In 2000, the DOE created and designated the NNSA to manage the nuclear weapons facilities and laboratories.

Pantex Plant's primary mission is to:

- **Assemble** nuclear weapons for the nation's stockpile,
- **Disassemble** nuclear weapons being retired from the stockpile,
- **Evaluate, repair, and retrofit** nuclear weapons in the stockpile,
- **Provide** interim storage for plutonium pits, and
- **Develop, fabricate, and test** chemical explosives and explosive components for nuclear weapons and to support DOE initiatives.

Weapon assembly, disassembly, maintenance, and evaluation activities involve short-term handling (but not processing) of encapsulated tritium, uranium, and plutonium, as well as a variety of nonradioactive hazardous or toxic chemicals. In addition, environmental restoration of the facility is an integral part of the DOE environmental management's mission to clean up its sites.

1.3 Facility Description

The Plant is composed of several functional areas, commonly referred to as numbered zones (Figure 1.2). Overall, there are more than 630 buildings at the Plant. Many of these areas are grouped into large functional zones, four of which remain active. Included within the zones are a weapons assembly/disassembly area, a weapons staging area, an area for experimental explosives development, a drinking water treatment plant, a sanitary wastewater treatment facility, a vehicle maintenance facility and administrative areas. Other functional areas include a utilities area for steam and compressed air, an explosives test-firing facility, a Burning Ground for thermally processing (i.e., burning or flashing) explosive materials, pump and treat groundwater remediation facilities, several agricultural tracts which are irrigated via a subsurface fluid distribution system, and landfills. One functional area is currently used only for storage.

The weapons assembly/disassembly area covers approximately 80 hectares (200 acres) and contains more than 100 buildings. Nuclear components, parts received from other DOE plants, chemical explosive components, and metal parts fabricated at Pantex Plant can be assembled into nuclear weapons in this zone. Nuclear weapons are also disassembled there.

One zone is used for general warehousing and temporary holding (or staging) of weapons and weapon components awaiting movement to another area for modification, repair, or disassembly; for shipment to other DOE facilities for reworking; for shipment to a facility for sanitization; or for shipment to the military. The warehouse area is also used for interim storage of plutonium components from disassembly operations.

The explosives development area consists of facilities for synthesizing, formulating, and characterizing experimental explosives. This zone is under construction to become the Pantex Center of Excellence (CoE) for high explosives.

The drinking water treatment system consists of production wells, water treatment/pumping facilities, storage tanks, and associated distribution lines. This system also supplies water to the high-pressure fire protection system.

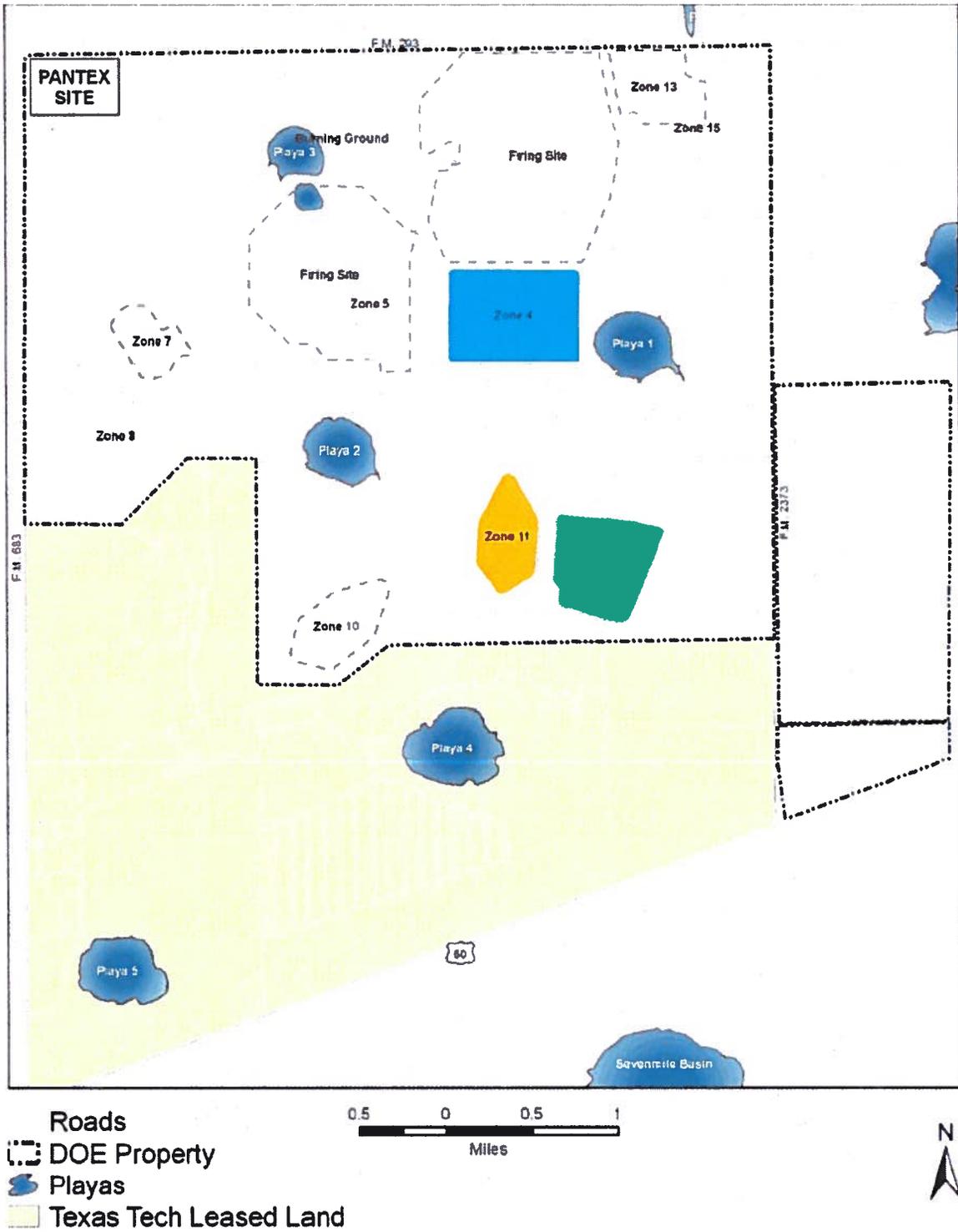


FIGURE 1.2—Principal Features of the Pantex Plant Site

Wastewater generated at Pantex Plant is routed through a sewer system to a wastewater treatment facility. On October 6, 2003, the TCEQ issued Pantex a Texas Land Application Permit (TLAP) that authorizes beneficial reuse of the wastewater for the purpose of agricultural irrigation via a subsurface water distribution system. Construction of the subsurface distribution system was completed prior to the end of 2004. The treated effluent from the wastewater treatment facility and from the perched aquifer pump and treat systems are currently discharged to this subsurface irrigation system. Pantex is also authorized to discharge wastewater to an on-site playa lake pursuant to a Texas Water Quality Permit (TWQP) issued by the TCEQ.

The explosives test-firing facility (commonly called "firing sites") includes several test-shot stands and small-quantity, test-firing chambers for measuring detonation properties of explosive components. The firing sites also include supporting facilities for setting up test-shots, interpreting the results, and sanitizing some components.

The Burning Ground is used for processing explosives, explosive components, and explosives-contaminated materials and waste by means of controlled open burning and flashing.

The land disposal area, north of Zone 10, is divided into two landfill sites, one of which currently receives nonhazardous solid wastes, primarily construction debris, and one that receives nonhazardous solid waste management unit debris. Before 1989, the Plant's domestic solid waste was sent to an on-site sanitary landfill for disposal. Since then, this waste has been processed to remove recyclable materials and the non-recyclable material is sent to an off-site landfill. Practices preclude disposal of hazardous materials in on-site landfills; therefore, hazardous materials are transported off-site for disposal in accordance with applicable regulations.

The property east of FM 2373 has not been assigned a formal zone designation. However, wind turbines for the generation of electrical power and associated support equipment have been installed for beneficial purposes.

1.4 Climatological Data

The area's climate is classified as semi-arid and is characterized by hot summers and relatively cold winters, with large variations in daily temperatures, low relative humidity, and irregularly spaced rainfall of moderate amounts. Three-fourths of the average precipitation (51.7 cm [20.4 in]) (Department of Commerce [DOCa]) falls from April through September, generally occurring with thunderstorm activity. The average annual snowfall is 17.8 inches (DOCa). Snow usually melts within a few days after it falls. Heavier snowfalls of 10 inches or more, usually with near blizzard conditions, average once every five years and last two to three days. The potential gross lake surface evaporation in the area is estimated to be about 140 cm (55 in) (Bomar, 1995) or 280 percent of the average annual precipitation.

The Amarillo area is subject to extreme and rapid temperature changes, especially during the fall and winter months when cold fronts from the northern Rocky Mountain and Plains states sweep across the area. Temperature drops of 50° to 60° F within a 12-hour period are not uncommon. Temperature drops of 40° F have occurred within a few minutes.

Humidity averages are low, occasionally dropping below 20 percent in the spring. Low humidity moderates the effect of summer afternoon high temperatures, permits evaporative cooling systems to be very effective, and provides many pleasant evenings and nights. Severe local storms are infrequent throughout the cool season, but occasional thunderstorms with large hail, lightning, and damaging wind

occur during the warm season, especially during the spring. These storms are often accompanied by heavy rain, which can produce local flooding, particularly of roads and streets.

Pantex Plant is located in an area with a relatively high frequency of tornadoes, convective wind events² and hail. An average of 17 tornadoes occurred each year in the 20 counties of the Texas Panhandle and the adjacent three counties of the Oklahoma Panhandle during the period between 1950 and 2015. While the threat of tornadoes is real, tornado occurrences in Amarillo are generally rare. Tornadoes are most common from April to June. There were a total of 24 tornadoes reported in the Texas and Oklahoma Panhandles during 2015 (DOCb), a fraction of the number observed (58) during the very active year of 2007.

Based upon the annual review (DOCc) prepared by the National Weather Service (NWS) Forecast Office for Amarillo (located at Rick Husband International Airport) the mean temperature at the official NWS location during 2015 was 14.3°C (58.6°F) approximately the same as the normal annual mean temperature in Amarillo of 14.1°C (57.3°F). During 2015, the NWS determined that the 43-drought in the area of the Pantex Plant noted in the ASERs for the last several years had ended as Amarillo recorded its 4th wettest year on record. The official NWS rain gauge recorded 88.0 cm (34.6 in) of precipitation (36.2 cm [14.3 in] above normal). Significant weather events in the area included severe storms (including an EF-2 tornado in May) and resultant flooding. Other significant events included a tornadic outbreak in November, wind gusts of up to 40 m/s (90 mph) in August, and snowfall accumulations of nearly 0.30 m (1 foot) in January.

The Pantex Plant maintains a meteorological monitoring station on the northeast corner of the site. The monitoring station is an instrumented 60 m (197 ft.) tower located approximately 3.7 km (2.3 mi) north of the Zone 12 production area. The tower is equipped with two sets of sensors, located at the 10 and 60 m (33 and 197 ft.) levels. Wind speed, wind direction, and temperature sensors are located at both levels and a relative humidity sensor is located at the 10 m (33 ft.) level. A barometer measures the atmospheric pressure on the tower approximately 1.8 m (6 ft.) above the tower base. A pyranometer (instrument that measures insolation or incoming solar radiation) and a tipping bucket rain gauge are located adjacent to the tower at approximately 1 m (3.3 ft.) above ground level. Sensor measurements are nominally taken every five seconds and stored in a “data logger” (mini-computer) located at the tower. Every 15 minutes, the system calculates statistical parameters (e.g., the average, maximum and standard deviation of the measurements from the previous 15 minute interval) for most sensors³ and transfers the meteorological data for the latest 15 minute interval to a remote server. The data from the Plant’s meteorological tower are compared with those obtained from the Amarillo Airport NWS site located approximately 16 km (10 mi) to the west-southwest of the Pantex Plant’s meteorological tower to determine if the instrumentation is operating correctly. On a monthly basis, data outliers are identified and, when necessary, eliminated from the meteorological data set.

The frequencies of wind direction and speed during 2015 at the Pantex Plant are illustrated by the “wind rose” (graphical depictions of the annual frequency distribution of wind speed and the direction from which the wind has blown) in Figure 1.3. The figure indicates that, as in most previous years, a large percentage (approximately 45 percent) of the winds blew from southerly directions during the year.

² High speed “straight-line” winds produced in the downdraft region of a thunderstorm.

³ The number of one-hundredths of an inch of rain received (corresponding to the number of times the “tipping cup” has “tipped over”) during the 15 minute interval is the only parameter transferred for “precipitation”.

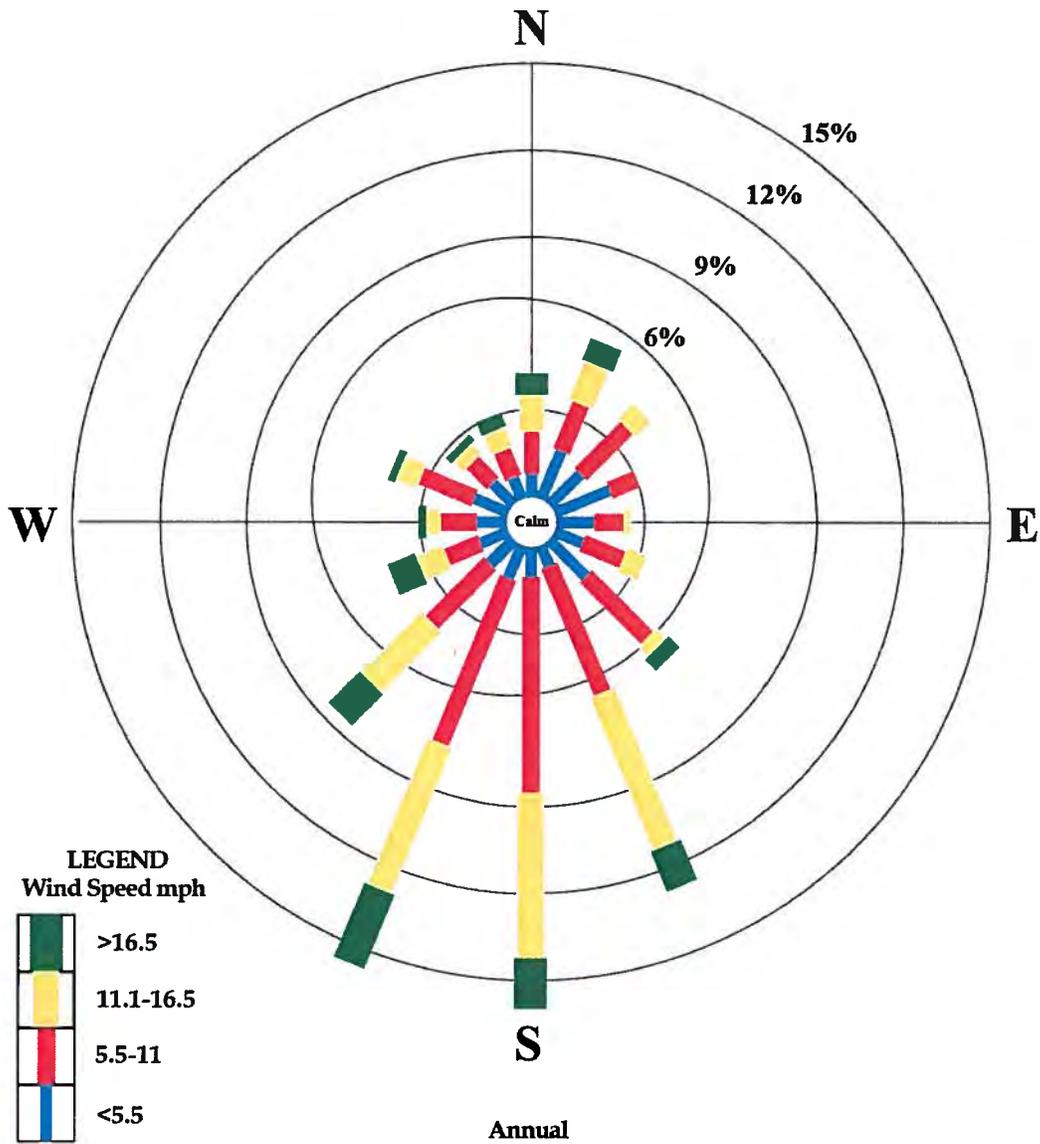


FIGURE 1.3 — Pantex Plant Annual Wind Rose for 2015

Table 1.1 is a compilation of climatological data (temperature, relative humidity, precipitation; including the water equivalent of any snowfall and wind speed) for 2015 from the Pantex Plant or Amarillo Airport NWS meteorological instrumentation. The range of mean monthly temperatures during the year measured at the Pantex Plant’s meteorological tower and the monthly precipitation totals as measured at the Amarillo Airport NWS site are shown in Figures 1.4 and 1.5.

TABLE 1.1 — Pantex 2015 Climatological Data by Month

Month	Temperature °C (°F)			Mean Relative Humidity (percent)	Precipitation ^a mm (inches)	Wind Speed m/s (mph)	
	Maximum	Minimum	Mean Monthly			Mean	Maximum
January	21.4 (70.6)	-13.8 (7.1)	1.7 (35.0)	62	40.89 (1.61)	4.6 (10.3)	13.9 (31.1)
February	24.5 (76.1)	-18.1 (-0.5)	1.8 (35.3)	56	11.94 (0.47)	4.9 (10.9)	17.1 (38.3)
March	29.3 (84.8)	-10.5 (13.1)	9.6 (49.3)	55	5.33 (0.21)	4.4 (9.8)	23.9 (53.5)
April	29.3 (84.8)	-0.2 (31.6)	14.0 (57.3)	51	75.44 (2.97)	5.6 (12.6)	15.8 (35.3)
May	27.5 (81.5)	4.2 (39.6)	15.8 (60.5)	68	235.97 (9.29)	5.3 (11.8)	14.7 (32.9)
June	33.6 (92.5)	13.4 (56.2)	23.4 (74.1)	61	98.81 (3.89)	5.0 (11.3)	14.9 (33.3)
July	36.1 (96.9)	15.9 (60.7)	25.8 (78.4)	58	167.39 (6.59)	4.8 (10.7)	12.5 (28.1)
August	37.0 (98.6)	12.4 (54.4)	24.4 (75.8)	59	93.47 (3.68)	4.5 (10.0)	11.3 (25.3)
September	35.2 (95.4)	12.2 (53.9)	23.1 (73.6)	53	4.06 (0.16)	5.0 (11.2)	11.4 (25.4)
October	31.8 (89.3)	4.0 (39.2)	15.3 (59.6)	63	88.39 (3.48)	4.5 (10.0)	13.1 (29.2)
November	25.0 (77.0)	-6.1 (21.0)	7.7 (45.9)	62	38.10 (1.50)	5.5 (12.3)	18.7 (41.8)
December	22.2 (72.0)	-7.9 (17.8)	4.0 (39.2)	59	19.81 (0.78)	5.5 (12.3)	18.7 (41.8)
Annual^b			11.8 (53.3)	59	879.60 (34.63)	4.8 (10.6)	
^a Includes water equivalent of snowfall. (Precipitation data from Amarillo Airport NWS site.) ^b Total precipitation and the annual mean of parameter (when indicated) except for precipitation is indicated. Annual maximum and/or minimum values of temperature and wind speed may be obtained by reviewing the data in the appropriate column.							

1.5 Geology

The primary surface deposits at Pantex Plant are the Pullman and Randall soil series, which grade downward to the Blackwater Draw Formation. This formation consists of about 15 m (50 ft) of interbedded silty clays with caliche and very fine sands with caliche.

Underlying the Blackwater Draw Formation, the Ogallala Formation consists of interbedded sands, silts, clays, and gravels. The base of the Ogallala Formation is an irregular surface that represents the pre-Ogallala topography. As a result, depths to the base of the Ogallala vary. At Pantex Plant, the vertical distance to the base of the Ogallala varies from 90 m (300 ft.) at the southwest corner to 220 m (720 ft.) at the northeast corner of the property (Purtymun and Becker, 1982).

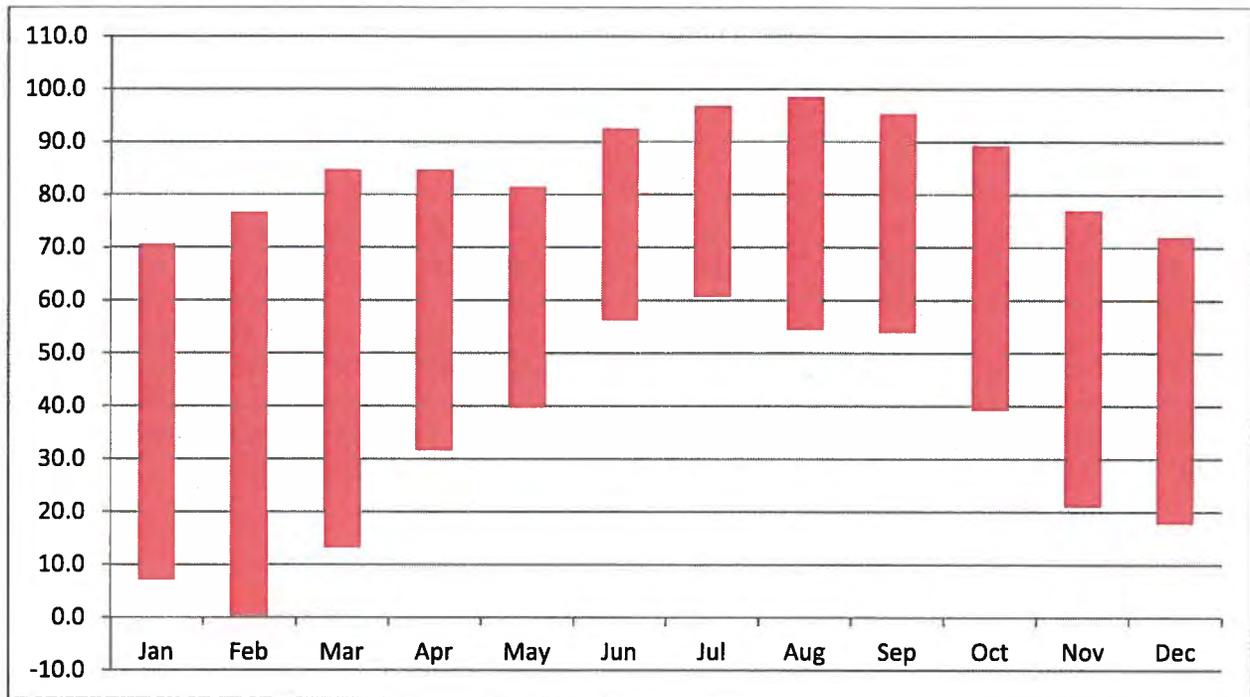


FIGURE 1.4 — *Pantex Plant Monthly Temperature Range during 2015 (°Fahrenheit)*

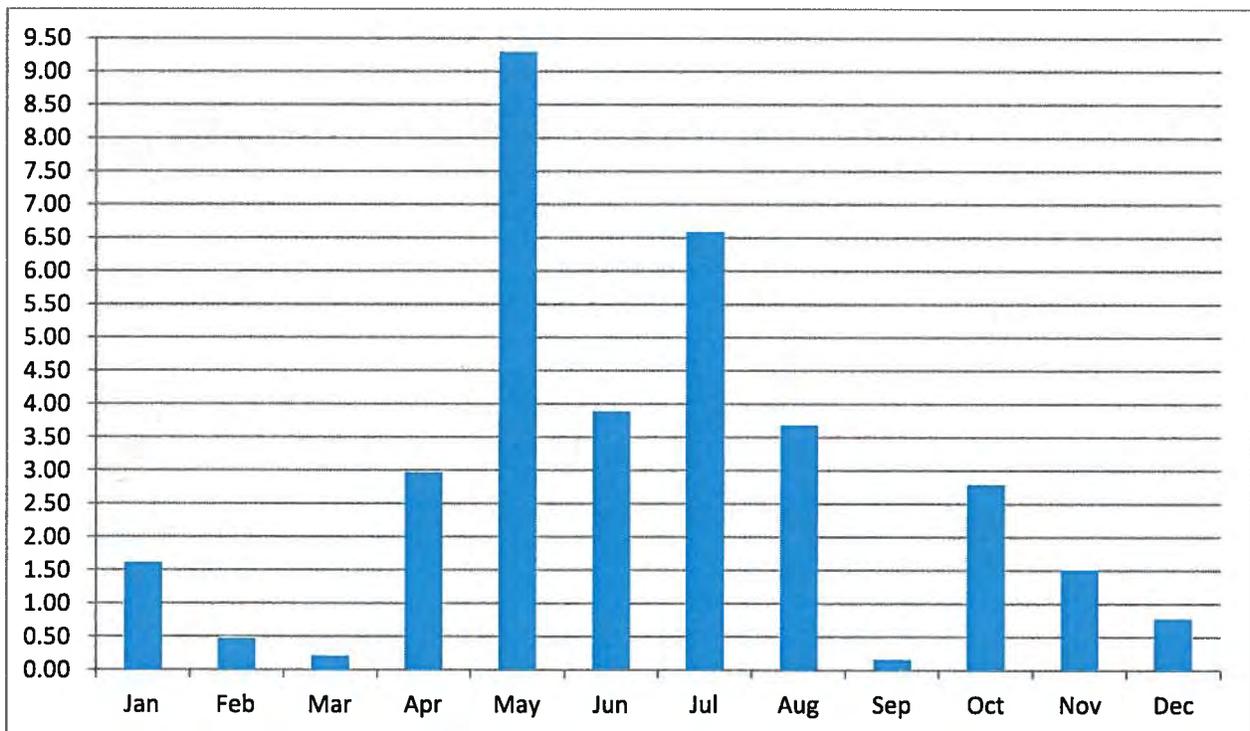


FIGURE 1.5 — *Amarillo National Weather Service (NWS) Precipitation During 2015 (in inches)*

Underlying the Ogallala Formation is sedimentary rock of the Dockum Group, consisting of shale, clayey siltstone, and sandstone. The deep geology (1,200 m or 4,000 ft.) below the Plant has a major influence on the natural radiation environment, because radon is released from the underlying granitic rocks.

1.6 Hydrology

The principal surface water feature on the Southern High Plains is the Canadian River, which flows southwest to northeast approximately 27 km (17 mi) north of the Plant. Plant surface waters do not drain into this system, but for the most part discharge into on-site playas. Storm water from agricultural areas at the periphery of the Plant drains into off-site playas. From the various playas, water either evaporates or infiltrates the soil. Two principal subsurface water-bearing units exist beneath Pantex Plant and adjacent areas: the Ogallala Aquifer and the underlying Dockum Group Aquifer. The perched aquifer lies within the vadose, or unsaturated, zone above the Ogallala Aquifer. The vadose zone consists of as much as 140 m (460 ft.) of sediment that lies between the land surface and the Ogallala Aquifer.

1.6.1 Ogallala Aquifer

The water-bearing units within the Ogallala Formation beneath Pantex Plant are the perched aquifer in the vadose zone and the Ogallala Aquifer below. A discontinuous perched aquifer is present above the main zone of saturation. Perched aquifers form above clayey layers that have low permeability. Data collected from wells at Pantex Plant indicate that the zone of saturation in the perched aquifer varies in thickness by as much as 15 to 25 m (~70 ft.). Depths from the surface to the perched aquifer range from 64 to 85 m (209 to 280 ft.).

The main Ogallala Aquifer lies beneath the perched water zones. Depth to the main Ogallala Aquifer ranges from 102 to 168 m (~325 to 500 ft.) below ground surface. The saturated thickness varies from 12 to 98 m (~39 to ~400 ft.) (PGCD, 1980). The aquifer is defined as the basal water-saturated portion of the Ogallala Formation and is a principal water supply on the High Plains. The regional gradient of the Ogallala Aquifer beneath Pantex Plant trends from the southwest to the northeast, where the zone of saturation is thickest. The Plant's production wells are located in this northeast area. The City of Amarillo's Carson County Well Field is located north and northeast of Pantex Plant's well field.

1.6.2 Dockum Group Aquifer

The Dockum Group Aquifer lies under the Ogallala Formation at Pantex Plant. Water contained in sandstone layers within the Dockum Group supplies domestic and livestock wells south and southeast of Pantex Plant. Other wells reaching the Dockum Group Aquifer are located 16 km (10 mi) south and west of the Plant. The aquifer may be semi confined with respect to the overlying Ogallala Aquifer because of lateral variations in the Ogallala and shale layers within the Dockum Group.

1.6.3 Water Use

The major surface water source near Pantex Plant is the Canadian River, which flows into man-made Lake Meredith approximately 40 km (25 mi) north of the Plant. Many local communities use water from Lake Meredith for domestic purposes, when water depth is sufficient. The major groundwater source in the vicinity of the Plant is the Ogallala Aquifer, which is used as a domestic source by numerous municipalities, and by industries in the High Plains. Historical groundwater withdrawals, and long-term pumping from the Ogallala in Carson County and the surrounding eight-county area, have exceeded the

natural recharge rate to the Ogallala. These overdrafts have removed large volumes of groundwater from recoverable storage, and have caused substantial water-level declines.

The large demands of the Amarillo area; which are primarily agricultural, are responsible for the drop in the water table. The average change in “depth to water” from 1,209 Ogallala Aquifer observation wells in the Panhandle during 1988 to 1997 was 1.49 ft. Groundwater withdrawals from the Ogallala Aquifer in Carson County have averaged approximately 39 billion gallons over the last several years. This groundwater withdrawal rate is more than 10 times greater than the estimated annual recharge rate of 358 million gallons. Groundwater withdrawal rates are expected to decline each decade to approximately 21 billion gallons in 2060 (Crowell, 2007).

The City of Amarillo, the largest municipal Ogallala water user in the area, pumps water for public use from the Carson County Well Field north and northeast of the Plant. Pantex Plant obtains water from five wells in the northeast corner of the site. In 2015, Pantex pumped approximately 127 million gallons of water from the Ogallala Aquifer. Most of the water used at Pantex Plant is for domestic purposes. Through an agreement with TTU, Pantex Plant provides water for its domestic and livestock uses.

1.7 Seismology

Seismic events have occurred infrequently in the region, and their magnitudes have been low. The stress conditions at the site are such that the possibility of high-order seismic events is extremely unlikely. A qualitative understanding of present conditions at Pantex Plant indicates that anticipated seismic activity is well below the level that is necessary to cause significant damage to structures at the Plant. The potential for local or regional earthquakes (with a magnitude great enough to damage structures at the site to the degree that hazardous materials would be released) is extremely low (McGrath, 1995).

1.8 Land Use and Population

The land around Pantex Plant is used mainly for winter wheat and grain sorghum farming, for ranching, and for mining (oil and gas). Although dryland farming is dominant, some fields are irrigated from the Ogallala Aquifer or, less commonly, from local playas. Ranching in the region consists of cow-calf and yearling operations. The economy of the rural Panhandle region depends mainly on agriculture, but diversification has occurred in the more populated counties of the region and includes manufacturing, distribution, food processing, and medical services. Nationally known businesses that are major employers in the greater Amarillo area include Bell Helicopter; Tyson Foods (a single rail beef-slaughtering operation), Pantex Plant; Owens-Corning Fiberglass (a fiberglass reinforcement plant), ASARCO (a large silver and copper refiner), and Cactus Feeders, one of the largest cattle-feeding operations in the world. Conoco-Phillips Petroleum and Xcel Energy are also major industrial presences in the Panhandle region.

A land-use census of the residential population surrounding Pantex Plant showed that most of the population is located west-southwest of Pantex Plant in the Amarillo metropolitan area. Population data from the 2010 Census are now available at most tracking levels and were used to generate Figure 1.6, showing the population distribution at 5-mile intervals within 50 miles of the Plant. According to the 2010 Census, the total population within 50 miles of the Pantex Plant is 316,132 people (Bureau of the Census, 2010).

The total population of the 20 county area (defined as the Texas Panhandle) surrounding the Plant is 389,721. The population of the City of Amarillo (190,695 in 2010) represents about 49 percent of the

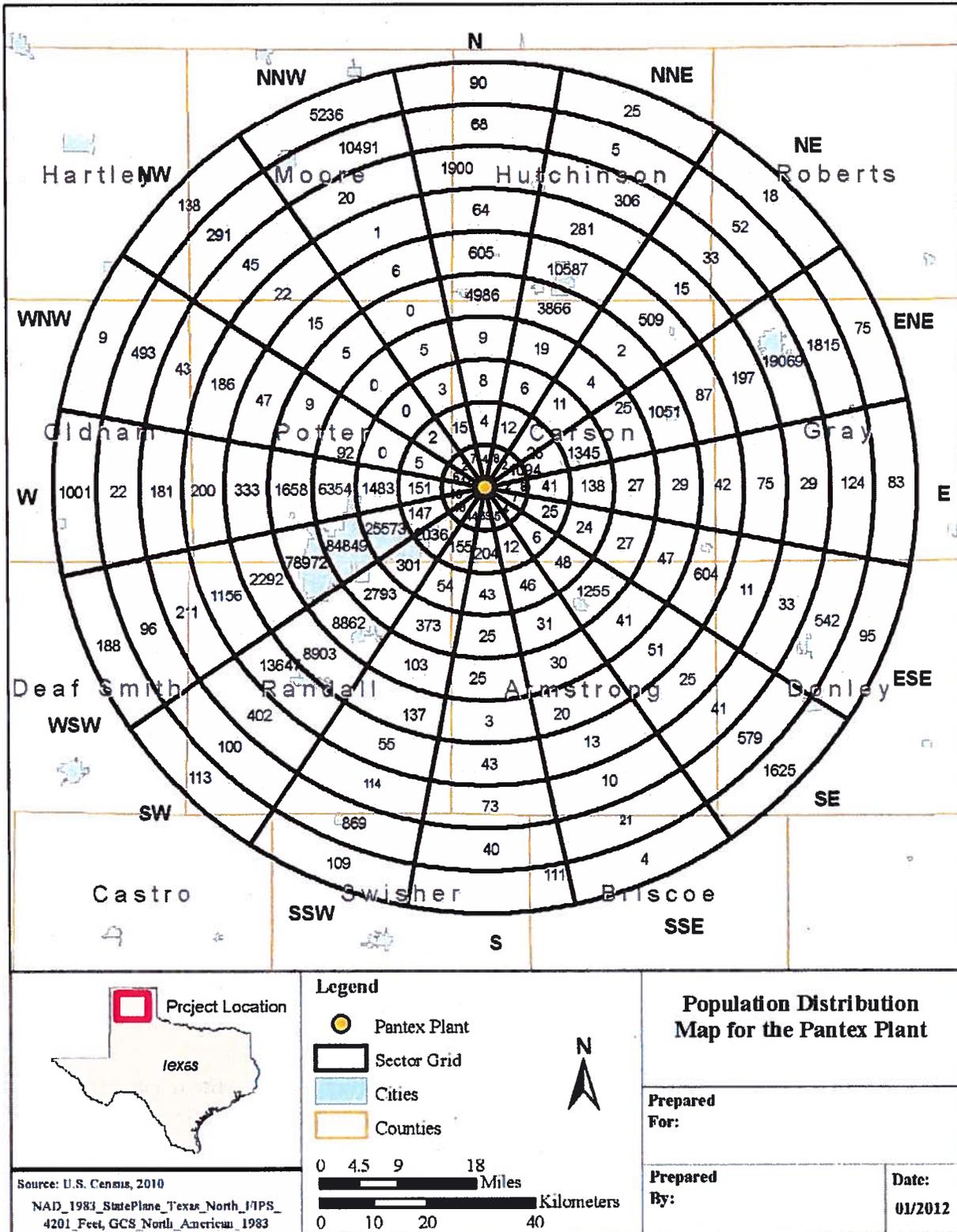


FIGURE 1.6 — Population Distribution within 50 Miles of Pantex Plant (2010)

counties' population. Another approximately 32 percent of the population lives in other incorporated cities, and about 19 percent reside in unincorporated areas. The communities of Pampa, Borger, Hereford, Dumas, and Canyon each have populations between 13,000 and 18,000. The population density of these counties ranges from 12 to 132 persons per square mile. The 20 county areas can be described as sparsely populated, with Potter and Randall Counties being the exception. Potter, Randall, Carson, and Armstrong Counties make up the Amarillo Metropolitan Statistical Area. Hutchinson County (in which Borger is located) and Gray County (in which Pampa is located) are now classified as micropolitan statistical areas (DOCd). Hartley, Moore, Roberts, Oldham, Deaf Smith, Donley, Dallam, Sherman, Hansford, Ochiltree, Lipscomb, Hemphill, Wheeler, and Collingsworth are the remaining counties of the defined area; although, the population contained in the northerly portions of Castro, Swisher, and Briscoe counties is also included in the 80 km (49 mi) population estimate described above.

1.9 Organization of the Report

The remainder of this report is organized into 12 chapters and three appendices:

Chapter 2 discusses regulatory requirements for environmental compliance during 2015 and describes the Plant's compliance-related issues and activities. It presents results of various regulatory inspections and environmental activities and lists the environmental permits issued to the Pantex Plant.

Chapter 3 provides a brief summary of the environmental programs that are conducted at Pantex Plant. Overviews are provided for environmental management, pollution prevention, natural and cultural resources management, environmental restoration, and sustainability initiatives. In addition, this chapter includes a summary of site sustainability initiatives specific to the Pantex Plant.

Chapter 4 describes the environmental radiological monitoring program, which deals with the potential exposure of the public and the environment to radiation resulting from Plant operations. Also discussed are results of the environmental Thermoluminescent Dosimetry (TLD) program and other radiological monitoring programs for various environmental media (i.e., air, groundwater, surface water, plants, and animals).

Chapters 5 through 12 discuss radiological and non-radiological monitoring and surveillance programs for individual environmental media. Chapter 5 discusses the air-monitoring program. The groundwater, drinking water, wastewater, and surface water monitoring programs are discussed in Chapters 6, 7, 8, and 9, respectively. Chapter 10 describes the soil-monitoring program, and vegetation and faunal monitoring are discussed in Chapters 11 and 12, respectively. Each of these chapters includes a description of the monitoring program for the specific medium and an analysis of radiological (if available) and non-radiological data for the 2015 samples.

Chapter 13 reviews Pantex Plant's QA program for environmental monitoring efforts, as initiated in response to 10 CFR 830.120 and DOE Order 414.1.C (DOEg). The chapter also includes an analysis of quality control samples collected during 2015 and a data validation summary.

Appendix A lists all of the analytes for which environmental analyses were conducted.

Appendix B lists all of the birds sighted at Pantex Plant.

Appendix C provides references.

This page was intentionally left blank

Pantex's policy is to conduct all operations in compliance with applicable environmental statutes, regulations, and the requirements of the various authorizations issued to the Plant. This chapter reviews current issues and actions related to these requirements.

2.1 Environmental Regulations

This chapter summarizes the compliance status of Pantex Plant for 2015. It describes initiatives and clean-up agreements in place, regulatory authorizations issued to the Plant, and measures to support the DOE environmental performance indicators. Table 2.1 presents the major environmental regulations applicable to operations at the Pantex Plant.

TABLE 2.1 - Major Environmental Regulations Applicable to Pantex Plant

Regulatory Description	Authority	Codification	Status
<p>ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE PROTECTION ACT (ARPA)</p> <p>ARPA provides for the protection of archeological resources and sites located on public and Native American lands.</p>	<p>Federal: Advisory Council on Historic Preservation</p> <p>State: State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO)</p>	<p>Federal: Title 36 of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), Chapter 79 (39 CFR §79), 43 CFR §7</p>	<p>All archeological surveys and testing at Pantex Plant conformed to ARPA standards.</p>
<p>CLEAN AIR ACT (CAA)</p> <p>CAA and the Texas Clean Air Act (TCAA), through their implementing regulations, control the release of regulated emissions to the atmosphere and provide for the maintenance of ambient air quality.</p>	<p>Federal: EPA</p> <p>State: TCEQ</p> <p>Texas Department of State Health Services (TDSHS)</p>	<p>Federal: 40 CFR §50-§82</p> <p>State: Title 30 of the Texas Administrative Code (TAC), Chapter 101 through Chapter 122 (30 TAC §101-§122) & §305</p> <p>25 TAC §295 (Asbestos only)</p>	<p>Pantex Plant complies with permits and Permits-by-Rule issued or promulgated by the TCEQ to authorize releases of pollutants to the atmosphere.</p> <p>Pantex Plant complies with the applicable requirements codified in the CFR and TAC.</p> <p>Pantex is a self-certified "Minor" emission source under the Federal Operating Permit program.</p>
<p>COMPREHENSIVE ENVIRONMENTAL RESPONSE, COMPENSATION, AND LIABILITY ACT (CERCLA)</p> <p>CERCLA provides the regulatory framework for the remediation of releases of hazardous substances and cleanup of inactive hazardous substance disposal sites. Section 107 provides for the protection of natural resources on publicly owned property through designation of Natural Resource Trustees.</p>	<p>Federal: EPA</p>	<p>Federal: 40 CFR §300, §302, §355, & §370</p>	<p>Pantex Plant has been on the National Priorities List since 1994. The EPA, TCEQ, and NPO have signed an Interagency Agreement (IAG) concerning the conduct of the remediation at the Pantex Plant.</p> <p>A ROD was issued and approved in 2008 and Pantex was added to the Construction Completion List in 2010. Interested Co-Trustees have been involved in the planning and completion of the Ecological Risk Assessment (ERA) for Pantex, and selection of the final remedy.</p> <p>The Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry published its final report <i>Public Health Assessment-Pantex Plant</i> in September 1998.</p>

Regulatory Description	Authority	Codification	Status
<p>ENDANGERED SPECIES ACT (ESA)</p> <p>ESA prohibits federal agencies from taking any action that would jeopardize the continued existence of endangered or threatened species or result in the destruction or adverse modification of a critical habitat.</p>	<p>Federal: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS)</p>	<p>Federal: 50 CFR §10; 50 CFR §17; Title 16 of the United States Code, Chapter 153 (16 USC §153), et seq.</p>	<p>Ongoing and proposed actions are assessed as to their potential adverse effects on threatened and endangered species.</p>
<p>PROTECTION of ENDANGERED SPECIES (STATE)</p>	<p>State: Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (TPWD)</p>	<p>State: TPW Code, §68</p>	<p>Ongoing and proposed actions are assessed as to their potential adverse effects on threatened and endangered species.</p>
<p>FEDERAL INSECTICIDE, FUNGICIDE, AND RODENTICIDE ACT (FIFRA)</p> <p>FIFRA governs the manufacture and use of biocides, specifically the use, storage, and disposal of all pesticides and pesticide containers and residues.</p>	<p>Federal: EPA</p> <p>State: Texas Department of Agriculture; Structural Pest Control Board</p>	<p>Federal: 40 CFR §170-§171</p> <p>State: 4 TAC §7.1-§7.40; Structural Pest Control Act (Art. 135b-5)</p>	<p>State-licensed personnel apply pesticides in accordance with applicable regulations.</p> <p>The Plant implemented a land-applied chemical use plan in 1996. The plan was most recently updated in 2011.</p>
<p>FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT / CLEAN WATER ACT (CWA)</p> <p>The Texas Water Code, through its implementing regulations, regulates the quality of water discharged to waters of the State of Texas.</p>	<p>Federal: EPA</p> <p>State: TCEQ</p>	<p>Federal: 40 CFR §120-§136 & 40 CFR §300 - §583</p> <p>State: 30 TAC §205-§299, §305 §317 & §319</p>	<p>As currently defined, the Pantex Plant does not discharge its wastewaters to 'Waters of the United States'.</p> <p>The Pantex Plant discharges its industrial wastewaters pursuant to Permits WQ0002296000, WQ0004397000, and UIC 5W2000017.</p> <p>The Plant has coverage under the TPDES Construction General Permit, for storm water via Permit No. TXR150000. It complies with requirements of the permit whenever applicable to a project. As of the end of 2015, five active projects had been registered with the TCEQ.</p> <p>The Plant operates under TCEQ General Permit for Discharges of Storm Water from Industrial Sources Registration No. TXR05P506.</p>
<p>MEDICAL WASTE</p>	<p>Federal: U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT)</p> <p>State: TDSHS</p>	<p>Federal: 49 CFR §173</p> <p>State: 30 TAC §330.1201-1221</p>	<p>The Plant manages medical waste in accordance with applicable regulations.</p>

Regulatory Description	Authority	Codification	Status
<p>MIGRATORY BIRD TREATY ACT</p> <p>Establishes criteria for the protection of migratory birds. Pantex provides habitat for many migratory bird species protected by federal law. All migratory birds, their parts, and their nests were fully protected as required by statute.</p>	<p>Federal: USFWS</p>	<p>Federal: 50 CFR §10 pursuant to 16 USC § 704-§707a and §712</p>	<p>Actions being considered at Pantex Plant are reviewed through the National Environmental Protection Act (NEPA) process, which considers impacts to migratory species.</p> <p>Nuisance and other bird situations are handled within compliance of the Migratory Bird Treaty Act.</p>
<p>PROTECTION OF MIGRATORY BIRDS (STATE)</p> <p>State implementation of migratory bird protection.</p>	<p>State: TPWD</p>	<p>State: TPW Code, §64 (2-5, 7, & 26-27)</p>	<p>Actions being considered at Pantex Plant are reviewed through the National Environmental Protection Act (NEPA) process, which considers impacts to migratory species.</p> <p>Nuisance and other bird situations are handled within compliance of state regulations.</p>
<p>Executive Order 13186: Responsibilities for Federal Agencies to Protect Migratory Birds (2001)</p> <p>Establishes commitment to migratory bird protection, management, research, and outreach on federal properties. Reaffirms relationship between the USFWS and other federal agencies.</p>	<p>Federal: DOE</p>	<p>Volume 66 Federal Register, page 3853 (66 FR 3853), 2001</p>	<p>Actions being considered at Pantex Plant are reviewed through the NEPA process, which considers impacts to migratory species.</p>
<p>NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY ACT (NEPA)</p> <p>NEPA establishes a broad national policy to conduct federal activities in ways that promote the general welfare of the environment. NEPA procedures must ensure that environmental information is available to public officials and citizens before decisions are made and before actions are taken.</p>	<p>Federal: DOE; Council for Environmental Quality (CEQ)</p>	<p>Federal: 10 CFR §1021, 40 CFR §1500-§1508</p>	<p>In 2015, five Standard NEPA Review Forms, 14 Internal NEPA Review Forms, and three amendments were prepared.</p> <p>In 2015, one Environmental Assessment (EA) was prepared and published for the public comment period. It should be approved in 2016. A Notice of Intent was published in October 2015 for a second EA and it is under preparation.</p>

Regulatory Description	Authority	Codification	Status
<p>PROTECTION OF BIRDS, NONGAME SPECIES, AND FUR-BEARING ANIMALS</p> <p>Requires the protection of all indigenous birds and ring-necked pheasants, non-game species, and fur-bearing animals except where exceptions are stated in the TPWD Code.</p>	<p>Federal: USFWS</p> <p>State: TPWD</p>	<p>Federal: 50 CFR §10</p> <p>State: TPWD Code, §67, §71</p>	<p>Actions being considered at Pantex Plant are reviewed through the NEPA process, which considers impacts to all protected species.</p>
<p>RESOURCE CONSERVATION AND RECOVERY ACT (RCRA)</p> <p>RCRA and the Texas Solid Waste Disposal Act govern the generation, storage, handling, treatment, and disposal of solid waste, including hazardous waste. These statutes and regulations also regulate underground storage tanks and spill cleanup.</p>	<p>Federal: EPA</p> <p>State: TCEQ</p>	<p>Federal: 40 CFR §260-§280</p> <p>State: 30 TAC §305, §327, and §335</p> <p>State: 30 TAC §334</p>	<p>Pantex Plant is defined as a large-quantity generator. Permit HW-50284 authorizes the management of hazardous wastes in various storage and processing units at the Plant. Compliance Plan CP-50284 (now HW-50284) addresses corrective action requirements at the Plant.</p> <p>The Plant operates five regulated underground storage tanks.</p>
<p>SAFE DRINKING WATER ACT (SDWA)</p> <p>SDWA and the Texas Water Code govern public water supplies.</p>	<p>Federal: EPA</p> <p>State: TCEQ</p>	<p>Federal: 40 CFR §141-§143</p> <p>State: 30 TAC §290</p>	<p>Pantex operates a Non-Transient, Non-Community Public Water Supply System (No. 0330007). The system is recognized as a Superior Public Water System by the TCEQ.</p>
<p>TOXIC SUBSTANCES CONTROL ACT (TSCA)</p> <p>TSCA requires the characterization of toxicity and other harmful properties of manufactured substances and regulates the manufacture, distribution, and use of regulated materials.</p>	<p>Federal: EPA</p>	<p>Federal: 40 CFR §700-§766 & 10 CFR §850</p>	<p>The Plant manages polychlorinated biphenyl (PCBs), asbestos, beryllium, and chemicals in compliance with applicable regulations.</p>

2.2 Clean Air Act (CAA)

Most requirements of the Federal CAA in Texas are implemented under the Texas Clean Air Act (TCAA), which is administered by the TCEQ, as approved by the EPA through the Texas State Implementation Plan. The exceptions to this delegation of authority from the EPA include: 40 CFR §61, Subpart H (Emissions of Radionuclides Other Than Radon from DOE Facilities), 40 CFR §61, Subpart M (National Emissions Standard for Asbestos) and regulations dealing with greenhouse gasses. The primary regulatory authority for 40 CFR §61, Subpart M, is delegated to the TDSHS.

2.2.1 40 CFR §61 Subpart H (Emissions of Radionuclides Other Than Radon from DOE Facilities)

According to the standard established by the EPA at 40 CFR §61.92, emissions of radionuclides to the ambient air from DOE facilities shall not exceed those amounts that would cause any member of the public to receive an effective dose equivalent of 10 millirem per year (10 mrem/yr) or 0.10 milliSievert per year (0.10 mSv/yr). Based upon evaluations using the most conservative assumptions about the emissions of radionuclides from several Plant locations that have the potential to emit radioactive materials, Pantex has determined that the maximum effective dose equivalent that any member of the public received in 2015 was 1.35×10^{-7} mrem (1.35×10^{-9} mSv). Accordingly, Pantex is in compliance with the EPA standard. Continuous emission monitoring, as described in 40 CFR §61.93, is not required of any source at Pantex Plant, based on each source's emission potential. The Plant does perform periodic confirmatory measurements, as well as modeling, to assure compliance with 40 CFR §61 Subpart H regulations.

In accordance with 40 CFR §61.96, all new construction projects and activities (or modifications to existing structures or activities) that have the potential to emit radioactive materials are evaluated to determine if the effective dose equivalent, caused by all emission is less than one percent of the 40 CFR §61.92 standard (i.e., is less than 0.1 mrem/yr [0.001 mSv/yr]). During 2015, none of the evaluations resulted in the identification of exceedances of this reduced standard, and accordingly, there was no need to make an application for approval or notifications of startup to the EPA under the provisions of 40 CFR §61.96.

2.2.2 40 CFR §61 Subpart M (National Emissions Standard for Asbestos)

Each year, Pantex files a "Notification of Consolidated Small Operations Removing Asbestos-Containing Material" with the TDSHS for maintenance activities to be conducted by the Plant in the next calendar year. To verify that operations are consistent with the notification, Pantex keeps a log of all its affected maintenance activities to track quantities of material disturbed.

Subcontractors at Pantex Plant are required to prepare separate notifications for work that qualifies as "demolition" or "renovation" as defined in 40 CFR §61, Subpart M, and 25 TAC §295.61, which implements the "Texas Asbestos Health Protection Act." Separate notifications are also required for jobs conducted by Pantex personnel that involve amounts that would require job-specific notifications. Pantex maintains the required certifications for the personnel who plan, oversee, and conduct these efforts. By filing the required forms and maintaining the described records, Pantex demonstrates that it is in compliance with 40 CFR §61, Subpart M.

2.2.3 40 CFR §68 (Chemical Accident Prevention)

Pantex has established and maintains controls on the introduction of new chemicals to any area of the Plant. Through this process, Pantex has been able to demonstrate that it has control of the chemicals in use. It continues to ensure that the quantities of chemicals at any location are below the threshold quantities stated in 40 CFR §68, thus, exempting Pantex from having to perform risk management planning.

2.2.4 40 CFR §82 (Ozone Depleting Substances)

Pantex installs and maintains fixed and mobile air conditioning systems at the Plant. The technicians that perform this work have been trained in the proper use of approved recycling devices while conducting these efforts. Pantex maintains records of training and maintenance activities to demonstrate compliance with these regulations.

2.2.5 Air Quality Permits and Authorizations

Pantex continues to use a combination of an air quality permit issued under 30 TAC §116 (Permit 84802), de minimis activities as authorized by 30 TAC §116.119, and authorizations issued under 30 TAC §106 (Permits by Rule [PBR]) to authorize operations conducted at the Plant.

2.2.6 Federal Operating Permit Program

The Title V Federal Operating Permit Program is administered and enforced by the EPA Region 6 Office and the TCEQ. During 2015, Pantex maintained documentation demonstrating that it was not a major source, as defined by the Federal Operating Permit Program.

2.2.7 Air Quality Investigation

The TCEQ did not perform an air quality related compliance inspection of Pantex Plant during 2015.

2.2.8 Emission Tracking and Calculation

2.2.8.1 Scope of the Pantex Plant Emission Tracking System

Pantex Plant is subject to the Federal CAA and the State of Texas regulations under 30 TAC §101, §106, §111, §112, §114, §116, and §122. The main scope or function of the Plant’s air emission tracking system is to monitor process emissions, in order to (a) maintain the facility designation of “Synthetic Minor” under the federal Title V program, and (b) demonstrate compliance with authorizations issued to the Pantex Plant.

The Pantex Plant initiated a comprehensive system for tracking emissions from specific sources (facilities) in September of 1999, and has continued to update the tracking process to comply with changing regulations and best management practices. Pantex Plant processes that have emissions are conducted under the authority of various regulations and authorizations [Permits, Standard Exemptions (SE), and PBR]. Table 2.2, below, identifies the tracked emission sources at Pantex and their authorizations.

TABLE 2.2 - Tracked Emission Sources at Pantex

Process: ^a	Authorization Permit #	Standard Exemption ^b	Permit By Rule
HE Synthesis Facility	Permit 84802		
HE Fabrication	Permit 84802		
Firing Site Activities	Permit 84802		
Boiler House	Permit 84802		
Stationary Standby Emergency Engines	Permit 84802		
Boiler House, Diesel Storage	Permit 84802		
Burning Ground Activities	Permit 84802		
Hazardous Waste Storage	Permit 84802		
Hazardous Waste Processing	Permit 84802		
Welding and Cutting		SE 39	
Dual Chamber Incinerator	Permit 84802		
Plastics Shop	Permit 84802		
Epoxy Foam Production	Registration 43702		PBR 262
Component Sanitization	Registration 41577		PBR 261 & 262
Machining		SE 41	PBR 432 & 452

Process: ^a	Authorization Permit #	Standard Exemption ^b	Permit By Rule
Vehicle Maintenance Facility (VMF) Fueling Operations	Permit 84802		PBR 412
Hazardous Waste Treatment & Processing Facility (HWTPF) Liquid Processing Facility	Permit 84802		
Pantex Site-wide Cooling Towers	Permit 84802		PBR 371
Stationary Standby Emergency Engines	Permit 84802		PBR 511 for those engines added after issuance of Permit 84802
Painting Facilities	Registration 32674, 52638, 52639	SE 75	
Pressing & Transferring HE & Mock		SE 106 & 118	
Burning Ground-SVE			PBR 533
Miscellaneous Chemical Operations: e.g., Emissions of HAP from laboratories, small coating operations and fugitive sources.		SE 34	PBR 106.122, PBR 106.123, "de minimus"
Chemical Transfer Operations	Registration 72373		PBR 262, 472, and 473
Drum Management Operations	Registration 92876		PBR 261, 262, and 512

^a Authorization dates (the effective dates) can be found in Table 2.5.

^b Standard Exemptions pre-date and were replaced by PBR.

2.2.8.2 Program Structure and Requirements

Pantex Plant is categorized as a Synthetic Minor air emission source. The upper threshold of emission limits for a facility to remain in this category is 25 tons per year of Hazardous Air Pollutants (HAP) (or 10 tons of a single HAP) and 100 tons per year of the criteria pollutants. Under this designation, a facility is not required to declare its emissions every year to the TCEQ; however, a certification of potential to emit (PTE) is required by 30 TAC §122.122 when significant changes of emissions take place. The PTE, once submitted to the TCEQ, becomes a federally enforceable document for allowable emissions. Essentially, the PTE establishes emission limits that are administratively set by Pantex and authorized/enforceable by the TCEQ and the EPA.

The Pantex Plant maintains a tracking process to verify compliance with certified emissions limits. This tracking process is implemented through Air Quality Management Requirement (AQMR) documents, which are placed into the every-day operational procedures/activities that have either point source or fugitive emissions. AQMRs are management-driven documents that outline regulatory requirements for operators to follow based upon process activities and the requirements of the federal and state air emissions regulations. The approved AQMRs incorporate sections of the authorization that outline the internal reporting and recordkeeping requirements for process operators. Operational data are gathered by process operators and then input on a monthly basis into enhanced commercial off-the-shelf computer software. The software uses emission factors from source tests, manufacturer's data, and EPA documentation to calculate both hourly and rolling 12-month emissions.

2.2.8.3 Types and Tracking of Emissions

During 2015, Pantex tracked the emissions from 30 different processes both at specific locations and grouped sources across the Plant. Pantex personnel responsible for air program compliance gathered facility data on emissions of common air pollutants including nitrogen oxides (NOx), carbon monoxide (CO), volatile organic compounds (VOC), sulfur oxides (SOx), particulate matter (PM), and HAPs. The data, once gathered, are compiled into a monthly report that compares the cumulative past 12 month emissions for the Plant, to the annual limits set in the authorized PTE.

2.2.8.4 Conclusions of Air Emission Tracking for 2015

Over the 12 months of air emission tracking for 2015, operations at the Pantex Plant remained well below the certified and authorized PTE levels for each of the pollutants tracked. Figure 2.1 below is a graphic presentation of the emission information gathered from January through December 2015, expressed in relation to the PTE certification in Tons per Year. It provides a demonstration that Pantex Plant continues to meet the requirements of the Title V program for the designation as a Synthetic Minor Source.

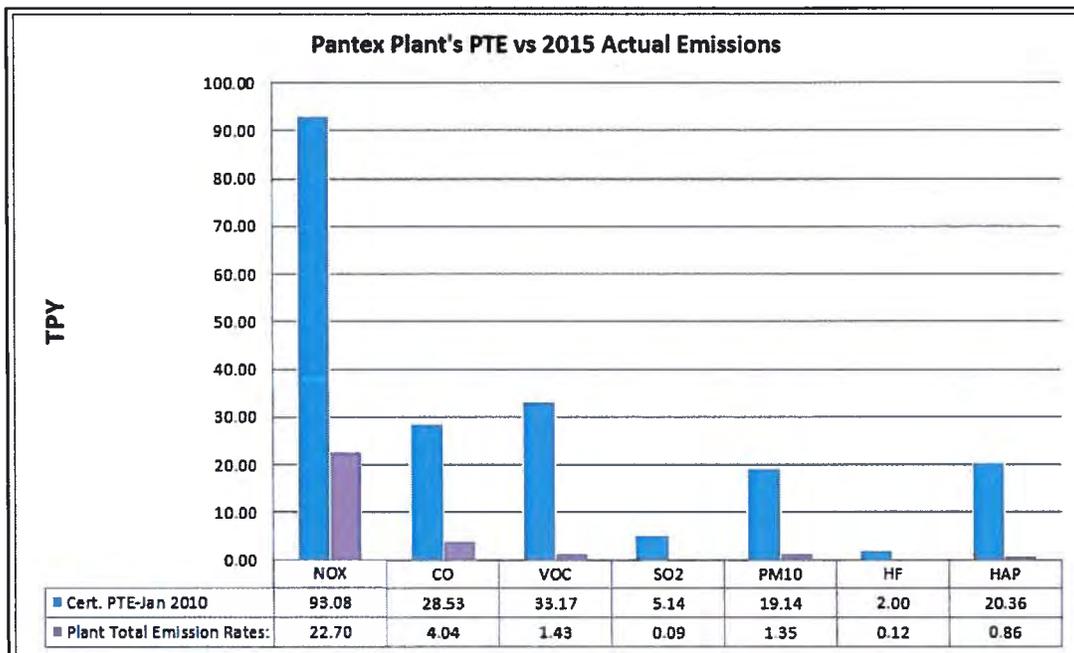


Figure 2.1 PTE vs. 2015 Actual Emissions

2.3 Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA or Superfund)

Because Pantex Plant is listed on the National Priorities List, CERCLA Section 107 (Title 42 of the United States Code, Chapter 9607) is applicable to Pantex Plant. Section 107 provides for the designation of federal and state trustees who are responsible for assessing damages, for injury to, destruction of, and loss of natural resources. As Pantex Plant’s primary Natural Resource Trustee [per 40 CFR §300.600(b)(3)], the DOE is responsible for encouraging the involvement of designated federal and state trustees. To meet this responsibility, DOE held meetings with state and federal agencies. DOE and EPA jointly issued an

Interagency Agreement (IAG) in December 2007 in conclusion of negotiations between DOE, Pantex, EPA, and TCEQ. This agreement became effective in February 2008.

Pantex submitted the Site Management Plan (SMP), a primary document required by Article 7.2 of the IAG in November 2008. The SMP is a schedule with deadlines and timetables for completion of all primary documents and additional work identified pursuant to the IAG. Pantex completed all but two of the primary documents by 2015. The SMP is submitted annually to update schedules for the Five-Year Review and the Final Remedial Action Completion Report. No additional work has been identified for inclusion in the SMP.

Pantex was added to the Construction Completion List, signifying the start of the O&M phase of the remedy. Progress reports are prepared and submitted to EPA and TCEQ quarterly to communicate the status and accomplishments of the remedial action systems. Also, an annual report is prepared to document a more thorough evaluation, and five-year reviews are conducted to ensure periodic comprehensive analyses of the protectiveness of the selected remedy. The first five-year review was completed in 2013.

2.4 Endangered Species Act

Pantex Plant provides habitat for several species protected by federal and state endangered species laws. In 1992, Pantex Plant began a program to assess its natural resources (See Chapter 3). Each year, wildlife observations are recorded and state and federal rare species lists are examined for changes. The current status of endangered or threatened species, as well as species of concern, known to appear on or near Pantex Plant (Carson and Potter counties) is summarized in Table 2.3. Pantex Plant is in compliance with the applicable provisions of the Endangered Species Act.

TABLE 2.3 - Endangered, Threatened, and Candidate Species and Species of Concern Known to Appear on or near Pantex Plant

Common Name	Scientific Name	Present in 2015	Federal Status	State Status
<u>Birds</u>				
Peregrine falcon	<i>Falco peregrinus anatum/tundrius</i>		Delisted	Threatened ^a
Baird's sparrow	<i>Ammodramus bairdii</i>		-	Concern
Bald eagle	<i>Haliaeetus leucocephalus</i>	^b	Delisted	Threatened
Ferruginous hawk	<i>Buteo regalis</i>	^b	-	Concern
Interior least tern	<i>Sterna antillarum athalassos</i>		Endangered	Endangered
Lesser prairie chicken	<i>Tympanuchus pallidicinctus</i>		Threatened ^c	Concern
Mountain plover	<i>Charadrius montanus</i>		-	Concern
Western Snowy plover	<i>Charadrius alexandrinus</i>		-	Concern
Western burrowing owl	<i>Athene cucicularia hypugea</i>	^b	-	Concern
Prairie falcon	<i>Falco mexicanus</i>		-	Concern
Whooping crane	<i>Grus Americana</i>		Endangered	Endangered
<u>Mammals</u>				
Big free-tailed bat	<i>Nyctinomops macrotis</i>		-	Concern
Black-tailed prairie dog	<i>Cynomys ludovicianus</i>	^b	-	Concern
Cave myotis bat	<i>Myotis velifer</i>		-	Concern
Pale Townsend's big-eared bat	<i>Corynorhinus townsendii pallescens</i>		-	Concern

Common Name	Scientific Name	Present in 2015	Federal Status	State Status
Plains spotted skunk	<i>Spilogale putorius interrupta</i>		-	Concern
Swift fox	<i>Vulpes velox</i>		-	Concern
Western small-footed bat	<i>Myotis ciliolabrum</i>		-	Concern
Reptiles				
Texas horned lizard	<i>Phrynosoma cornutum</i>	^b	-	Threatened

- ^a *F.p. tundrius* is classified as threatened based only on similarity.
- ^b Presence documented at Pantex Plant in 2015.
- ^c Status has changed during the past year (“Candidate” to “Threatened”).

Several species listed for Carson County or surrounding counties, are not included in Table 2.3 because of their dependence on habitat that are not found on High Plains soils, or because they are considered extirpated from the region. The Red Knot (*Calidris carnutus rufa*) is a long-distance migrant bird that would not likely ever be observed on the High Plains soils. The Arkansas River shiner (*Notropis girardi*) and peppered chub (*Macrhybopsis tetranema*) would only be expected in streams on the Canadian River floodplain located in adjacent Potter County. The Wiest’s sphinx moth (*Euproserpinus wiesti*) is listed, but its host plants are restricted to aeolian dunes in the Canadian River valley. The Mexican mud-plantain (*Heteranthera mexicana*) is an aquatic plant that grows sporadically and has been documented a few times growing in Panhandle ditches and ponds. The gray wolf (*Canis lupus*) and black-footed ferret (*Mustela nigripes*) are listed but are considered extirpated in this area. Ferret releases are being made in surrounding states, as the captive-reared program has resulted in an ample captive population. Captive ferret numbers are so high that the USFWS is relaxing protocol concerning requirements for acceptable release sites. Thus, dispersing ferrets could potentially occur in the region.

2.5 Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act

The Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act (FIFRA) regulates the manufacture and use of pesticides. The EPA has federal jurisdiction pursuant to 40 CFR §150-§189, and the Texas Department of Agriculture and the Structural Pest Control Board have state jurisdiction pursuant to 4 TAC, Chapter 7. Regulations promulgated under FIFRA govern the use, storage, and disposal of pesticides and pesticide containers. State-licensed personnel, in accordance with federal and state regulations, apply pesticides needed for Pantex Plant operations.

2.5.1 Agricultural Pesticide Use in 2015

Texas Tech Research Farm (TTRF) submitted 28 agricultural spray requests during the 2015 growing season. Although all 28 agricultural spray requests were reviewed and approved by Pantex and NPO, three of the approved applications were not made due to inclement weather. Table 2.4 shows the number of pesticide applications conducted at Pantex since 2006.

TABLE 2.4 - Number of Pesticide Applications Conducted at Pantex

Year of Pesticide Applications	Texas Tech Research Farm	Maintenance Department	Contractors	Total
2006	16	151	11	178
2007	25	84	13	122
2008	28	105	2	135
2009	32	81	23	136

2010	44	55	36	135
2011	21	150	4	175
2012	33	121	7	161
2013	36	113	13	162
2014	23	122	15	160
2015	25	81	4	110

2.5.2 Maintenance Department and Contractor Pesticide Use in 2015

The Pantex Plant’s Maintenance Department made 81 applications of pesticides during 2015. The majority of these applications were for weed control in Zone 4, Zone 11, Zone 12, and the associated Perimeter Intrusion Detection and Assessment System (PIDAS) beds.

The second most frequent pesticide use was insecticides for spiders and mosquitos. Contractors made four applications that accounted for the remainder of pesticide use in 2015. The majority of the contractor applications were herbicides applied as weed control in rock landscaped areas, and prairie dog control.

2.6 Federal Water Pollution Control Act (or Clean Water Act) and Texas Water Code

The Pantex Plant does not discharge wastewaters into or adjacent to waters of the United States; thus, Pantex is not subject to the Federal Water Pollution Control Act. Pantex is however subject to the requirements of the Texas Water Code. All discharges must be done in compliance with the requirements of the Texas Water Code and its implementing regulations.

During 2015, Pantex maintained two permits and one authorization issued by the TCEQ authorizing the disposal of treated industrial and domestic wastewaters. In 2015, Pantex disposed all of its treated industrial and domestic wastewaters via a subsurface irrigation system. This system is authorized by Permit WQ0004397000 (Texas Land Application Permit [TLAP]) and Underground Injection Control (UIC) Authorization 5W2000017. Combined, these authorizations supported the production of approximately 400 acres of crops. The TLAP authorizes the disposal of treated wastewaters when the subsurface irrigation area is covered by vegetation. The UIC authorization allows the application of limited quantities of treated wastewater to the irrigation area during periods when the agricultural fields are fallow. Pantex also maintains a Texas Water Quality Permit WQ0002296000 that authorizes the disposal of treated wastewater to an on-site playa.

Pantex obtains coverage as needed from the TPDES Storm Water General Permit for Construction Activities (Permit TXR150000). The Notices of Intent for individual projects that were filed pursuant to the permit and active in 2015 and other Pantex environmental authorizations and permits are listed in Table 2.5.

TABLE 2.5 — Permits Issued to Pantex Plant

Building or Activity	Permit Number	Issuing Agency	Effective Date	Expiration Date
Air				
Air Quality Permit	84802	TCEQ	09/21/2011	05/04/2019
All other small sources	SEs & PBR	TCEQ	Various dates	When changes occur to the process that modify the character or nature of

Building or Activity	Permit Number	Issuing Agency	Effective Date	Expiration Date
				the air emission, or modify the process so that the PBR may no longer be used.
Clean Air Act Title V Declaration, 30 TAC §122	N/A	TCEQ	05/22/2000 (first filing)	None
Solid Waste				
Solid Waste Registration Number	TX4890110527 30459	EPA TCEQ	10/30/1980 10/30/1980	None None
Industrial and Solid Waste Management Site Permit RCRA Compliance Plan	HW-50284	TCEQ	05/30/2014	05/30/2024
Underground Injection Control (UIC) TLAP associated	5W2000017	TCEQ	11/29/2004	When cancelled.
UIC- Environmental Restoration Program	5X2600215	TCEQ	10/23/2001	When cancelled.
UIC - Environmental Restoration Program	5X2500106	TCEQ	11/28/2005	When cancelled.
Water				
Texas Water Quality Permit	WQ0002296000	TCEQ	02/17/2013	01/01/2015
TLAP	WQ0004397000	TCEQ	04/12/2013	01/01/2020
TPDES Multi-Sector (Industrial) Storm Water Permit	TXR05CD31	TCEQ	06/26/2014	08/14/2016
TPDES Storm Water General Permit for Construction Activities	TXR150000	TCEQ	03/01/2013	03/01/2018
High Pressure Fire Loop (HPFL) Replacement Project	TXR15OT07	TCEQ	05/03/2013 ¹	04/01/2014
Steam Line Replacement	TXR15VM06	TCEQ	04/30/2013 ¹	10/03/2014
PREP	TXR15XW43	TCEQ	08/13/2013 ¹	06/04/2014
Bldg. 11-61, HE Pressing Facility (HEPF)	TXR15XA45	TCEQ	05/31/2013 ¹	09/24/2014
TLAP Berms Project	TXR150018287	TCEQ	07/28/2014	06/30/2015
Natural Resources				
Scientific Permit	SPR-1296-844	TXPWD	12/05/2011	12/05/2017
Letter of Authorization: Trap and Release Fur-bearing Animals	None	TXPWD	07/28/2000 (Initial)	Renewed annually.
Bee Removal Permit	None	BR-12-128	08/10/2010 (Initial)	Renewed annually.
Intrastate Bee and Equipment Permit	01/12/003	Texas Apiary Inspection Service	08/10/2010 (Initial)	Renewed annually.

¹ The Permit Number and Effective Date represent coverage under the TPDES Storm Water General Permit for Construction Activities issued on 03/01/2015.

At seven of its more remote buildings, Pantex operates “On-site Sewage Facilities” (OSSFs) or septic tank systems, to dispose of domestic wastewaters from these buildings. Newer OSSFs have been approved by the TCEQ via permits. However, several of the systems were installed prior to the promulgation of applicable regulations and are not currently registered. As unregistered OSSFs are replaced, permits authorizing the upgrading or installation of the new system will be acquired from the TCEQ.

2.6.1 Wastewater Discharge Permit Inspections

The TCEQ conducted a Comprehensive Compliance Investigation of WQ0004397000 during calendar year 2015. Self-reported sanitary sewer overflows and collection/irrigation system discharges were identified as noted and resolved.

2.7 Medical Waste

Medical waste at Pantex Plant is regulated by the DOT, the State of Texas, and associated Plant requirements. Pantex remains in compliance with applicable requirements.

2.8 National Environmental Policy Act

The National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) establishes requirements that federal agencies must meet to make well-informed decisions on proposed activities. The decisions must be based on alternatives that consider, in part, detailed information concerning potential significant environmental impacts. To minimize environmental impacts from Pantex Plant operations, proposed activities are reviewed for NEPA requirements.

At Pantex, the NEPA process is initiated by completing a NEPA Review Form (NRF). The NRF includes a description of the proposed action and subject matter experts review for potential environmental concerns. The levels of NEPA documentation range from internal reviews that tier off previously approved NEPA documents, categorical exclusions, EAs, and Environmental Impact Statements (EIS). *Implementation Guidance for DOE Policy on Documentation and Online Posting of Categorical Exclusion Determinations: NEPA Process Transparency and Openness*, October 16, 2009, mandates that all determinations for categorical exclusions involving classes of actions listed in Appendix B to Subpart D of the DOE's NEPA regulations, 10 CFR §1021 be published online.

Every five years, the DOE is required to evaluate Site-wide EISs (SWEIS) by means of a Supplement Analysis (SA). Based on the SA, DOE determines whether the existing SWEIS remains adequate, or whether to prepare a new SWEIS or supplement the existing SWEIS. The determination and supporting analysis will be made available in the appropriate DOE Information Repositories, the Pantex website, and the DOE Office of NEPA Policy and Compliance website for a reasonable time. The most current SA for the Pantex Plant was approved by NPO on January 2013.

In 2015, five Standard NRFs (Categorical Exclusion determinations), 14 Internal NRFs, and three amendments were prepared and approved. Categorical Exclusion determinations for four Standard NRFs were posted on the Pantex website. In 2015, one Environmental Assessment (EA) was prepared and published for the public comment period. It should be approved in 2016. A Notice of Intent was published in October 2015 for a second EA, which is under preparation.

2.9 National Historic Preservation Act, Archaeological Resource Protection Act, and Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act

In October 2004, NPO, Pantex, SHPO, and the President's Advisory Council on Historic Preservation (Advisory Council) completed execution of a new *Programmatic Agreement and Cultural Resource Management Plan (PA/CRMP) (PANTEJ)*. This PA/CRMP ensures compliance with Sections 106 and 110 of the NHPA, providing for more efficient and effective review of Plant projects having the potential to impact prehistoric, WWII era, or Cold War era properties. In addition, the PA/CRMP outlines a range

of preservation activities planned for the Plant’s compliance program. The PA/CRMP provides for the systematic management of all archeological and historic resources at Pantex Plant under a single document.

Compliance with the ARPA’s requirements for site protection and collections curation is addressed in the PA/CRMP. Even though Native American mortuary remains or funerary artifacts have not been found at the Plant, compliance with the Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act is also addressed in the plan. Both archeological and natural resources at Pantex Plant are closely concentrated around four playa lakes. These playa and floodplain areas have been reserved for comprehensive ecosystem management, resulting in preservation of many of the Plant’s archeological sites.

Fulfilling the Plant’s cultural resource management obligations under Section 106 of the NHPA, 22 projects were evaluated in 2015 under the PA/CRMP. Of these projects, 18 did not involve either National Register-eligible properties or possible adverse effects. For the remaining project, a prior notification and a walk-down prior to start-up was required to avoid impacts to the National-Register-eligible properties.

2.10 Resource Conservation and Recovery Act

2.10.1 Active Waste Management

The types of wastes generated at Pantex Plant include hazardous waste, universal waste, non-hazardous industrial solid waste, waste regulated by the Toxic Substance Control Act (TSCA), low-level radioactive waste, mixed low-level radioactive waste, and sanitary waste. Wastes generated from the operation, maintenance, and environmental cleanup of Pantex Plant in calendar year 2015 are summarized in Table 2.6. Overall, the amount of waste generated in 2015 decreased 2.7 percent from 2014. This is due primarily to decreased activity in the environmental restoration projects and deactivation and decommissioning of excess facilities and construction projects.

TABLE 2.6 - Waste Volumes Generated at Pantex (in cubic meters)

Waste Type	1993	2012	2013	2014	2015	Percent Increase or (Decrease) from 1993	Percent Increase or (Decrease) from 2014
Non-hazardous Industrial Solid Waste	10,885	6,221.2	7,910.9	4,461.8	4,497.7	(58.7)	0.8
Sanitary Waste	612	985.7	1,040.9	984.1	908.4	48.4	(7.7)
Hazardous Waste	369.6	540.1	519.9	551.8	418.5	13.2	(24.2)
Low-Level Waste	287	27.4	41.9	60.3	28.1	(90.2)	(53.4)
Mixed Waste	37.5	0.0	0.08	0.3	20.5	(45.3)	6733.3
TSCA Waste	112.9	52.1	44.1	66.4	82.8	(26.7)	24.7
Universal Waste ^a	-	8.8	15.8	15.1	18.3	-	21.2
Total	12,304	7,835.3	9,573.6	6,139.8	5,974.3	(51.4)	(2.7)

^a In 2001, Pantex began managing some Hazardous Waste under the Universal Waste Rules.

During 2015, Pantex Plant generated 418.5 cubic meters (m³) of hazardous waste. Typical hazardous wastes generated at Pantex Plant included explosives-contaminated solids, spent organic solvents, and solids contaminated with spent organic solvents, metals, and/or explosives. Hazardous wastes were managed in satellite accumulation areas (less than 55-gallon waste accumulation sites), less than 90-day waste accumulation sites, or permitted waste management units. Some hazardous wastes, such as explosives, were processed on-site before the process residues were shipped off-site for final treatment and disposal. During the year, environmental restoration projects and deactivation and decommissioning of excess facilities and construction projects contributed 12.5 percent of the total hazardous waste generated. Hazardous wastes and residues from hazardous waste processing are shipped to commercial facilities authorized for final treatment and disposal or, as applicable, recycling.

During 2015, Pantex Plant generated 4,497.7 m³ of non-hazardous industrial solid waste. Non-hazardous industrial solid wastes generated at the Plant were characterized as either Class 1 non-hazardous industrial solid waste or Class 2 non-hazardous industrial solid waste, as defined by Title 30 of the Texas Administrative Code, Chapter 335. Class 1 non-hazardous industrial solid wastes generated at Pantex were managed in a similar manner as hazardous waste, including shipment to off-site treatment and/or disposal facilities. Some Class 2 non-hazardous industrial solid wastes (inert and insoluble materials such as bricks, concrete, glass, dirt, and certain plastics and rubber items that are not readily degradable) were disposed in an on-site Class 2 non-hazardous industrial solid waste landfill. Other Class 2 non-hazardous industrial solid wastes, generally liquids, were shipped to commercial facilities for treatment and disposal.

The Pantex Plant's environmental restoration projects and deactivation and decommissioning of excess facilities and construction projects contributed 37.8 percent of the total non-hazardous industrial solid waste generated during 2015. In addition, during the year, Pantex Plant generated 908.4 m³ of sanitary waste (cafeteria waste and general office trash). Sanitary wastes were also characterized as Class 2 non-hazardous industrial solid wastes and disposed of at authorized off-site landfills.

Pantex Plant generated 82.8 m³ of waste regulated by TSCA, during 2015. These wastes include asbestos, asbestos-containing material, and materials containing or contaminated by PCBs. During the year, environmental restoration projects and deactivation and decommissioning of excess facilities and construction projects contributed to 92.3 percent of the total TSCA waste generated. All TSCA wastes were shipped off-site for final treatment and disposal.

During 2015, Pantex Plant generated 18.3 m³ of waste that were managed as universal wastes. Universal wastes are defined as hazardous wastes that are subject to alternative management standards in lieu of regulation, except as provided in applicable sections of the TAC. Universal wastes include batteries, pesticides, paint and paint-related waste, and fluorescent lamps. During the year, environmental restoration projects contributed to 2.6 percent of the total universal waste generated. These wastes are shipped off-site for final treatment, disposal, or, as applicable, recycling.

Pantex Plant generated 28.1 m³ of low-level radioactive waste during 2015. The low-level radioactive wastes were generated by weapons-related activities.

Assembly and disassembly of weapons also resulted in some wastes that include both radioactive and hazardous constituents, which are referred to as "mixed waste." The hazardous portion of the mixed waste is regulated by the TCEQ pursuant to RCRA regulations. The radioactive portion is regulated pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act. During 2015, Pantex Plant generated 20.5 m³ of waste that were managed as mixed waste.

2.10.2 Hazardous Waste Permit Modifications

On April 10, 2013 the Pantex Plant submitted an application to renew and amend Permits HW-50284 and CP-50284. On May 30, 2014, the TCEQ issued Permit HW-50284 that includes all of the provisions previously contained in Permits HW-50284 and CP-50284.

2.10.3 Annual Resource Conservation and Recovery Act Inspection

In July of 2015, the TCEQ conducted its annual RCRA inspection of the active solid waste management units (SWMU) at the Pantex Plant. After inspecting approximately 80 active SWMUs and an extensive review of the associated operational records, the TCEQ found no violations or areas of concern. The results of the TCEQ's inspection represents 21 consecutive years without violations or areas of concern noted for the management of solid waste at the Pantex Plant.

2.10.4 Release Site and Potential Release Site Investigation, Monitoring, and Corrective Action

Progress reports, required by Table VII of CP-50284 and Article 16.4 of the Pantex IAG, were submitted to both the TCEQ and EPA in 2015. The annual report contained a full reporting of all monitoring information for 2014. Quarterly progress reports were also submitted in 2015 in accordance with the schedule in the approved Sampling and Analysis Plan (SAP) and Table VII of Permit CP-50284. These reports focused on the continued operation of the remedies and on monitoring results from key groundwater wells.

2.10.5 Underground Storage Tanks

The Plant operated five regulated underground Petroleum Storage Tanks (PSTs) during 2015. Of the five regulated underground storage tanks at Pantex, two are used for emergency generator fuel storage. Three other PSTs at the Plant are used for vehicle fueling. These tanks store unleaded gasoline, diesel, and a gasoline-ethanol mix (E-85).

2.11 Safe Drinking Water Act

The Plant operates a Non-community, Non-transient Public Drinking Water System, which is registered with the TCEQ. This category of systems identifies private systems that continuously supply water to a small group of people; i.e., schools and factories.

The Plant obtains its drinking water from the Ogallala Aquifer through five wells located at the northeast corner of the Plant. The water is disinfected on-site by electrolyzing salt and water to produce a mixture of hypochlorous acid, hypochlorite ion, and other chlor-oxygen species that behave like chlorine dioxide or ozone while offering a residual chlorine level. This disinfection method eliminated the storage and use of large amounts of chlorine gas at the Pantex Plant.

2.11.1 Drinking Water Inspection

The TCEQ conducted a Comprehensive Compliance Inspection of the Public Water System (PWS) at Pantex on March 25, 2015. No deficiencies or violations were noted during the investigation. On July 22, 2015, a TCEQ subcontractor collected samples from the water system. All sample results were below any regulatory limits and action levels.

2.11.2 Drinking Water System Achievements

On December 17, 2009, the TCEQ notified Pantex that its PWS had achieved a “Superior Rating.” Organizations receiving the Superior Public Water System Rating are recognized for their overall excellence in all aspects of operating a PWS. The Pantex Plant maintained its Superior Public Drinking Water System Rating during 2015.

2.12 Toxic Substances Control Act

The major objective of the TSCA is to ensure that the risk to humans and the environment, posed by toxic materials, has been characterized and understood before they are introduced into commerce. The goal is not to regulate all chemicals that pose a risk, but to regulate those that present unreasonable risk to human health or the environment. Of the materials regulated by TSCA, those containing asbestos, beryllium and materials and parts containing, contaminated by, or potentially contaminated by PCBs are managed at the Pantex Plant.

As a user of chemical substances, Pantex complies with applicable regulations issued under the Act, refrains from using PCBs, except as allowed by EPA regulations, and refrains from using any chemical substance that Plant personnel know, or have reason to believe, has been manufactured, produced, or distributed in violation of the Act. As of December 31, 1996, all new parts and equipment that contain PCBs, used at Pantex Plant, have PCBs that are in concentrations of less than 50 parts per million.

2.13 Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act

The Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act, which was enacted as part of the Superfund Amendment and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA), requires that the public be provided with information about hazardous chemicals in the community; and establishes emergency planning and notification procedures to protect the public in the event of a release. In order to accomplish these goals, the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act and Executive Order 12856 require that Pantex Plant file several annual reports with the EPA (Table 2.7) and participate in Local Emergency Planning Committee activities. Pantex Plant remains in compliance with provisions of this statute.

TABLE 2.7 - 2015 Activities for Compliance with the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act

Requirement	Applicable	Comment
Planning Notification (SARA 302-303)	Yes	One chemical was stored at Pantex in quantities above the threshold planning quantities in 2015.
Extremely Hazardous Substance Notification (SARA 304)	Yes	One chemical defined as “Extremely Hazardous Substance” by SARA 304 was stored at Pantex in quantities above the threshold planning quantities in 2015.
Material Safety Data Sheet/Chemical Inventory (SARA 311-312)	Yes	This requirement was satisfied by the Texas Tier Two Report ^a . Eighteen chemicals were listed in the report for 2015.
Toxic Chemical Release Inventory Reporting (SARA 313)	Yes	A Toxic Chemical Release Inventory Report was required for calendar year 2015.

^a Report submitted annually to the Chief, Hazard Communication Branch, Occupational Safety and Health Division, Texas Department of Health, the Local Emergency Planning Committee, and the local Fire Department.

2.14 Floodplains/Wetlands Environmental Review Requirements (10 CFR §1022)

Floodplain management is taken into account when surface water or land use plans are prepared or evaluated. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE), Tulsa District, completed a floodplain delineation report in January 1995 (USACE, 1995), revising an earlier delineation. In calendar year 2015, all proposed activities at Pantex Plant were evaluated during the NEPA process for potential impacts on floodplains and wetlands and other criteria required by 10 CFR §1022.

To implement sound stewardship practices that are protective of the air, water, land, and other natural and cultural resources impacted by Pantex's operations, a comprehensive EMS has been developed. The Pantex EMS is a major component of the Integrated Safety Management System (ISMS). These integrated systems envelop all personnel that work at the Plant and all of the Plant's activities, products, and services and are the means by which DOE cost effectively meets or exceeds compliance with applicable environmental, public health, and resource protection requirements.

3.1 Environmental Management System

The ultimate goal of the Pantex ISMS is to achieve a strong Safety culture. This requires the implementation and effective integration of safety, environmental, security, and quality programs so that missions are accomplished while protecting the public, the worker, and the environment. Figure 3.1 represents the Pantex EMS which is organized according to five core functions essential to planning and safely performing hazardous work. This system promotes the active protection of personnel doing work and the environment in which that work is performed. The ISMS core functions are the framework which ensures work processes at the activity, facility and site levels, methodically and formally assess hazards and implement appropriate controls to mitigate hazards and any potential negative consequences.

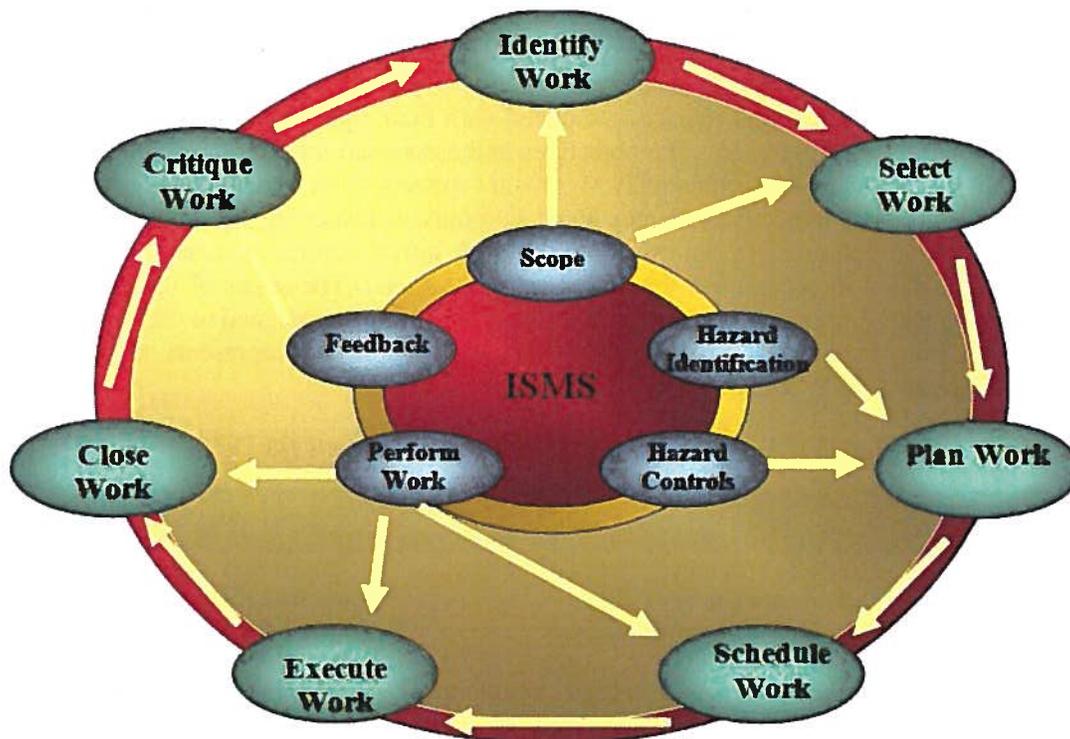


FIGURE 3.1 - Work Activity Core Structure

On March 25, 2015, EO 13693 superseded previous Executive Orders that focused on energy, environmental, and economic performance while continuing to stipulate the use of formal Environmental Management Systems (EMS) that are appropriately implemented and maintained for the purpose of achieving performance necessary to meet the goals of the Order. The new EO 13693 promotes a clean energy economy that will sustain prosperity and the health of the environment for the generations to come. Pantex has an EMS that meets the requirements of DOE Order 436.1 *Departmental Sustainability* (DOEh).

The EMS provides for systematic planning, integrated execution, and evaluation of programs for: 1) public health and environmental protection, 2) environmental sustainability, 3) Pollution Prevention (P2), 4) recycling, and 5) compliance with applicable environmental protection requirements. It includes policies, procedures, and training to identify activities with significant environmental impacts, to manage, control, and mitigate the impacts of these activities, and to assess performance and implement corrective actions where needed. Environmental aspects and impacts are reviewed annually and measurable environmental objectives and specific targets are developed for implementation.

In accordance with DOE 436.1, the Plant’s EMS is modeled on the ISO 14001, *Environmental Management Systems – Requirements with Guidance for Use*, 2004 (ISO 14001:2004). ISO 14001:2015 was published on September 15, 2015 and is the replacement for ISO 14001:2004. For organizations currently using ISO 14001:2004 there will be a three-year transition period to switch to ISO 14001:2015. CNS is in the process of developing and implementing a transition plan to meet the timeframe.

DOE defines its key clean energy and sustainability strategies and goals in its Site Sustainability Plan (SSP). Each DOE site is required to prepare an annual SSP that articulates the site’s performance status and planned actions for meeting DOE’s SSP goals and broader sustainability program. Pantex uses its EMS as a platform for SSP implementation, as well as for other programs with objectives and measurable targets that contribute to meeting sustainability goals.

Each year, significant environmental impacts associated with Plant operations are evaluated to determine potential goals for the following year. The objectives and associated specific targets are set to improve the management of identified environmentally significant aspects related to Pantex activities, products, and services. By adopting objectives, Pantex Plant commits to achieving the management goals and ensures that appropriate resources (technical, organizational, infrastructure, financial, human, and special skills) will be considered to accomplish the environmental targets. The status of the major sustainable goals are discussed below. Appropriate authority and responsibility are assigned to each relevant function and level within the organization to meet the objectives. Table 3.1 represents the final status of Objectives and Targets for FY 2015.

TABLE 3.1 – CNS Pantex Objectives and Targets for 2015

Objective	Target(s)	Status/Comments
Determine Plant’s Cumulative Environmental Regulatory Satisfaction with the State of Texas	Submit for approval Pantex’s EMS for qualification in the TCEQ’s Innovative/Incentive Program. Submit for approval specific environmental incentives as identified in the Texas Administrative Code (TAC) Title 30, Chapter 90, Rule 90.31 (30 TAC 90):	-Target Met - Received approval from the State (5/17/15) recognizing the Pantex EMS and acknowledging that Pantex is eligible for incentives. - Pending -Incentives development have been assigned for submittal to TCEQ.
Reduce Depletion of the Ogallala Aquifer	Conduct comprehensive water loss survey for Plant	Target Met
Reduce Depletion of Natural Resources (procurement)	Review procurement process to identify how environmentally preferable procurement is “built in” to the procurement process.	Target Met
Reduce Depletion of Natural Resources (design)	Identify requirements to meet intent of guiding “principles for high performance sustainable buildings” at Pantex	Target Met

3.1.1 EMS Accomplishments for 2015

In accordance with the current DOE Order 436.1 *Departmental Sustainability*, Pantex continues to implement and maintain a formal EMS using the ISO 14001 Standard as the platform for site implementation. To meet the intent of this DOE Order, the Pantex EMS has been the subject of required formal triennial audits by qualified auditors outside the control or scope of the EMS on four occasions and has successfully been identified as conforming to ISO 14001 at each audit.

Opportunities for continuous improvement are the emphasis of regularly scheduled building environmental walk down surveillances. These surveillances take place at a minimum of two times per month and focus on EMS principles, energy and water conservation, environmental sustainability, recycling, safety, and P2. Buildings are selected on a risk basis or to cover all available and eligible buildings. Special attention has been provided to assist DOE and Pantex subcontractors in the subcontractor lay-down yards to maintain compliance with EMS expectations and to instill in the subcontractors that the quality of an EMS is also their concern.

Select accomplishments of the environmental programs at Pantex include but are not limited to:

- For the twenty first consecutive year, no violations or areas of concern were noted during the annual RCRA comprehensive compliance investigation conducted by the TCEQ.
- Pantex continues to be extremely active in conducting environmental outreach initiatives. The initiatives included sponsoring public meetings to share status of environmental management activities including groundwater status meetings, Natural and Cultural Resource Program accomplishments, Earth Day activities, and Science Bowl Competition for area Middle Schools and High Schools.
- Pantex photo announced as winner in the 2015 Department of Energy Earth Day Photo Contest in the Community category.
- Reclaimed ~180 million gallons of groundwater from corrective action units that address historic waste management practices. This reclaimed water was beneficially reused.
- On-site wastewater treatment plant provided >50 million gallons of wastewater for beneficial reuse.
- Beneficial reuse: Pantex provided >230 million gallons of reclaimed/treated water to Texas Tech for managed crop irrigation.

3.1.2 Energy

Continued success in reducing energy use at Pantex is primarily realized from energy savings activities such as: (1) utilizing the Energy Management Control System (EMCS) to implement and maintain night, weekend and holiday setbacks; (2) installation of occupancy sensors to control lighting in areas in several facilities with low occupancy rates (conference rooms, break rooms, restrooms); (3) installation of new or retrofitted advanced meters that are integrated with a communication network and dedicated server that stores the meter readings for use with the U.S. EPA's Portfolio Manager building benchmarking system; (4) procurement of equipment such as Energy Star products that are more energy efficient and (5) continuous and retro-building commissioning. In 2015, Pantex Plant continued to use an alternate work schedule (9X80s) which has helped reduce energy consumption for a large number of administrative personnel.

EO 13423 mandated Pantex to reduce energy intensity by 30 percent by the end of FY 2015, relative to the baseline of energy use in FY 2003. At the end of FY 2015, the Pantex Plant had achieved a

30.5 percent reduction in energy intensity⁴ from the 2003 baseline, and had reached the reduction goal. (See Figure 3.2 which illustrates the calculated annual energy intensity in each of the several years from FY 2003 through FY 2015 and the annual target goal for reduction in intensity calculated by dividing the difference between the 2003 baseline (234,791 Btu/sq.ft./yr.) and the mandated goal of 164,354 Btu/sq.ft./yr. by 12 and subtracting from the previous year's target.)

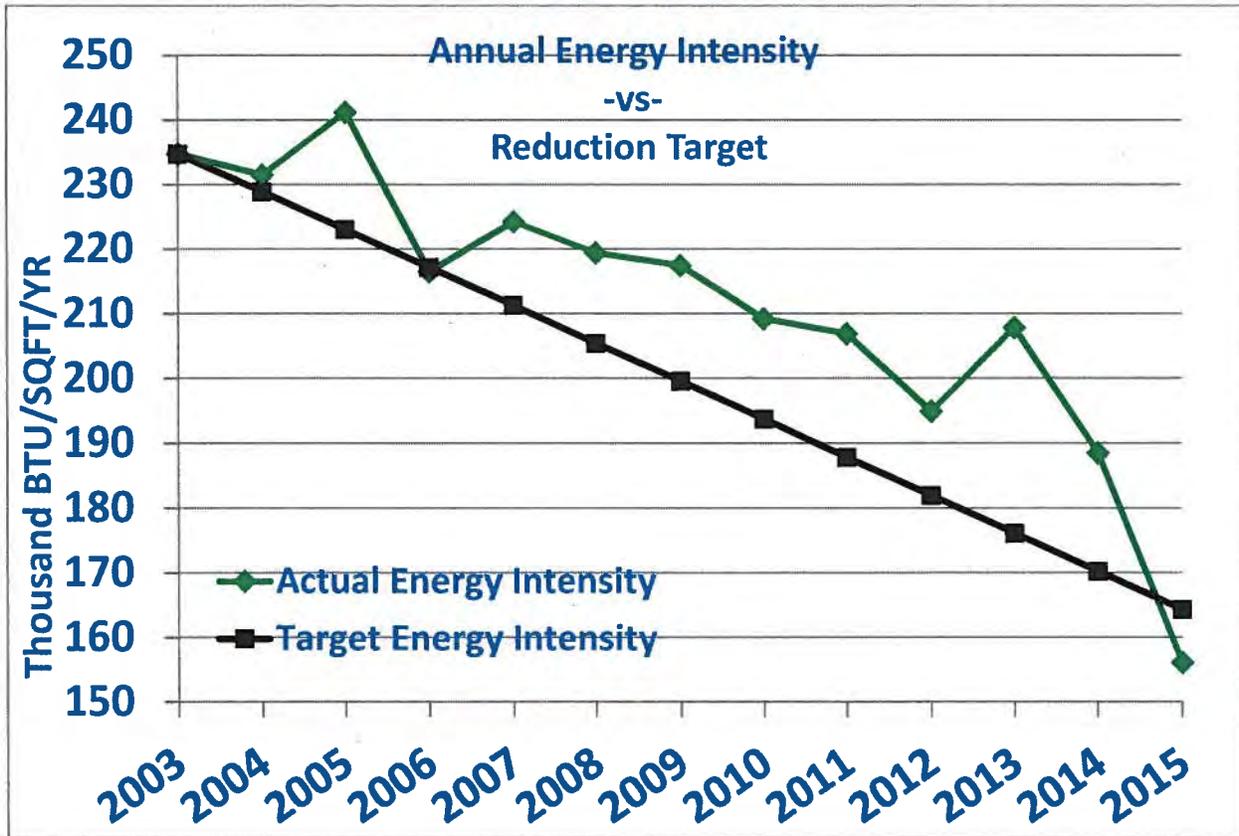


FIGURE 3.2 - Energy Intensity vs. Required Target Reduction Rate

3.1.3 Greenhouse Gases

EO 13514 expanded the energy reduction and environmental performance requirements of EO 13423 by setting requirements in several areas, including the management of Greenhouse Gases⁵ (GHGs). DOE implementing guidance associated with the more recent Executive Order requires a 28 percent reduction of Scope 1 & 2 GHG emissions and 13 percent reduction of Scope 3 GHG emissions by FY 2020 from their respective 2008 baselines.

The largest component of the GHG emissions accredited to Pantex Plant are those generated through the purchase and use of electricity and natural gas and the use of petroleum fuels in fleet and other vehicles and equipment (Scope 2 GHG emissions). These emissions and Scope 1 GHGs (those from federally owned or controlled sources such as fugitive emissions from refrigerants and wastewater treatment operations) yielded more than 76,515 metric tons CO₂ equivalent (mTCO₂e) of GHGs in 2008.

⁴ Most of this reduction is attributed to the renewable energy production from the PREP after activation of the project in the summer of 2014.

⁵ See the definition of this term and that for Scopes 1, 2, & 3 GHGs in the Glossary.

By reducing energy consumption over the years, Pantex has concurrently reduced the generation of GHGs. Since petroleum fuel use also generates noticeable amounts of GHGs, the Plant continues to improve operations of the Pantex fleet by reducing petroleum fuel use, using more hybrid vehicles for better gas mileage, using Alternative Fuel Vehicles (AFVs) and ensuring the fleet is the right size for the NNSA mission. During FY 2015, Pantex generated 43,608 mTCO₂e of Scope 1 and Scope 2 GHGs, which was a reduction of 42.9 percent since 2008.

A potential future reduction in the generation of Scope 2 GHGs is anticipated to occur as operation of the PREP (see Figure 3.3) continues. Configured correctly, the production of electricity from that renewable source on-site will allow the Plant to significantly reduce GHG emissions associated with the purchase of power from non-renewable sources such as coal-fired generators. The potential exists for Pantex to avoid the emission of an estimated 36,300 mTCO₂e per annum from the operation of the PREP.



FIGURE 3.3 – *Pantex Renewable Energy Project*

During FY 2015, Scope 3 GHG emissions (those from sources not directly owned or controlled by a federal agency but related to agency activities) totaled 19,156 mTCO₂e (a reduction of 18.2 percent from the 2008 baseline). Pantex continues to evaluate the amount of GHG emissions generated by travel, energy, transportation and distribution losses, commuting, and other activities in order to reduce the emissions in this category. The relative contribution of Scope 1, Scope 2 and Scope 3 GHG emissions to the total GHG emissions at Pantex is illustrated in Figure 3.4. As initiatives to reduce energy use (and especially that generated from fossil fuels) mature, total GHG emissions and those from Scope 2 GHGs will be further reduced.

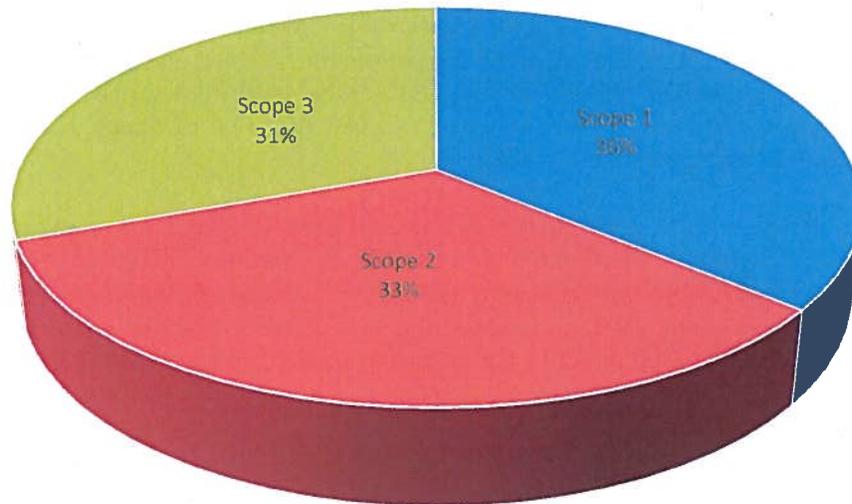


FIGURE 3.4 - Scope Percentage of GHGs at Pantex in 2015

3.1.4 Water

EO 13423 (2007) required Pantex, beginning in FY 2008, to reduce water intensity relative to the baseline of the Plant's water consumption in FY 2007 (~128,500,000 gallons). The challenge was to focus on conservation awareness and life-cycle cost-effective measures to reduce annual use by two percent per year through the end of FY 2015 (16 percent). EO 13514 (2009) progressively challenged facilities to increase the goal by reducing an additional 10 percent by 2020, equating to a 26 percent reduction in intensity overall. During FY 2015, water consumption was approximately 115,000,000 gallons. While Pantex shows about a 5.5 percent increase in square footage since the baseline year, water intensity has decreased about 12 percent over the same timeframe.

Although some repair and replacement has occurred during the last several years, leaking WWII vintage water lines, inefficient water-cooled equipment, and other factors caused a modest increase in water intensity in FY 2015. Figure 3.5 provides the graphic status of Pantex water intensity compared to established goals.

3.1.5 Fuel

EO 13423 promotes the use of alternative fuels in comparison to petroleum fuel use in FY 2005. It has challenged industries to annually increase the use of alternative fuels by 10 percent measured relative to the prior year's alternative fuel usage, while reducing the fleet's total consumption of petroleum products by two percent annually through the end of FY 2015. This reduction of petroleum products was extended to FY 2020 by EO 13514. As during FY 2013 and FY 2014, the use of alternative fuel was somewhat impeded in FY 2015 due to the breakdown of and required repairs on the electrical and leak detection systems associated with the fuel distribution system. (Figure 3.6). The noted problems with the E-85 distribution system in turn caused a slight increase in the use of petroleum products during FY 2015 (Figure 3.7).

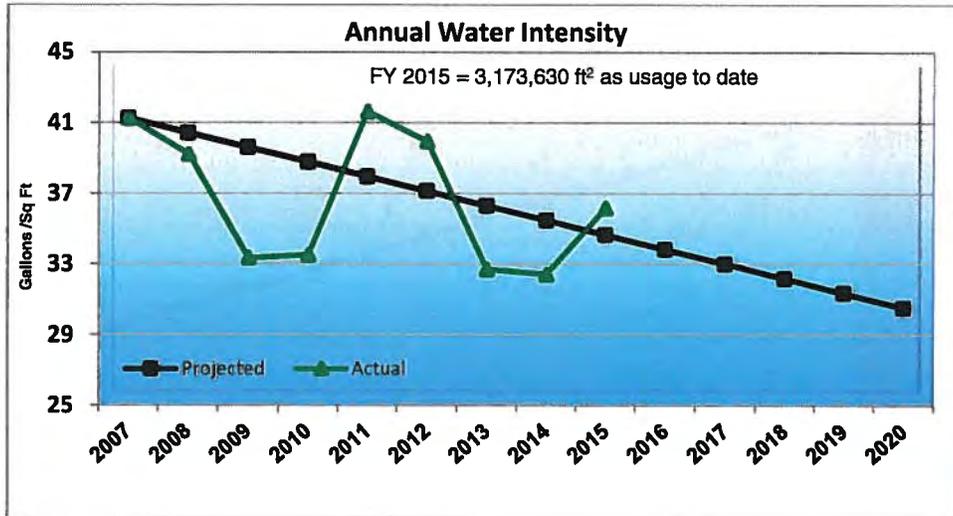


FIGURE 3.5 - Water Target Compared to Actual Use

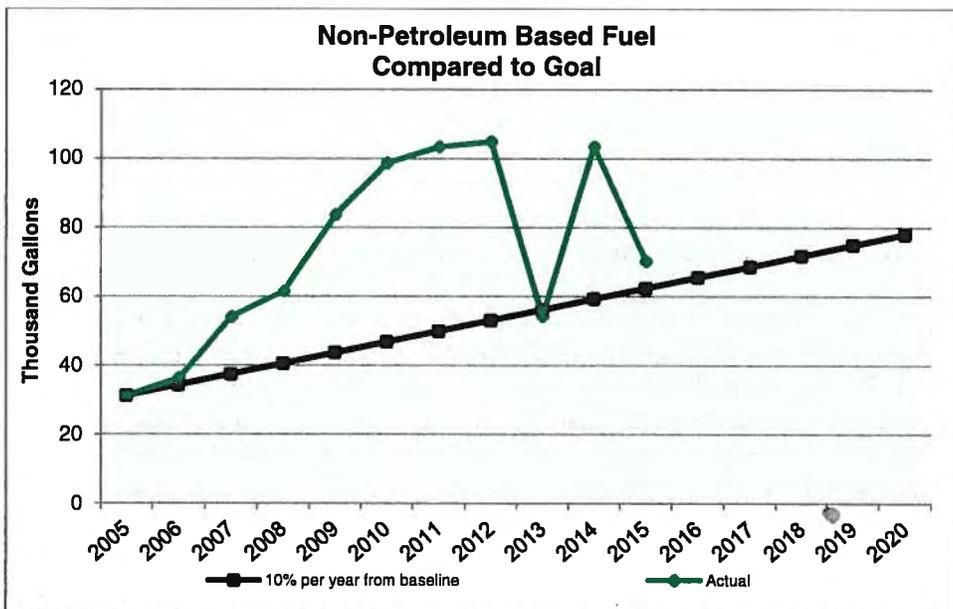


FIGURE 3.6 - Alternative Fuel Use vs. Target Increase Rate

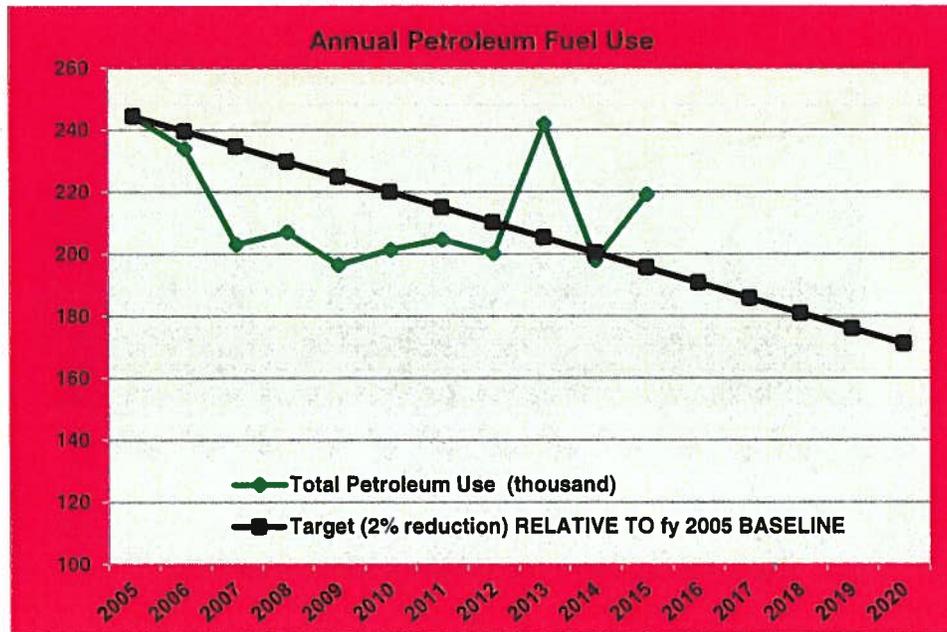


FIGURE 3.7 - Petroleum Use vs. Target Reduction Rate

3.2 Oversight

Federal Agencies: The results of compliance inspections and/or other oversight activities conducted by the U.S. EPA in 2014 are discussed in Chapter 2 of this document.

State of Texas: The results of compliance inspections conducted by various state agencies in 2015 are discussed in Chapter 2 of this document. An additional oversight mechanism was initiated in 1989 when the Secretary of Energy invited the host State of each DOE facility to oversee the evaluation of environmental impacts from facility operations. As a result, the DOE entered into a five-year Agreement in Principle with the State of Texas in August 1990, which was re-negotiated in 1995, 2000, 2005 and 2010. The current agreement is in effect through September 30, 2015. It focuses on three activities: general cooperation with all State agencies, environmental monitoring and emergency management. Six state agencies are involved: the Governor's Office (acting through the State Energy Conservation Office), the Texas Attorney General's Office, the TCEQ, and the Texas Department of Public Safety (DPS)-Division of Emergency Management, the TDSHS-Radiation Control, and the Texas Bureau of Economic Geology.

The agreement also provides for joint emergency planning with Carson, Armstrong, and Potter counties, and the City of Amarillo. A number of meetings between DOE and these agencies were held in 2015. In addition, DOE provided information to the State of Texas, as required, and the State conducted its own environmental sampling and research, and participated in joint emergency exercises and drills with Pantex Plant and local jurisdictions.

3.3 Pollution Prevention

Activities in support of the P2 Program are waste elimination, material substitution, waste minimization, recycling, and energy and water conservation. Pantex performs Pollution Prevention Opportunity Assessments (PPOAs) on Plant processes to identify new ideas for waste reduction. The team that

performs the PPOA works with the owner of the process to implement the waste reduction recommendations. In 2015, ten PPOAs were performed.

In 2009, EO 13514, *Federal Leadership in Environmental, Energy, and Economic Performance*, established P2 and Sustainable Environmental Stewardship goals that are to be demonstrated by DOE sites through the integration of EMSs. Goals set by EO 13514 included promoting pollution prevention and eliminating waste by:

- Minimizing the generation of waste and pollutants through source reduction;
- Diverting at least 50 percent of non-hazardous solid waste, excluding construction and demolition debris by the end of FY 2015;
- Diverting at least 50 percent of construction and demolition materials and debris by the end of FY 2015;
- Reducing printing paper usage and acquiring uncoated printing and writing paper containing at least 30 percent postconsumer fiber;
- Reducing and minimizing the quantity of toxic and hazardous chemicals and materials acquired, used, or disposed of;
- Increasing diversion of compostable and organic material from the waste stream;
- Implementing integrated pest management and other appropriate landscape management techniques;
- Increasing agency use of acceptable alternative chemicals and processes in keeping with the agency’s procurement policies; and
- Decreasing agency use of chemicals where such decrease will assist the agency in achieving greenhouse gas reduction.

Pantex continued to make progress toward meeting the goals from EO 13514 to divert 50 percent of construction and demolition waste and 50 percent of Plant municipal solid waste from landfill disposal. For FY 2015, Pantex increased the diversion of municipal solid waste to 52 percent and the diversion of construction and demolition waste to 63 percent.

These goals were incorporated into the P2 and EMS programs at Pantex. These programs have been effectively used to identify specific site wide environmental goals associated with P2 and waste minimization. Pantex has continued an active recycling program, which reduces the waste disposal volumes and saves taxpayers’ money. Results of ongoing recycling initiatives in 2015 are shown in Table 3.2.

TABLE 3.2 — Pantex Plant Site-wide Recycling for 2015

Recycled Material	2015 Totals	
	Pounds	Kilograms
Non-Suspension Scrap Metals	529,238	240,058
Office and Mixed Paper	147,640	66,968
Corrugated Cardboard	126,460	57,361
Batteries	62,475	28,338
Concrete	1,190,581	540,038
Tires/Scrap Rubber	21,560	9,779
Engine Oils	16,240	7,366
Computers & Other Electronics	29,910	13,566

Recycled Material	2015 Totals	
	Pounds	Kilograms
Newspapers/Magazines/Phonebooks	19,404	8,801
Aluminum Cans	1,280	580
Plastic	9,800	4,445
Fluorescent Bulbs	4,933	2,237
Oil Filters	2,000	907
Total	2,161,521	980,444

In 2006, Pantex joined and became an ongoing partner of the EPA Federal Electronics Challenge (FEC) and pledged to make progress toward meeting all FEC criteria for environmentally responsible management of electronic equipment. The Pantex process for computer disposition meets the FEC criteria for recycling and reuse of computer equipment. Through these ongoing efforts Pantex has demonstrated an environmentally friendly approach to lifecycle management of electronic equipment while ensuring the protection of national security information from unauthorized disclosure. Pantex reused/recycled a total of 29,910 pounds of electronics during 2015.

3.4 Natural Resources

Flora and Fauna: As across most of the Southern High Plains, cultivation and other developments have reduced the acreage of native habitat at Pantex Plant. The remaining areas of near-native habitat at the Plant are small, and include wetlands and shortgrass prairie uplands, which are primarily around the playas.

A biological assessment of Pantex Plant, completed in 1996, addressed the impacts of continuing Plant operations on endangered or threatened species and species of concern that may occur in or migrate through the area. The assessment was approved by the U. S. Fish & Wildlife Service (USFWS), and it concurred with the conclusion that continued Plant operations would not be likely to adversely affect any federally-listed threatened or endangered species (PANTEXb). Results of plant and animal sampling are also discussed in Chapters 11 and 12.

Flora: Most of the flora occurring on Pantex Plant was identified during field surveys conducted in 1993 and 1995 (Johnston and Williams, 1993; Johnston, 1995). The surveys focused on the remaining natural areas of the Plant. Many of the species found were not native and some of the native species were represented by only a few individuals. Conditions during the 2015 growing season were wetter than average with the yearend rainfall total (34.63") at the National Weather Service in Amarillo being the fourth wettest on record. The on-site, dryland and irrigated winter wheat crops were hailed-out in April, yet the dryland and irrigated grain sorghum crops did quite well from the additional rainfall. Native grasses on-site produced large amounts of biomass for the year. Very little grazing occurred at the Plant this year which may contribute to an increased risk of wildland fire danger during the early months of 2016.

Fauna (Mammals): At least 11 species (Table 3.3) of mammals were recorded at the Pantex Plant in 2015 during field activities and nuisance animal responses. The all-time mammal list for Pantex includes 45 species.

TABLE 3.3 — *Mammals Identified at Pantex Plant During 2015*

Common Name	Scientific Name	Playa	Playa	Playa	Pantex Lake	East Property	Other Area
		1	2	3			
Nine-banded armadillo	<i>Dasypus novemcinctus</i>						X
Black-tailed prairie dog	<i>Cynomys ludovicianus</i>						X
Brazilian free-tailed bat	<i>Tadarida brasiliensis</i>						X
Bobcat	<i>Lynx rufus</i>						X
Cottontail	<i>Sylvilagus spp.*</i>						X
Deer mouse	<i>Peromyscus maniculatus</i>						X
Domestic dog	<i>Canis lupus familiaris</i>						X
Feral Cat	<i>Felis catus</i>						X
Mule deer	<i>Odocoileus hemionus</i>	X					X
Pronghorn	<i>Antilocapra americana</i>						X
Striped skunk	<i>Mephitis mephitis</i>						X

*Desert (*S. audubonii*) and eastern (*S. floridanus*) cottontails could occur on the Plant and, thus, the “at least 11 species”.

Mapping of black-tailed prairie dog (*Cynomys ludovicianus*) colonies at Pantex was not conducted during 2015. Consequently, Figures 3.8 and 3.9 show the locations of prairie dog colonies on the Plant site as of 2014. Only a few areas of operational concern were treated with aluminum phosphide to remove prairie dogs. These included landfill caps west of Zone 4 and in the Surface Danger Zone (SDZ) area associated with the Weapons Tactical Training Facility (WTTF).

Between 2000 and 2013, the Environmental Compliance Department (ECD) had conducted spotlight surveys for nocturnal species each fall. However, these were not conducted in 2014 or 2015 due to the ban of halogen lights at Pantex Plant.

Fauna (Birds): Migratory birds are an important part of Pantex Plant’s natural resources. A bird checklist for Pantex Plant compiled by Seyffert (1994) indicates the species and their abundances expected at the Pantex Plant area during various seasons of the year, based on habitat types and knowledge of migrations through the local area. The *Integrated Plan for Playa Management at Pantex Plant and Wildlife Management at Pantex* (PANTEXf) provides for monitoring of birds across the Plant. Fifty-seven species of birds were recorded at Pantex during 2015 (Appendix B) and the all-time bird list for Pantex includes 202 species.

A multifaceted project continued on the effects of wind energy development on migratory birds through a contract with West Texas A&M University (WTAMU). The project surveys plots for wintering and migrating raptors, as well as plots of a variety of habitat types during the breeding season for other migratory birds and their nests. It also includes radio- and satellite-tracking of Swainson’s hawks (*Buteo swainsoni*). Four Swainson’s hawks continued to be tracked in relation to turbine fields, nesting territories, fall migration, and wintering areas. Pantex collaborates with and maintains a study site for deployment of geolocator and G.P.S. data-loggers on purple martins as part of an international collaboration studying this declining songbird. Pantex was the first ever to retrieve a G.P.S. tag from a purple martin. Early results are pointing to the value of islands in the Amazon River for roost sites and individuals from across the range of the eastern subspecies mix at these roost sites.

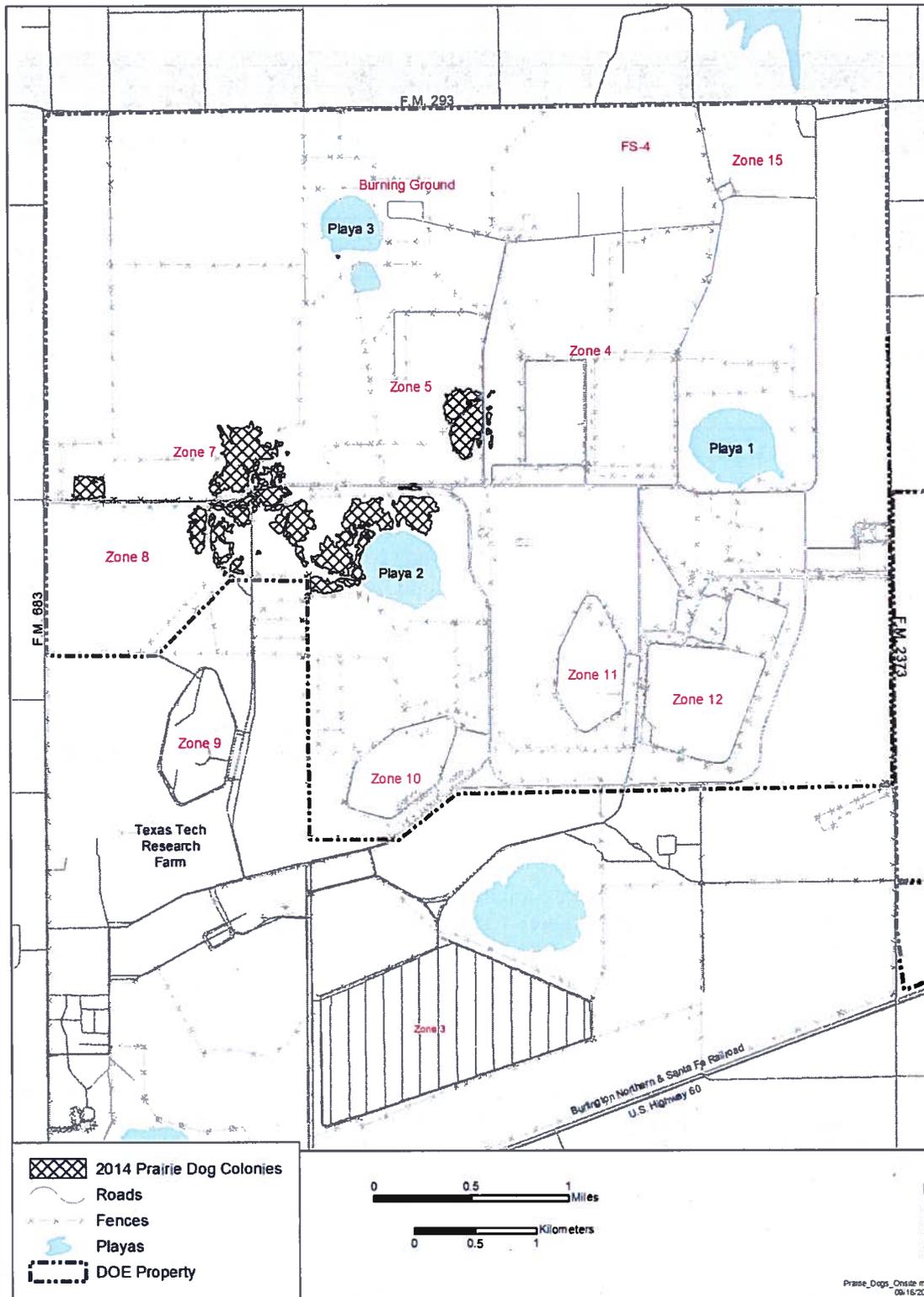


FIGURE 3.8 — Locations of Prairie Dog Colonies at Pantex Plant

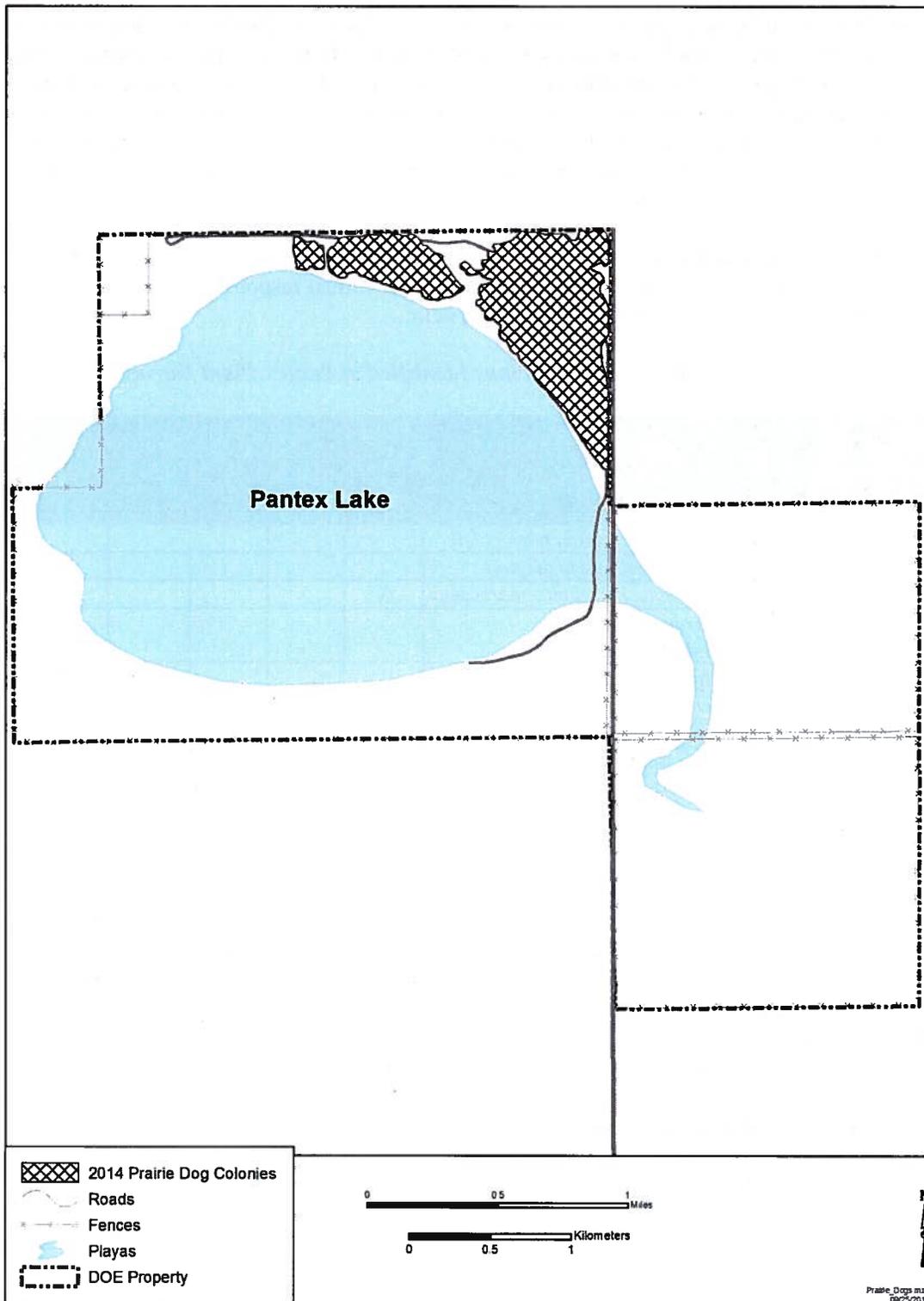


FIGURE 3.9 — Location of the Prairie Dog Colonies at Pantex Lake

During 2015, the Pantex collaboration work resulted in seven technical articles appearing in the Bulletin of Texas Ornithological Society (purple martins), Great Plains Research (birds associated with prairie dog colonies), Wildlife Professional (Swainson's hawks), Animal Migrations (purple martins), the Purple Martin Update – A Quarterly Journal (three on purple martins) and two popular articles that appeared in Bird Watcher's Digest (burrowing owls) and the Purple Martin Update – A Quarterly Journal (purple martins). Three presentations were given at the Annual Meeting of the Texas Chapter of The Wildlife Society in Corpus Christi (purple martins, Swainson's hawks/wind energy, and transmitter influences on hawks).

Fauna (Reptiles and Amphibians): In 2015, eight species of reptiles and amphibians were recorded at Pantex during field activities, research projects, and nuisance animal responses (Table 3.4). The all-time list of amphibians and reptiles at Pantex includes 29 species.

TABLE 3.4 — *Reptiles and Amphibians Identified at Pantex Plant During 2015*

Common Name	Scientific Name	Playa 1	Playa 2	Playa 3	Pantex Lake	East Property	Other Area
Barred tiger salamander	<i>Ambystoma tigrinum mavortium</i>						X
Bullsnake	<i>Pituophis melanoleucus sayi</i>						X
Checkered garter snake	<i>Thamnophis marcianus marcianus</i>	X					X
Common kingsnake	<i>Lampropeltis getula splendida/holbrooki*</i>						X
Plains black-headed snake	<i>Tantilla nigriceps</i>						X
Plains hog-nosed snake	<i>Heterodon nasicus nasicus</i>						X
Prairie rattlesnake	<i>Crotalus viridis viridis</i>						X
Texas horned lizard	<i>Phrynosoma cornutum</i>						X

* The Texas Panhandle is an area where *L. getula* races, *splendida* and *holbrooki* intergrade, with most individuals at Pantex resembling *L. g. splendida*.

Pollinator Initiatives

In 2015, Pantex initiated mapping of patches/clones of whorled milkweed (*Asclepias verticillata*), checked for and photo-documented monarch (*Danaus plexippus*) caterpillar use of broad-leaf (*A. latifolia*) and whorled milkweed, and photographed clusters of roosting monarchs observed on Siberian elm trees (*Ulmus pumila*). In addition, a proposal was prepared and submitted for Plant Directed Research and Development funding entitled, "Evaluation of NEXAD Radar As a Tool for Monitoring Flagship Pollinators/Monarchs" (award consideration in 2016 for FY17 funding).

Active Cooperative Studies with Universities

A subcontract was secured with WTAMU to continue monitoring associated with the PREP. The multi-year study is based on recent criteria published in Wildlife Society journals, but exceeds the recommended duration of both pre- and post-monitoring. The emphasis includes bat and bird mortality at turbines and associated infrastructure, and response of Swainson's hawks (*Buteo swainsoni*) and other birds to wind farm development. Raptor surveys were conducted during the winter, spring and fall, and surveys for other birds and their nests were conducted during spring and summer. Five towers with Anabat™ equipment that monitor for the presence and height of feeding and migrating bats were operational through the mid-summer until removed and sent to the manufacturer for repairs.

Due to the year-round data gathering capability of Platform Transmitter Terminal (PTT)/satellite transmitters, Swainson's hawk ecology is being studied year-round. Location and monitoring of Swainson's hawk nests continued in and around the proposed and existing turbine fields, as well as radiating outwards to include hawks that would likely be unassociated with turbine fields. A dozen hawks are being monitored with PTT/satellite transmitters. Risk models will be developed for Swainson's hawks, as related to windfarm development throughout the hemisphere.

In addition to the publications and presentations mentioned in the bird section, a presentation was given on Pantex bobcat work at the Annual Meeting of the Texas Chapter of The Wildlife Society in Corpus Christi.

Nuisance Animal Management

Nuisance wildlife problems in the areas of health, safety, and interferences with operations continued at Pantex Plant in 2015. Feral cats, stray dogs, feral pigeons and nine species of wildlife were documented in nuisance situations. Thirteen striped skunks were trapped and delivered to the Amarillo Animal Control Facility to be euthanized, while an additional skunk was euthanized on-site by Security. Sightings of feral cats in 2015 were common; particularly in the area between Buildings 12-1, 12-30, 12-36, 12-70 and 09-061. Trapping was conducted, but none were captured.

In the vicinity of the PIDAS beds, cottontail rabbits and black-tailed jackrabbits are routinely controlled by the Pantex Security Department. In 2015, 16 rabbits/hares were harvested. Feral pigeons, swallows, and house sparrows nesting around doorways, walkways, and air intakes cause both nuisance conditions and health concerns. Nixalite® wire was previously installed on walls and on nesting surfaces to discourage birds from these areas of concern, and smooth plastic strips were installed beneath overhangs of some buildings to prevent swallows from nesting over doorways. A sky-blue paint is being tested on several buildings with a history of swallow issues, and thus far the technique shows much promise. In 2015, applications were made to many buildings around the facility. One pigeon was harvested by Security.

3.5 Cultural Resources

Cultural resources identified at Pantex Plant include archeological sites from prehistoric Native American use of Plant land; standing structures that were once part of the WWII-era Pantex Ordnance Plant (1942-1945); and buildings, structures, and equipment associated with the Plant's Cold War operations (1951-1991). In addition, many artifacts and historical documents have been preserved which are valuable sources for interpreting prehistoric and historic human activities at the Plant. Some of these cultural resources are eligible for inclusion in the *National Register of Historic Places (National Register)*; thus, requiring protection and preservation under the NHPA and related Cultural Resource Management (CRM) requirements. The Plant's CRM program ensures compliance with all applicable state and federal requirements.

The goal of the CRM program is to manage the Plant's cultural resources efficiently and systematically, taking into account both the Plant's continuing mission and historic preservation concerns. This goal is achieved through coordination with the Plant's project review process for compliance with the NEPA, and through consultation with the SHPO and the President's Advisory Council on Historic Preservation (Advisory Council). In October 2004, DOE, Pantex Plant, the Texas SHPO, and the Advisory Council completed execution of a Programmatic Agreement/Cultural Resource Management Plan (PA/CRMP) (PANTEJj). This PA/CRMP ensures compliance with Section 106 of the NHPA, providing for more efficient and effective review of Plant projects having the potential to impact prehistoric, WWII era, and

Cold War era properties, objects, artifacts and records. In addition, the PA/CRMP outlines a range of preservation activities planned for the Plant's compliance program. The PA/CRMP provides for the systematic management of all archeological and historic resources at Pantex Plant under a single document. No changes were made to the program in 2015.

Archeology: The Pantex Plant lies within the southern Great Plains archeological province; specifically, within the High Plains Ecological Region of the Texas Panhandle. Approximately half of the DOE-owned and -leased land at Pantex Plant has been systematically surveyed for archeological resources and based upon those surveys, a site-location model was developed. In 1995, a 960-hectare (2,400-acre) survey confirmed that prehistoric archeological sites at Pantex Plant are situated within approximately 0.4 kilometer (0.25 mile) of playas or their major drainage locations. Conversely, such sites do not occur in interplaya upland areas (Largent, 1995).

The 69 archeological sites identified at Pantex Plant consist of 57 Native American prehistoric sites represented by lithic scatters of animal bone artifacts and 12 Euro-American farmstead sites represented by foundation remains and small artifact scatters. In consultation with the SHPO, Pantex determined that the 12 historic sites are not eligible for inclusion in the *National Register*. Pantex and the SHPO concluded that two of the 57 prehistoric sites (41CZ66 and 41CZ23) are potentially eligible for the *National Register*, but that additional field work would be required to make a final eligibility determination. Pantex will continue to protect these two sites and monitor them on a regular basis, as though they are eligible. If additional features are exposed and found, excavation will proceed if they cannot be adequately protected in-situ. These exposed features will be analyzed, mapped, collected, and excavated by archeological methods. All archeological reports, records, photographs, maps and artifacts will be archived at the Plant in accordance with applicable federal regulations. In addition, 22 of the prehistoric sites are protected within playa management units surrounding the four DOE-owned playas.

In the fall of 1996, Plant personnel monitoring for erosion discovered a number of large bones belonging to a bison. An emergency excavation was completed under the supervision of a qualified archeologist. Today the bison bones have been placed in a permanent exhibit within the Pantex Visitor Center located in Building 16-12.

World War II (WWII): In 1942, the U.S. Army Ordnance Department chose this site for construction of a bomb-loading facility. The 16,000-acre industrial Pantex Ordnance Plant, designed and constructed in only nine months, sprang up in the middle of a traditional rural farming and ranching community, bringing with it great social and demographic change. It was constructed by the USACE and operated by the Certain-teed Products Corporation to produce bombs and artillery shells.

The WWII-era historical resources of Pantex Plant consist of 118 standing buildings and structures, all of which have been surveyed and recorded. In consultation with the SHPO, Pantex has determined that these properties are not eligible for inclusion in the *National Register* within a WWII context. The WWII era buildings and structures have been preserved to some extent through survey documentation, photographs, individual site forms, and oral histories.

The Pantex Visitor Center includes a WWII exhibit which includes world events from the beginning of the fundamental activities for tactical and thermonuclear weapons that were developed and proved, to the creation of physical infrastructure of the nuclear weapon complex that lead to the growth of the stockpile and its impact on Pantex. Pantex collaborated with the Panhandle Plains Historical Museum in Canyon, Texas on an exhibit which focused on women's contributions during WWII along with a respirator and metal badge frame which were on loan from the Pantex Plant between March 2014 and August 2015 to make up part of the exhibit.

The Records Operation Center continues to identify, maintain and store historical records and a variety of different media for preservation purposes. A new storage area for unclassified records and small artifacts has been obtained. Collections include facility maps, aerial maps and additional Cold War as built drawings, as well as Plant layout plans of former zones. In addition, a collection of Cold War-era photographs, written material and other items have been collected and stored.

Cold War: The NHPA typically applies only to historic properties that are at least 50 years old unless they are of “exceptional importance” (National Park Service [NPS] Bulletin 15, 1997). However, 69 buildings that were constructed during WWII and used during the Cold War are eligible for inclusion in the *National Register* under the Cold War context. Many properties at Pantex Plant are associated with the Cold War arms race and are of exceptional importance. As a final assembly, maintenance, surveillance, and disassembly facility for the nation’s nuclear weapons arsenal, Pantex Plant lies at the very heart of Cold War history.

The period of Cold War operations at Pantex Plant date from 1951, when the Plant was reclaimed by the AEC as part of the expanding nuclear weapons complex, to the September 1991 address to the nation by then-President, George H.W. Bush directing the dismantlement of a portion of the nation’s nuclear weapon stockpile; thereby, changing the Pantex mission from one of nuclear weapon assembly to one of disassembly. The Cold War-era historical resources of Pantex Plant consist of approximately 650 buildings and structures and a large inventory of process-related equipment and documents. The historical resources of this period are among the Plant’s most significant, and offer a valuable contribution to the nation’s cultural heritage.

Ten buildings designated for in-situ preservation were specifically listed in the “Twenty-Five Year Site Plant FY2013-FY2037.” (PANTEXe). This critical planning document helps guide and shape infrastructure decisions including both new construction and demolition for the foreseeable future. As stated, “This plan identifies a range of preservation activities for 173 eligible facilities including preservation in-situ of 10 mission-related buildings.” Historical equipment tooling, trainers and other components were acquired and have been inventoried and moved into a historical facility until funding can be obtained for a classified exhibit. These projects strengthen continued use of the historical facilities, which confirms Pantex’s pledge for implementing preservation activities.

Preservation activities continue through identification and evaluation of facilities by maintaining the Pantex Visitor Center and railcar displays, collection of artifacts and records, monitoring archeological sites, educational outreach as well as other preservation activities.

In June 2015, the DOE/NNSA NPO approved the donation of excess hardware and tools from the historic Pantex railcars to the Amarillo Railroad Museum (ARM) to be used in their display. In July 2006, NPO loaned all but six historic railcars and a locomotive to the ARM, which allows public viewing. The excess material donated in 2015 consisted of cans of nuts, bolts, spikes, railcar wheels, and an assortment of miscellaneous items.

Fifteen outreach activities for Pantex history occurred in 2015.

3.6 Educational Resources and Outreach Opportunities at Pantex Plant

Pantex employees continued public outreach efforts and P2 education during 2015. Pantex partnered with local communities to help expand their recycling efforts including the ongoing partnership with the City of Panhandle in which Pantex provides magazines, newspapers, phonebooks and some cardboard. The City of Panhandle includes these materials with city wastes that are sold to recyclers, with the revenue

from these sales being reinvested into the city's recycling program. This win-win partnership supports the community's recycling efforts while saving Pantex disposal costs.

Pantex scientists continued to donate their time and talent to area schools by speaking to students about science careers and helping stimulate student's interest in science, technology, engineering and math (STEM). Pantex supports area schools with speakers and displays for science fairs and career days, and encourages students to stay in school and obtain higher education. Pantex staff provided several presentations to school, community, and professional groups on a variety of topics including backyard wildlife, Texas horned lizards, bobcats, and wildlife management and research at Pantex.

3.7 Environmental Restoration

Historical waste management practices at the Plant resulted in impacts to on-site soil and perched groundwater. These historical practices included disposal of spent solvents in unlined pits and sumps, and disposal of high explosives (HE) wastewater and industrial wastes into unlined ditches and playas. As a result, HEs, solvents, and metals were found in the soil at solid waste management units (SWMUs) at Pantex and in the uppermost (perched) groundwater beneath the Pantex Plant. Pantex and regulatory agencies identified 254 units for further investigation and cleanup. Investigations that identified the nature and extent of contamination at SWMUs and associated groundwater were submitted to the TCEQ and EPA in the form of RCRA Facility Investigation Reports. Those investigation reports closed many units through interim remedial actions and no further action determinations. Other units were evaluated in human health and ecological risk assessments to identify further remedial actions necessary to protect human health and the environment. Figure 3.10 depicts the location and status of the units. The 16 units still in active use will be closed in accordance with CERCLA and RCRA permit provisions when they become inactive and are determined to be of no further use.

Those units requiring further remedial actions were assessed in a corrective measures study to identify and recommend final remedial actions. A detailed summary of actions for the 254 units can be found in the Pantex Site-Wide ROD, (Pantex Plant and Sapere, 2008). The final approved remedial actions are detailed in the ROD. On-going remedial actions focus on:

- Cleanup and removal of perched groundwater to protect the underlying drinking water aquifer;
- Removal of soil gas and residual non-aqueous phase liquid (NAPL) in the soil at the Burning Ground for future protection of groundwater resources,
- Institutional controls to protect workers, control perched groundwater use, and control drilling into and through perched groundwater, and
- Maintenance of soil remedies (ditch liner and soil covers) for groundwater protection.

Environmental Restoration Milestones:

During 2015, Pantex completed several milestones under the continued LTS of environmental units. LTS includes the long-term O&M of the remediation systems, monitoring of the systems to ensure that cleanup goals established in the ROD and Compliance Plan will be met, maintenance of soil remedies and institutional controls, and reporting of that information to regulatory agencies and the public. Remedial Action systems at Pantex are depicted in Figure 3.11 and the Major Milestones for the 2015 Remedial Actions are shown in Figure 3.12.

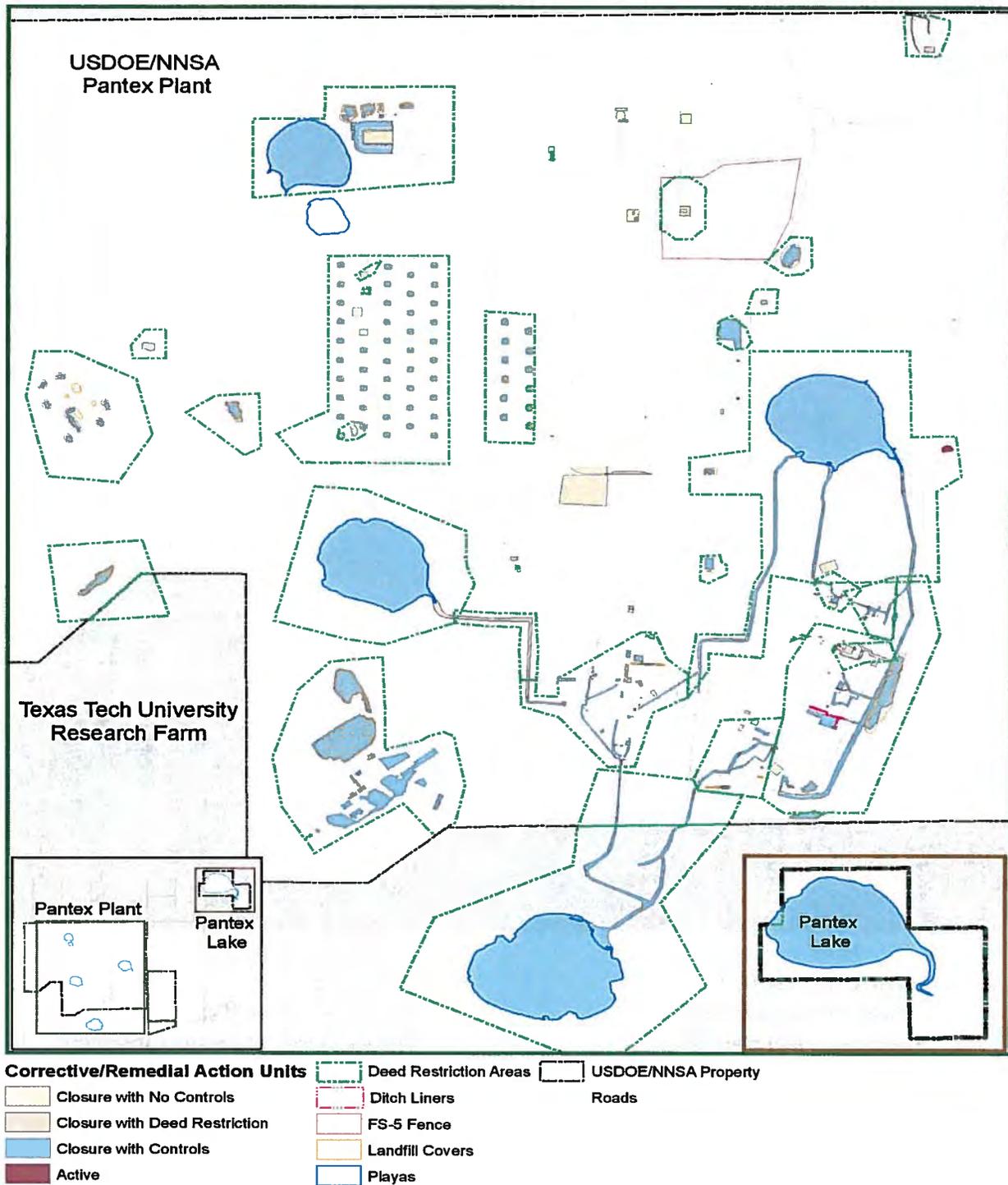


FIGURE 3.10 —Location and Status of Solid Waste Management Units



Groundwater Remedies:

- 2 Pump & Treat Systems
 - Playa 1 Pump and Treat
 - Southeast Pump and Treat
- 2 In-Situ Bioremediation (ISB) Systems
 - Zone 11 ISB
 - Southeast ISB
- Institutional Controls

Soil Remedies:

- Ditch Liner
- Soil Covers on Landfills
- Fencing at FS-5 to control use/access
- Institutional Controls
- Soil Vapor Extraction System
- Institutional Controls

FIGURE 3.11 - Remedial Actions at Pantex

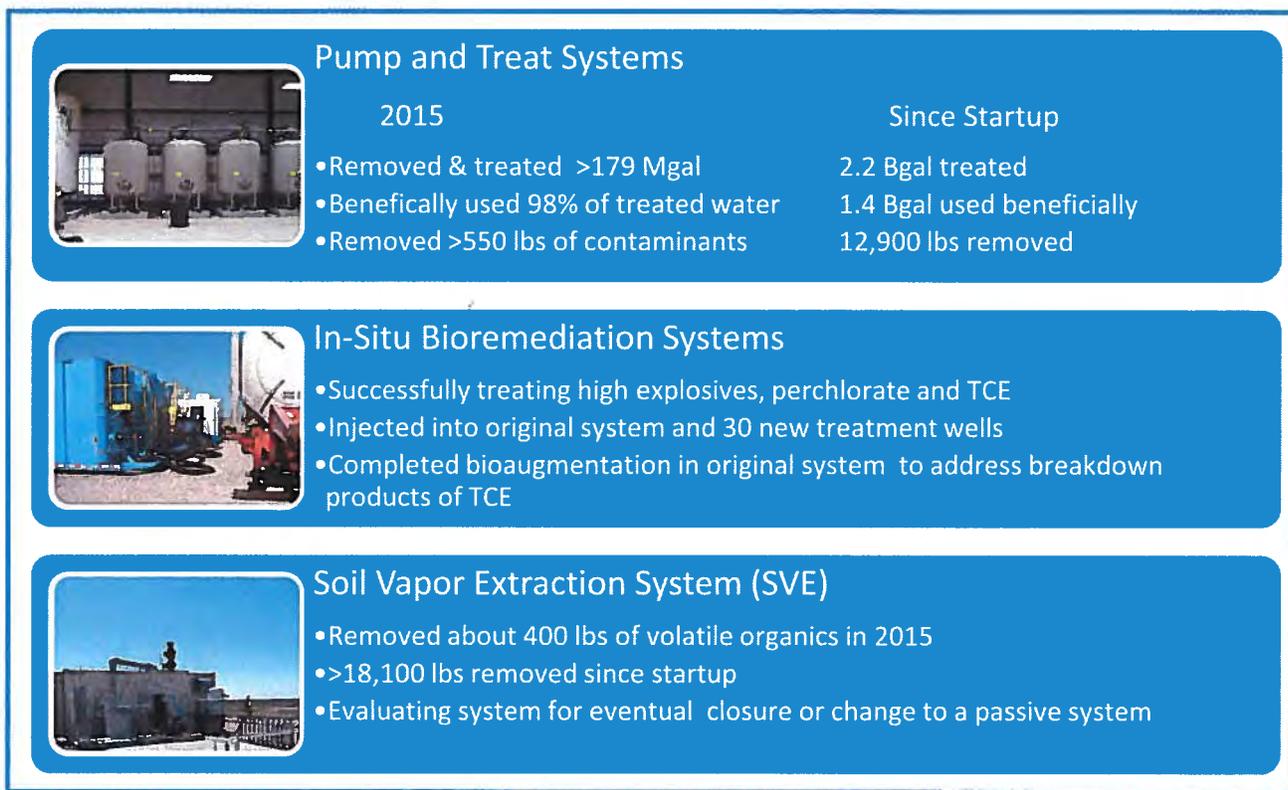


FIGURE 3.12– Major Milestones for 2015 Remedial Actions

Pump and Treat Systems. The pump and treat systems were installed to address contamination in areas where there is generally greater than 15 ft. of saturation in the perched groundwater. These systems are designed to remove and treat groundwater to achieve contaminant mass reduction and reduction in the saturated thickness of the perched aquifer. Reduction in saturated thickness will significantly reduce the migration of contaminants both vertically and horizontally so that natural breakdown processes can occur over time. To achieve the remediation goals, the pump and treat systems treat the extracted water to remove contaminant mass from the water before the effluent is sent to the Wastewater Treatment Facility (WWTF) and irrigation system for beneficial use, although the Southeast Pump and Treat System (SEPTS) retains the capability for injection back into the perched zone when necessary. The SEPTS has been operating since 1995 when it was started as a treatability study. It has been expanded with more extraction wells and the capacity to treat boron and hexavalent chromium to continue to address the southeastern portion of the groundwater plumes. Construction of the Playa 1 Pump and Treat System (P1PTS) was started in late 2008, and the system became fully operational in January 2009.

To reach the goal of reducing saturated thickness, the Pump and Treat Systems have a goal of operating 90 percent of the time and at 90 percent of treatment capacity if the WWTF and irrigation system can receive all of the treated water. Pantex revised the goals during 2014 to prioritize treatment and use of the water to align operation with the goal of reducing saturated thickness. During 2015, the systems were able to beneficially use most of the treated water. Performance of the Pump and Treat Systems for 2015 is depicted in Figure 3.13. Operation of the systems was low during 2015 due to system upgrades that required SEPTS to be down in 1st and 2nd quarter and heavy rainfall that affected the amount of water needed by the irrigation system, causing shutdowns at P1PTS.

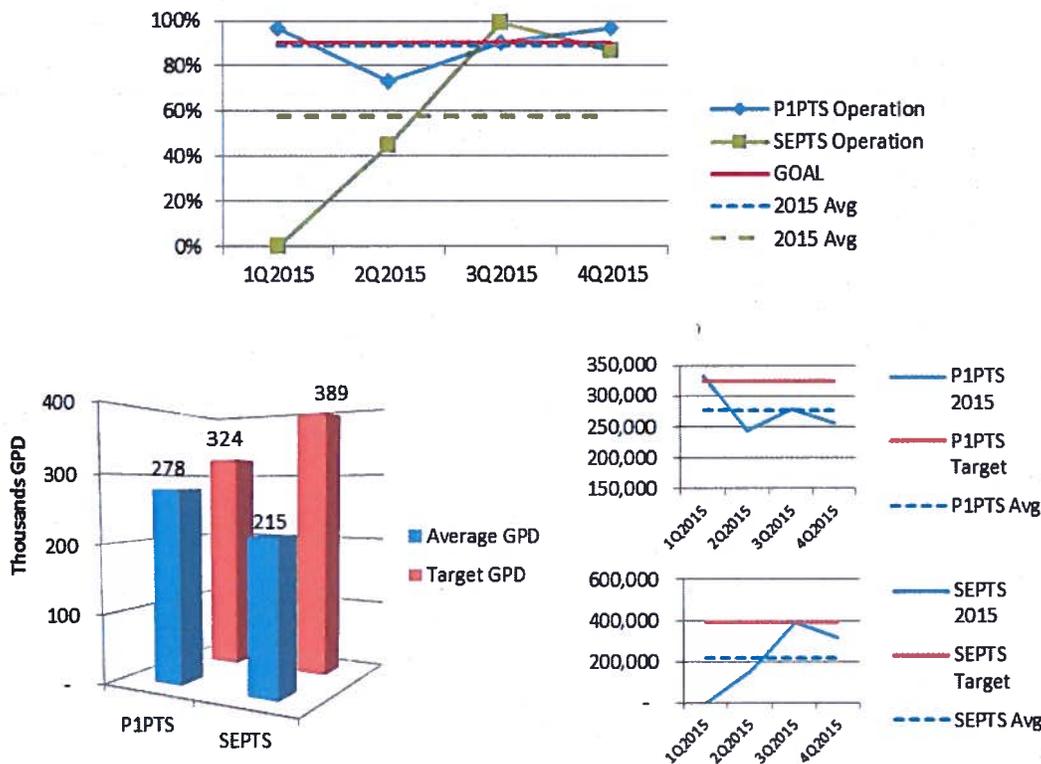
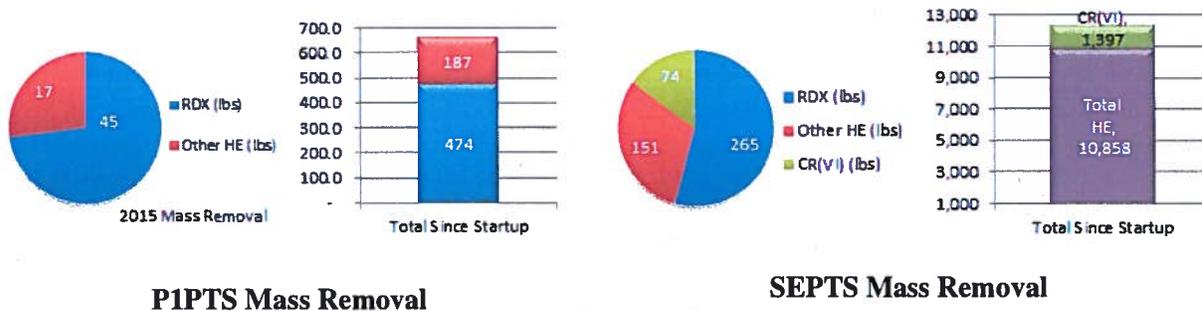


FIGURE 3.13- Pump and Treat Systems Performance



P1PTS Mass Removal

SEPTS Mass Removal

FIGURE 3.14 - Pump and Treat Systems Mass Removal

In addition to removing impacted water from the perched aquifer, the pump and treat systems remove contaminant mass from the groundwater that is extracted from the aquifer. The P1PTS primarily removes the high explosive RDX and the SEPTS primarily removes RDX and hexavalent chromium (Cr+6). Figure 3.14 provides the mass removal for HEs and chromium for 2014, as well as totals since startup of the systems. The SEPTS has been operating longer, and the greatest concentrations of HEs are found in the SEPTS extraction well field, so mass removal is much higher at that system.

ISB Systems: Two ISB systems (Zone 11 ISB and Southeast ISB) are in operation at Pantex where pump and treat technology is not effective. These systems are designed with closely spaced wells to set up a

treatment zone in areas of the perched groundwater to control plumes migrating to TTU property south of Zone 11 or where the area is sensitive to vertical migration of contaminants of concern (COCs) to the underlying aquifer. Amendment is injected into the treatment zone to provide a food source for naturally occurring bacteria that break down the COCs. Monitoring wells were installed downgradient of the groundwater flow from the treatment systems to monitor whether the system is effectively degrading the COCs. Injection of amendment is currently scheduled every 12 months for the Zone 11 ISB and every 18 months for the Southeast ISB. A discussion of treatment zone effectiveness and downgradient performance monitoring well information is included in Chapter 6.

As part of the O&M of the ISB systems, the Zone 11 and Southeast ISB system received an amendment injection that was complete in November 2015. The Zone 11 expansion area was injected for the first time during 2015. Additionally, portions of the Zone 11 ISB were bioaugmented with the necessary bacteria to completely reduce the TCE breakdowns that were remaining in the system. The new injection wells will be bioaugmented once conditions conducive to the growth and survival of the bacteria are present. Data will be collected in 2016 to determine the effectiveness of the bioaugmentation.

Burning Ground SVE: An SVE system was installed and has been operating at the Burning Ground since February 2002. After a large-scale system remediated a significant area at the Burning Ground, a small-scale activated carbon system was installed in late 2006 after the large-scale system became inefficient at continued removal of remaining soil gas and residual NAPL. The current system, consisting of a small-scale catalytic oxidizer and wet scrubber, was installed in early 2012 to replace the activated carbon system. The current system continues to focus on treating residual soil gas and NAPL at a single well (SVE-S-20) where soil gas concentrations continue to remain high. As depicted in Figure 3.15, the SVE system removed about 400 lbs of volatile organics during 2015.

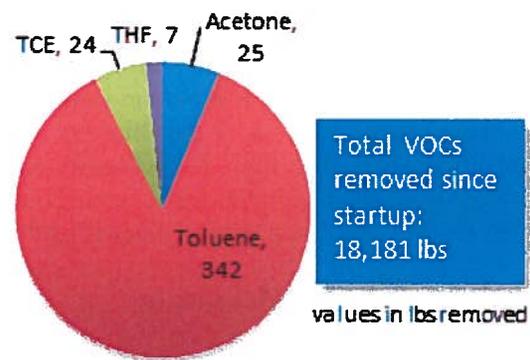


Figure 3.15– 2015 SVE Mass Removal

Soil Remedies and Institutional Controls: Institutional controls are required as part of the LTS of soil remedial action units at Pantex. Deed restrictions have been placed on all soil units with the exception of the active units. All SWMUs at Pantex are restricted to industrial use. To support the deed restrictions, Pantex maintains long-term control of any type of soil disturbance in SWMUs to protect human health and to prevent spread of contaminated soils. Pantex also regularly inspects and maintains soil covers on landfills to prevent infiltration of water into the landfill contents and migration of impacted water to groundwater.

First Five-Year Review: The five-year review was conducted to ensure that Remedial Actions for soils and groundwater at the Pantex Plant are protective of human health and the environment. The report was approved by regulatory agencies (EPA and TCEQ) in November 2013.

The overall conclusion of the review was that soil and groundwater remedies are currently performing as designed and expected. The institutional controls and soil remedies are actively preventing contact with soil and groundwater while active remedies decrease concentrations of contaminants in soil and

groundwater to provide long-term protection of human health and the environment. Some deficiencies were noted that require Pantex to gather additional information to assess the active remedies and the areas that are outside the influence of the remedies. Pantex completed many of the actions during 2013 as recommended in the five-year review. Pantex has taken the following actions during 2015 in relation to the noted issues or deficiencies in the five-year review:

- Pantex attempted another rebound test at the Burning Ground SVE System to assist with development of a Performance Monitoring Plan. The test was unsuccessful, so Pantex will develop other methods to determine a path to closure for the system.
- Pantex conducted a pump test at new monitoring wells installed on the new property east of FM 2373. The pump test demonstrated that there are areas that have enough water and transmissivity may be adequate to extend the pump and treat action into that area. In 2016, Pantex plans to contract for design and installation of infrastructure to connect the extraction wells installed for the pump test and up to three new wells on the property to the east. These wells will prevent further movement of contaminated water to the southeast. It is expected this project will be completed in early 2017.

Long-Term Groundwater Monitoring

Pantex transitioned to the LTM network in July 2009. The groundwater monitoring network was developed to evaluate the effectiveness of the remedial actions. The evaluation is conducted to ensure that the remedial system is effective in stabilizing plumes and meeting cleanup goals, detecting any new COCs from source areas or in the drinking water aquifer, and to evaluate the presence and amount of natural attenuation that may be occurring in the groundwater plumes. The monitoring information collected is evaluated and reported in annual and quarterly progress reports and is summarized in Chapter 6 of this report. The quarterly and annual reports can be found at www.pantex.com.

3.8 Environmental Monitoring

DOE Order 458.1 *Radiation Protection of the Public and Environment*, requires the performance of monitoring that is integrated with the general environmental surveillance⁶ and effluent monitoring⁷ program to: assess impacts and characterize exposures and doses to individual members of the general public, to the population, and to biota in the vicinity of the Pantex Plant; detect, characterize and respond to releases from DOE activities; and demonstrate compliance with applicable regulatory and permit limits. The monitoring program with its constituent planning, implementation and assessment phases was designed based upon the system described in the EPA's *EPA QA/G-1, Guidance for Developing Quality Systems for Environmental Programs*. To ensure the use of a consistent system for collecting, assessing, and documenting environmental data of known and documented quality in order to meet the purposes described above. Another document which was useful in continuous improvement of the design of the Pantex monitoring program was NCRP Report No. 169 published by the National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements. Although this document specifically addresses radiological effluent monitoring and surveillance, the authors of the report note that many of the concepts described are appropriate for non-radiological contaminants that must also be monitored.

Planning for the environmental monitoring program begins with the development of (or revision of previously existing) monitoring requirements by the various environmental subject matter experts (for

⁶ Environmental surveillance refers to measurements performed throughout the environment where it is assumed that a particular substance (sometimes referred to as a "contaminant") is well-mixed in the environment and the concentration of the substance in a collected sample is representative of its actual concentration in the environment.

⁷ Effluent monitoring refers to the collection and analysis of samples at or before their entry into the environment.

environmental media including but not limited to air, water, soil, and biota) by a process based upon that described in *USEPA QA/G4, Guidance for Data Quality Objective Process* (EPAa). This process requires subject matter experts to consider several factors including the purpose of the monitoring program, the trend of historical results from previous sampling, the predominant wind direction, and the presence of a sufficient quantity of a target species for analysis when planning sample collection locations and frequencies for the various environmental media. Specification of sampling locations and frequencies by a regulatory body (such as TCEQ or EPA) in a permit issued to the Pantex Plant has also been used in the development of certain monitoring programs. When feasible, sample plans included taking samples at the same geographical location for several environmental media to allow an individual media scientist to compare results from the other media and determine the usability of his/her data. Even though sample plans had been developed, in some instances analysis results were not available due to drought conditions, electrical power failures or laboratory errors. The number of sampling locations for monitoring of these various pathways during calendar year 2015 are shown in Table 3.5.⁸ It should be noted that, due to the minimal number of points where measurable quantities of radiological and non-radiological contaminants can be directly measured and compared to some risk-based standard, the majority of sampling locations are best characterized as “surveillance” locations.

TABLE 3.5 — Number of Environmental Media Sampling Locations in 2015

Media	Surveillance	Effluent	On-site	Off-site ^a
Air	18	0	4	14
Ambient External Radiation (TLDs ^b)	16	0	5	11
Drinking Water	0	22	22	0
Fauna ^c	10	0	8	2
Groundwater	211	0	160	51
Soil/Sediment	20	0	20	0
Surface Water/Storm Water	4	9	13	0
Vegetation (crops, native species)	39	0	28	11
Wastewater ^d	0	2	2	0
TOTAL	318	33	262	89

^aIncludes fence line and “background” control locations.

^bThermoluminescent dosimeters

^cOn-site number includes one sampling location at Pantex Lake.

^dEnvironmental samples are also collected at other sample locations such as the WWTF influent and WWTF lagoon as a “best management practice” to identify trends. Neither of these sample locations can be characterized as “surveillance” or “effluent” sampling locations as described above.

⁸ Appendix A indicates (by environmental media) the analytes which were monitored during 2015. Frequency of monitoring varies from weekly to quarterly depending upon the objectives of the several environmental monitoring programs.

The implementation of these plans begins with the collection of samples by technicians using procedures contained within an “Environmental Sampling and Analysis Manual”. In addition to procedures common to all environmental media (such as those associated with completion of sampling “logs” and “Chain-of-Custody forms”), the aforementioned manual contains procedures specific to the several different environmental media. These several specific procedures are based upon the “collection” protocols included in several different national consensus standards⁹. The majority of the analyses of Pantex environmental samples are accomplished by independent laboratories under a Scope of Work which requires the analysis of Pantex samples by protocols which are equivalent to those in consensus standards¹⁰.

Several data assessment processes were employed by Pantex to verify that the data collected for all of the monitoring programs met the specified data acceptance criteria. These processes included evaluation of sampling quality assurance; laboratory technical performance and quality assurance; and data verification and validation. Media-specific descriptions, as well as the results of the monitoring program for samples collected during 2015, are contained in Chapters 4-12 of this report. Chapter 13 contains a discussion of the program used to ensure that the environmental monitoring data meet the appropriate data quality requirements.

⁹ Examples of consensus standards include “Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater” published by the American Public Health Association with the assistance of other similar organizations and “Methods of Air Sampling and Analysis” compiled by an intersociety committee including the Air and Waste Management Association, the American Chemical Society, the Health Physics Society and other similar organizations.

¹⁰ A limited number of analyses including those for preliminary analysis of certain water samples are performed on-site. In addition Radiation Safety Department personnel perform analyses of the environmental TLDs discussed in Chapter 4.

Monitoring results for the environmental radiological pathways in 2015 indicated levels below relevant standards, similar to results from previous years and consistent with background conditions.

4.1 The Scope of the Program

This chapter summarizes radiological emissions from normal Plant operations. There were no emissions due to unplanned releases during the reporting period. This section would evaluate these releases in the unlikely event an unplanned incident were to occur.

During 2015, Pantex Plant's environmental radiological monitoring program was conducted according to the DOE Order 458.1, *Radiation Protection of the Public and the Environment* (DOEi). The program involved measuring radioactivity in environmental samples in addition to calculating the potential radiological dose to the off-site public. The program monitored for the principal radionuclides associated with Plant operations: tritium (^3H), uranium²³⁴ (^{234}U), uranium²³⁸ (^{238}U), and plutonium²³⁹ (^{239}Pu) in air, groundwater, drinking water, surface water, flora, and fauna samples. The radionuclides ^{234}U , ^{238}U , and ^{239}Pu emit primarily alpha particles¹¹ although gamma radiation emissions from these radionuclides were also monitored and evaluated. Tritium emits beta particles.

Based on the 2015 operational data, Pantex emitted a dose to the maximally exposed member of the general public of 2.62×10^{-7} mrem. This dose is significantly below the EPA's maximum permissible exposure limit to the public of 10 mrem/yr as well as the DOE Public Dose Limit of 100 mrem/yr. The regulatory limits are purposely set at levels well below those known to cause any adverse effects on the public and/or the environment. The monitoring and analysis results demonstrate that no adverse effects occurred from Plant operations in 2015.

4.2 Radiological Units and Reporting

Radiological results are reported in units that are specific to different types of exposure and environmental media (i.e., air, water, etc.). For example:

- Individual measurements of the concentration of a radionuclide in an environmental medium are in a form similar to $X \pm Y$ units of activity per unit of representative sampling volume or mass. In this form, Y represents the "counting error"¹² associated with the measurement X . For example, a typical individual measurement of the concentration of a radionuclide in ambient air or in an aqueous medium would be reported as 1.30 ± 0.83 pCi/mL¹³ of sampled air or water. A typical individual measurement of the concentration of a radionuclide in a solid medium (e.g. soil, plant matter) would be reported as 0.48 ± 0.77 pCi/g dry weight. In both instances the measurement has usually been "background corrected" by subtracting the naturally occurring radionuclides and cosmic radiation detected by laboratory instrumentation from the raw sample measurement. For this reason, negative values may occur when the laboratory's background measurement is larger

¹¹ The alpha energies of ^{233}U (4.82 MeV and 4.78 MeV) and ^{234}U (4.77 MeV and 4.72 MeV) are very similar. Alpha-spectroscopy techniques used to perform analyses cannot distinguish between the two isotopes. Accordingly a single analysis result will indicate both isotopes in the "pair" as $^{233/234}\text{U}$. Similarly, the alpha energies of ^{239}Pu (5.16 MeV and 5.11 MeV) and ^{240}Pu (5.17 MeV and 5.12 MeV) are not distinguishable by alpha-spectroscopy and analysis will indicate both isotopes in a single analysis result as $^{239/240}\text{Pu}$.

¹² Derivation of this term is beyond the scope of this document. This topic, as well as other radiological and statistical topics, are discussed in reports by the National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements (NCRP) in several reports (NCRPa, NCRPc, NCRPd), in health physics texts (Bevelacqua, 1999), and in statistics texts (Gilbert, 1987).

¹³ The reader should note that various prefixes, e.g., milli (m), micro (μ), can be used to modify the "base units" of radiation measurement, e.g., rem, Sievert (Sv), Curie (Ci), Roentgen (R). These various prefixes are related as indicated in the "Scientific Notation Used for Units" section of the "Helpful Information" table located on the inside back cover. Thus, for example, 0.00125 mCi could also be written as 1.25×10^{-3} mCi or 1.25×10^{-6} Ci, or even as 1.25 μCi .

than the raw measurement of radioactivity in a particular sample.

- Individual doses from airborne emissions of radionuclides and from gamma radiation are reported in millirem per year (mrem/yr)¹⁴ or millisievert per year (mSv/yr).¹⁵
- Population dose¹⁶ is reported in person-rem per year or person-sievert per year.
- Exposure rates are reported in microrentgen per hour (μ R/hour).

4.3 Radiological Emissions and Doses

4.3.1 Doses to Members of the Public

DOE Order 458.1 requires radiological activities to be conducted in a manner so that the exposure of members of the public to ionizing radiation from all DOE sources and exposure pathways shall not cause, in a year, a total effective dose greater than 100 mrem (1 mSv). At the Pantex Plant, demonstration of compliance with this limit is documented by a combination of measurements and calculations including the comparison of concentrations of radioactive material in air and water to “Derived Concentration Standards” (DCS) listed in DOE-STD-1196-2011, *DOE Derived Concentration Technical Standard* (DOEk).¹⁷

4.3.1.1 External Radiation Pathways

DOE Order 458.1 requires that evaluations to demonstrate compliance with the aforementioned dose limit consider several exposure pathways including direct external radiation from sources located on-site, external radiation from airborne radioactive material, and external radiation from radioactive material deposited on surfaces off-site. At Pantex, external gamma radiation is measured at several locations at or near the site to determine the magnitude of doses from these pathways. As will be discussed in Section 4.6 below, the results of these measurements are of the same magnitude as those measured at a background or control location in Bushland, Texas, 35 miles west of the Plant. Accordingly, DOE radiological activities at Pantex do not cause any dose above that due to background radiation and thus do not contribute significantly to the exposure of members of the public to ionizing radiation.

4.3.1.2 Air Pathway

DOE Order 458.1 further requires that internal doses¹⁸ to members of the public from inhalation of airborne effluents be evaluated using the EPA’s CAP-88 model (or another EPA-approved model or method) to demonstrate compliance with applicable subparts of 40 CFR 61, *National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants*. Compliance with the limit for emissions to the airborne pathway of

¹⁴ The reader should note that various prefixes, e.g., milli (m), micro (μ), can be used to modify the “base units” of radiation measurement, e.g., rem, Sievert (Sv), Curie (Ci), Roentgen (R), Gray (Gy). These various prefixes are related as indicated in the “Scientific Notation Used for Units” section of the “Helpful Information” table located on the inside back cover. To afford comparison with the dose limits established in DOE Order 458.1, doses will be reported as indicated.

¹⁵ The Système Internationale unit for dose equivalent analogous to the rem is the Sievert (Sv). One Sievert is equivalent to 100 rem and 1 millisievert (mSv) is equivalent to 100 mrem.

¹⁶ The summation of the product of the calculated effective dose equivalent for the average exposed individual in each of the sectors illustrated in Figure 1.6 multiplied by the number of people living in that sector.

¹⁷ The DCS values listed in the technical standard represent the concentration of a given radionuclide in either air or water that would result in a member of the public receiving an effective dose of 100 mrem following continuous exposure for one year for each of the following pathways: ingestion of water, air contact, and inhalation. The DCS values were derived in accordance with dose limitation systems recommended by the International Commission on Radiological Protection (ICRP) in its several publications (ICRP, 2007) and used by the EPA, the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, and other regulatory bodies including DOE in establishing standards for radiological protection.

¹⁸ Internal doses to organs or tissues of an organism which are due to the intake of radionuclides by ingestion, inhalation, or dermal absorption (NCRPd).

radionuclides other than radon established by the EPA in 40 CFR 61.92 is demonstrated at the Pantex Plant by calculating the effective dose equivalent received by the maximally exposed individual (MEI)¹⁹ member of the general public by the use of the CAP-88-PC (EPAb) model.

Since 1994, the meteorological data used in this modeling effort have been obtained from the meteorological tower at Pantex Plant. Sensors at the tower automatically record average wind speed and direction, and several other parameters, every 15 minutes. Information about average tropospheric mixing height is obtained from the Amarillo National Weather Service station at the Rick Husband International Airport. The source term for releases to air was calculated based on process knowledge of the releases of radionuclides from the routine operations at Pantex (e.g., calibration of radiation detection instrumentation, sanitization²⁰ of components at the Burning Ground and Firing Sites, etc.), the number of operations conducted during the year, and other modifying factors. In estimating the emissions, conservative assumptions concerning the form of the radioactive material and the presence or absence of engineering controls such as High-Efficiency Particulate Air (HEPA) filters were made to maximize the potential emissions. A small percentage (1.19×10^{-3} percent) of these calculated emissions is due to emissions of ²³⁸U and other radionuclides from various routine Plant activities, while the balance is due to emissions of ³H.²¹ These emissions are summarized in Table 4.1 below.

TABLE 4.1 — Pantex Radiological Atmospheric Emissions in Curies (Bq)

Tritium	Total Uranium	Total Plutonium	Total Other Actinides	Other
1.87E-02 (8.82E+08)	2.63E-10 (9.72)	None	6.94E-15 (2.57E-04)	None

Based on the results of the CAP-88-PC modeling, the maximally exposed individual for 2015 (located approximately 5,200 meters [3.25 miles] north [N] of Building 12-53) would have received a dose of 1.35×10^{-7} mrem (1.35×10^{-9} mSv). This dose is equivalent to 1.35×10^{-7} percent of the DOE Public Dose Limit for all pathways and is 1.35×10^{-5} percent of the effective dose equivalent standard specified in 40 CFR 61, Subpart H. Based upon the same CAP-88-PC modeling results, the collective population dose equivalent received by those living within 80 kilometers (50 miles) of Pantex Plant would have been 2.21×10^{-6} person-rem/year (2.21×10^{-8} person-sievert/year) in 2015. The majority of this collective population dose equivalent is contributed by ³H. Monitoring results for the air pathway are discussed in detail in Chapter 5.

4.3.1.3 Water Pathway

In addition to promulgating the dose limit mentioned above, DOE Order 458.1 requires operators of DOE facilities discharging or releasing liquids containing radionuclides from DOE activities to conduct such activities in such a manner as to: protect groundwater resources; not cause private or public drinking water systems to exceed the drinking water maximum contaminant limits outlined in 40 CFR 141, *National Primary Drinking Water Regulations*; and comply with other limitations as applicable. Current Pantex Plant policy does not allow the discharge of radioactive material in liquid effluent discharges to

¹⁹ The MEI is a person who resides near Pantex Plant, and who would receive, based on theoretical assumptions about lifestyle, the maximize exposure to radiological emissions and therefore, the highest effective dose equivalent from Plant operations.

²⁰ See the definition of this term in the glossary.

²¹ The overwhelming majority (97.3 percent) of these emissions arose from activities conducted within the southern portion of Zone 12. The balance of the emissions arose from sanitization activities conducted at the Burning Ground and Firing Sites.

groundwater (or to sanitary sewers), thus eliminating any future potential impact to groundwater from those sources. Compliance with 40 CFR 141.66 maximum contaminant level (MCL) limitations for individual radionuclides potentially released from Pantex activities, with the exception of tritium, is demonstrated by comparing measured concentrations of radionuclides in drinking water to four percent of the DCS values for ingested water.²² The results of these measurements as well as those for other water monitoring programs did not indicate releases to any water pathway and thus no contribution to the total effective dose from Pantex activities during 2015.

4.3.1.4 Other Pathways

The Pantex Plant has considered doses which might arise from radioactive materials ingested with food from terrestrial crops, animal products, and aquatic food products (including plant as well as animal species). The results of the faunal monitoring measurements²³ and monitoring of native vegetation and crops²⁴ did not indicate releases to either pathway from Pantex activities during 2015.

As will be discussed in more detail below, the current program concerning the release of property containing residual material has been designed to ensure that such releases are ALARA. Public doses from this pathway are negligible.

4.3.1.5 Public Doses from All Pathways

The dose equivalent received by the maximally exposed individual during 2015, the 2015 collective population dose, and the 2015 natural background population dose are tabulated in Table 4.2. Because there were no releases from Pantex Plant to the water pathway or any other pathway, the indicated dose is representative of all pathways; including the air pathway.

TABLE 4.2 — Pantex Radiological Doses in 2015

Dose to Maximally Exposed Individual from Pantex Operations (mrem) (mSv)	Percent of DOE 100-mrem Limit	Estimated Population Dose from Pantex Operations (person-rem)(person-Sv)		Population within 80 km (50 miles)	Estimated Background Radiation Population Dose at Pantex Plant (person-rem)
1.35 x 10 ⁻⁷ (1.35 x 10 ⁻⁹)	1.35 x 10 ⁻⁷	2.21 x 10 ⁻⁶	2.21 x 10 ⁻⁸	296,000	29,600

4.3.2 Protection of Biota

While DOE Order 458.1 contains no specific limits for radiation doses to aquatic animals, terrestrial plants, and terrestrial animals, it requires the use of DOE-STD-1153-2002, *A Graded Approach for Evaluating Radiation Doses to Aquatic and Terrestrial Biota* (DOEa) or equivalent methodologies, to demonstrate that radiological activities are conducted in a manner that protects these populations from adverse effects due to radiation and radioactive material released from DOE operations.

²² The current average annual concentration of tritium tabulated in 40 CFR 141.66 which is assumed to produce the same four mrem dose equivalent is 20,000 pCi/L (or 2.0 x 10⁻⁵ μCi/mL) equal to one percent of the ingested water DCS for tritiated water listed in DOE-STD-1196-2011[DOEk].

²³ See Chapter 11

²⁴ See Chapter 12

This requirement has the effect of limiting the dose to 1 rad/day (10 mGy/day) for aquatic animals and terrestrial plants and to 0.1 rad/day (1 mGy/day) for terrestrial animals²⁵.

During 2015, although there was limited precipitation and subsequent surface water present at the several Playa locations where samples were taken in previous years for the collection of surface water and/or sediment samples, Pantex was able to collect three samples during the summer. These samples were analyzed for ³H, ²³⁴U, ²³⁵U, ²³⁸U, and ^{239/240}Pu. To implement the aforementioned standard, the radionuclide concentrations obtained were entered into the calculation tool (RAD-BCG) provided by the DOE with the standard and compared to biota concentration guide (BCG) limits for aquatic and terrestrial systems in the technical standard. Estimated concentrations of the indicated radionuclides in the sediment were obtained by multiplying the measured aqueous concentrations by isotope-specific solid/solution distribution coefficients tabulated for the measured radionuclides in the standard. The value for each radionuclide was automatically divided by the BCG for that radionuclide to calculate a partial fraction for each nuclide for each medium. Partial fractions for each medium were added to produce a sum of fractions.

The dose limit for aquatic animals would not be exceeded if the sum of fractions for the water medium plus that for the sediment medium is less than 1.0. Similarly, the dose limits for both terrestrial plants and animals would not be exceeded if the sum of fractions for the water medium plus that for the soil medium is less than 1.0. The maximum site concentrations for each medium, applicable BCGs, partial fractions, and sums of fractions are illustrated in Tables 4.3a and 4.3b. As the sum of fractions for the aquatic system and the terrestrial system are 1.24×10^{-3} and 9.91×10^{-7} respectively, applicable BCGs were met for both evaluations. It can, therefore, be concluded that populations of aquatic and terrestrial biota on and near the Pantex site are not being exposed to doses in excess of the existing DOE dose limits.

TABLE 4.3a — Evaluation of Dose to Aquatic Biota in 2015

Nuclide	Water Conc. (pCi/L)	BCG (Water) (pCi/L)	Partial Fraction (Water)	Sediment Concentration (pCi/g) ^a	BCG (Sediment) (pCi/g)	Partial Fraction (Sediment)	Sum of Fractions (Water & Sediment)
Hydrogen-3	63.80	3.0E+08	2.41E-07	6.38E-05	4.0 E+05	1.70E-10	2.41E-07
Uranium-234	0.07	1.9E+02	3.47E-04	3.50E-03	5.4 E+03	6.64E-07	3.48E-04
Uranium-235	0.03	2.2E+02	1.38E-04	1.50E-03	5.4E+03	4.03E-07	1.38E-04
Uranium-238	0.13	2.2E+02	5.82E-04	6.50E-03	2.7 E+03	2.61E-06	5.85E-04
Plutonium-239	0.03	2.0E+02	1.61E-04	6.00E-02	5.4 E+03	1.02E-05	1.71E-04
Sum of Fractions			1.23E-03			1.39E-05	1.24E-03

^a In both Tables 4.3a and 4.3b, the sediment/soil concentration values are estimated and are the product of an isotope-specific solid/solution distribution coefficient and the concentration of the isotope in the water sample.

²⁵ These dose limits have been developed and/or discussed by the NCRP (in *Effects of Ionizing Radiation on Aquatic Organisms*, Report No. 109 [NCRPb]) and the International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA) (in *Effects of Ionizing Radiation on Plants and Animals at Levels Implied by Current Radiation Protection Standard*, Technical Report Series No. 332) (IAEAa).

TABLE 4.3b — Evaluation of Dose to Terrestrial Biota in 2015

Nuclide	Water Conc. (pCi/L)	BCG (Water) (pCi/L)	Partial Fraction (Water)	Soil Concentration (pCi/g) ^a	BCG (Soil) (pCi/g)	Partial Fraction (Soil)	Sum of Fractions (Water & Soil)
Hydrogen-3	63.80	2.31E+08	2.76E-07		1.71E+05		2.76E-07
Uranium-234	0.07	4.04E+05	1.73E-07		5.13E+03		1.73E-07
Uranium-235	0.03	5.41E+05	7.16E-08		2.83E+03		7.16E-08
Uranium-238	0.13	5.41E+05	3.20E-07		1.58E+03		3.20E-07
Plutonium-239	0.03	1.89E+05	1.50E-07		6.11E+03		1.50E-07
Sum of Fractions			9.91E-07				9.91E-07

4.3.3 Dose Comparisons

The calculated doses to the public and to the environment from Plant operations discussed above are minute when compared to those from naturally occurring sources and those from other man-made sources such as medical treatments and consumer products (TV, smoke detectors, etc.)²⁶. The estimated total average annual effective dose equivalent to any individual member of the U.S. population from ubiquitous²⁷ background (formerly known as natural background) sources is 3.11 mSv²⁸ (311 mrem) (NCRPd). A comparison of the dose rates from several sources is illustrated in Figure 4.1. The Pantex doses are several orders of magnitude smaller than the smallest doses illustrated.

4.4 Release of Property Containing Residual Radioactive Material

DOE Order 458.1 provides requirements for the release of potentially contaminated materials from the Pantex Plant to the public. The order distinguishes real property (land and structures) from personal or non-real property (any materials not land and structures) in its discussion of such releases. To implement the requirements of the Order, DOE requires that the property that has been or is suspected of being contaminated with radioactive material be adequately surveyed (radiologically characterized) to ensure that the property meets pre-approved DOE Authorized Limits prior to release to the public. In indicating the methodology by which such Authorized Limits may be approved, DOE Order 458.1 specifically indicates that previously approved guidelines and limits (such as those developed for compliance with DOE Order 5400.5) may continue to be applied and used as Pre-Approved Authorized Limits until they are replaced or revised by Pre-Approved Authorized Limits issued under the new Order. The release of materials and equipment from radiological areas to controlled areas within the Plant as well as the release of the property from the controlled area to the public is controlled with the consistent and appropriate

²⁶ A detailed report on exposures from these and other types of radiation sources can be found in NCRP Report No. 160 "Ionizing Radiation Exposure of the Population of the United States" (NCRPd).

²⁷ The external components of ubiquitous radiation include radiation from space incident on the earth's atmosphere and radiation from radionuclides in the environment (primarily the earth).

²⁸ This includes approximately 0.33 mSv (33 mrem) from external radiation from space (primarily cosmic-rays that strike the upper atmosphere); 0.21 mSv (21 mrem) from external terrestrial radiation sources; 0.29 mSv (29 mrem) resulting from the ingestion of radionuclides into the body; and 2.28 mSv (228 mrem) from inhalation of radionuclides (such as radon) into the body.

application of one set of release criteria based upon the surface activity guidelines established in DOE Order 5400.5. Table 4.4 indicates the DOE 5400.5 and; therefore, the Pantex release limits.

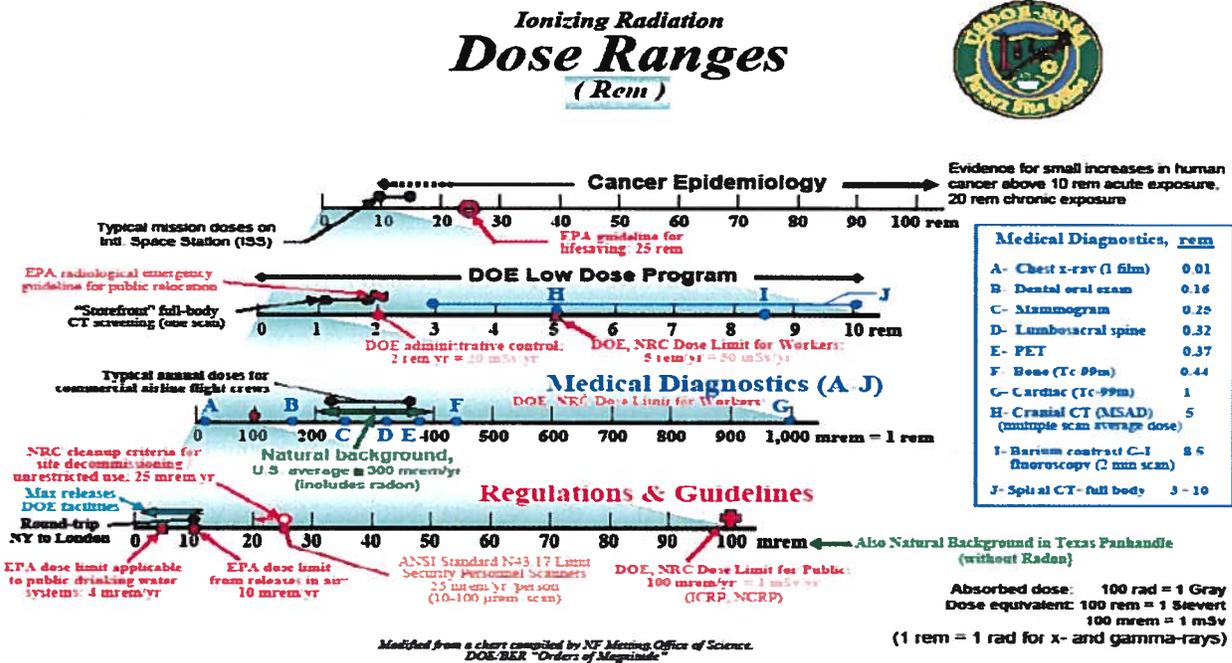


FIGURE 4.1 – Comparison of Ionizing Radiation Dose Ranges

TABLE 4.4 — Surface Activity Limits -Allowable Total Residual Surface Activity (dpm/100 cm²)

Radionuclides	Average	Maximum	Removable
Group 1 - Transuranics, I-125, I-129, Ac-227, Ra-226, Ra-228, Th-228, Th-230, Pa-231	100	300	20
Group 2 - Th-natural, Sr-90, I-126, I-131, I-133, Ra-223, Ra-224, U-232, Th-232	1,000	15,000	200
Group 3 - U-natural, U-235, U-238 and associated decay products, alpha emitters	5,000	15,000	1,000
Group 4 - Beta-gamma emitters (radionuclides with decay modes other than alpha emission or spontaneous fission) except Sr-90 and others noted above	5,000	15,000	1,000
Tritium (applicable to surface and subsurface)	NA	NA	10,000

Since 1993 the Pantex Plant’s release process, as stated in the *Pantex Radiological Control Manual* (PRCM) (PANTEK), requires the Radiation Safety Department’s (RSD’s) evaluation of any materials

exiting a radiological area to ensure criteria for unrestricted release. To release material from Pantex Plant in general requires:

- RSD approval for material that is to be excessed;
- PX-4008, "Waste Operations Department Scrap Metal Disposition Form," for disposition of any scrap metal (in compliance with Secretary Richardson's moratorium on recycling certain metals);
- PX-2643, "Material Evaluation Form," for release of all waste;
- PX-691, "Shipment Request," for release of outbound non-weapon shipments; and/or
- PX-2189, "Radiation Safety Material Clearance," for components and other items not covered by one of the preceding methods.

Following these processes resulted in no releases of personal property with surface contamination in excess of the indicated levels.

DOE Order 458.1 also requires that independent verification be performed by personnel independent of contractor personnel conducting property clearance activities. At Pantex, a Waste Characterization Official (WCO) who is independent from organizations producing, accumulating, transporting, or performing radiological characterizations and/or surveys of weapons components and certain categories of mixed low-level waste destined for burial at the Nevada National Security Site, performs the independent verification.

The volume of radiological waste generated at Pantex during 2015 is discussed in Chapter 2. As there were no releases of real property containing residual radioactive material during 2015, those values represent the quantities of property released from the Pantex Plant in 2015.

4.5 Unplanned Releases

No unplanned releases of radioactive material occurred at Pantex Plant during 2015.

4.6 Environmental Radiological Monitoring

4.6.1 Environmental Dosimetry

The environmental dosimetry program uses thermoluminescent dosimeters (TLDs) to measure gamma radiation on and around Pantex Plant. This program has been conducted at several locations in parallel with monitoring conducted by the Texas Department of State Health Services (TDSHS) since the early 1980s. Figure 4.2 shows the locations of the Plant's dosimeters during 2015. Pantex Plant's TLDs are generally placed at the same locations where Pantex Plant operates air monitors, as discussed further in Chapter 5. Pantex Plant's TLDs are analyzed and replaced at the end of each calendar quarter. The data provide the cumulative radiation exposure at each location over approximately 90 days of uninterrupted deployment they receive while exposed to the environment at the various locations.

Table 4.5 lists results for 2015 and reflects the dose that an individual would have received at the TLD location if the person were present continuously for a full quarter. The average quarterly dose for all on-site locations during 2015 was approximately 20.3 mrem. The equivalent average annual dose is 81.1 mrem/year (0.81 mSv/year). The average quarterly dose at the TLD monitoring locations which are located in the direction of the predominant wind direction at the Pantex Plant was 21.2 mrem (equivalent

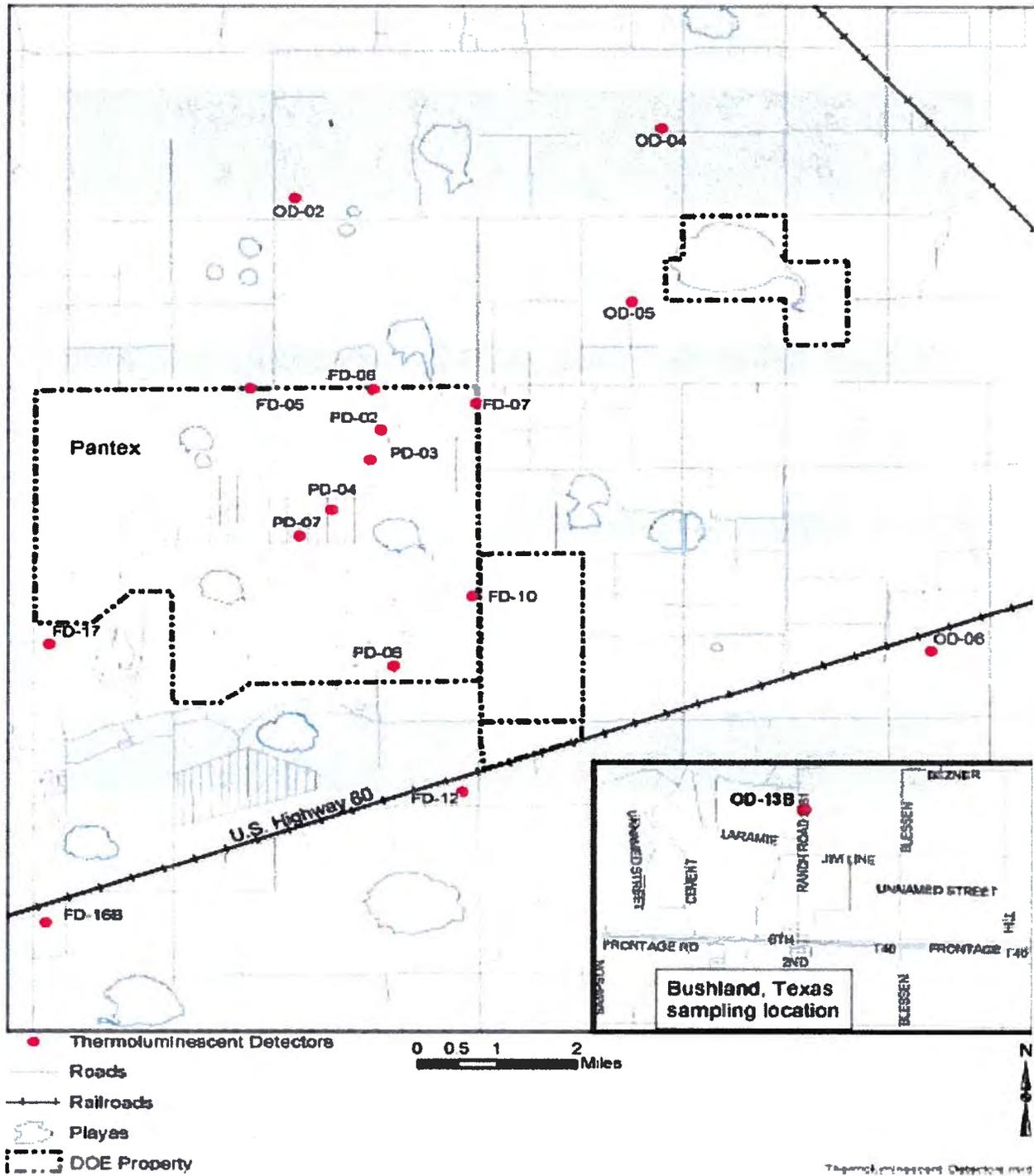


FIGURE 4.2 - Locations of Pantex Plant Thermoluminescent Dosimeters

TABLE 4.5 — Environmental Doses Measured by Thermoluminescent Dosimeters in 2015 in millirem²⁹

Location	1 st Qtr	2nd Qtr	3rd Qtr	4th Qtr	Avg. Qtr
On-site					
PD-02	17.5	18.0	27.0	15.0	19.4
PD-03	N/S ^b	16.0	25.0	11.0	17.3
PD-04	26.5	20.0	30.0	15.0	22.9
PD-06 ^a	20.5	19.0	29.0	16.0	21.1
PD-07	17.5	18.0	31.0	16.0	20.6
“Upwind”					
FD-02	18.5	18.0	31.0	15.0	20.6
FD-12 ^a	21.5	20.0	30.0	15.0	22.2
FD-16B ^a	18.5	18.0	25.0	15.0	19.1
FD-17 ^a	26.5	19.0	33.0	13.0	22.9
OD-06	23.5	20.0	30.0	13.0	21.6
“Downwind”					
FD-06 ^a	21.5	20.0	31.0	16.0	22.1
FD-07 ^a	18.5	19.0	29.0	13.0	22.2
OD-02	18.5	19.0	27.0	15.0	19.9
OD-04 ^a	18.5	19.0	36.0	15.0	22.1
OD-05	21.5	16.0	30.0	12.0	19.9
Control					
OD-13B	N/S ^b	22.0	32.0	16.0	23.3
Blank Correction	3.5	2.0	4.0	9.0	

^a Locations co-sampled with TDSHS.

^b Dosimeter was damaged or lost during the exposure period.

to 84.9 mrem/year or 0.85 mSv/year), while the quarterly dose at upwind locations averaged nearly the same value (21.3 mrem [equivalent to 85.1 mrem/yr or 0.85 mSv/year]). These average quarterly measurements are less than but of the same magnitude as the quarterly average dose of 23.3 mrem (equivalent to 93.3 mrem/year or 0.93 mSv/year) measured at the background or control location at Bushland, Texas, for the same period. Although the measured doses during the third quarter were slightly higher than normal and those in the fourth quarter were slightly lower than normal, all measured doses are similar to those obtained during previous years, and the equivalent average annual doses are of the same magnitude as the sum of the external components of ubiquitous background.³⁰

²⁹ All measurements have been “blank corrected.” This is accomplished by measuring the residual doses on dosimeters which have been stored in a location where they receive no exposure during the same period as those dosimeters which have been deployed at the indicated locations. The residual dose (the blank correction for each quarter) which was subtracted from the raw data of the deployed dosimeters is indicated in the table. One of the two blank dosimeters for each of the third quarter and fourth quarter exhibited element ratios that exceeded statistical control limits and the resulting doses were deleted from the calculations. The other dosimeter in each pair exhibited higher than normal element ratios that were, however, with statistical control limits.

³⁰ Although on the average, these sources are of approximately equal magnitude, soil concentrations of the principal sources of terrestrial radiation are variable (NCRPb). Accordingly, due to slightly higher soil concentrations of these sources, the indicated sum in the Texas Panhandle is slightly higher than the national average and is approximately 1 mSv/yr (100 mrem/yr).

4.7 Conclusions

None of the doses measured is distinguishable from the external components of ubiquitous background radiation levels during the past five years in the Texas Panhandle (about 100 mrem). The environmental radiological monitoring program at Pantex Plant continues to provide information that supports the hypothesis that current Plant operations do not have a detrimental effect on the quality of the environment at or near the Pantex. Pantex Plant's monitoring results for the environmental radiological pathways in 2015 indicated levels below relevant standards, similar to results from previous years and consistent with background conditions.

This page was intentionally left blank

All radiological air monitoring results in 2015 indicated results were not distinguishable from background.

5.1 The Scope of the Program

Monitoring and sampling to detect possible airborne emissions of radiological material or hazardous pollutants at Pantex Plant is conducted at on-site and off-site locations as a part of an environmental surveillance program. The monitoring program at Pantex Plant has been described in several documents (e.g., the *Environmental Information Document* [PANTEXc]). Some Pantex Plant operations are sources or potential sources of airborne emissions. Monitoring of ambient air³¹ for releases of airborne emissions from Pantex Plant facilities has historically been done at fixed remote locations, primarily because of the lack of discrete release points at the facilities.

During current operations at Pantex Plant, various radioactive materials including tritium, plutonium, uranium, and miscellaneous sources (e.g., thorium, cobalt and cesium) may be present in the components of nuclear weapons being managed. However, in normal operating situations, the nature of the work at Pantex Plant and the physical form of the material are such that there is very little potential for the public, the environment, or Pantex Plant personnel to be affected by releases of radioactive materials as a result of Plant operations. As shown in Table 4.1, most of the small numbers of radionuclide releases during normal operations at Pantex Plant are tritium releases. Very small amounts of tritium escape as gas or vapor during normal operations, although some tritium vapor continues to be released into the atmosphere from the area of the accidental release that occurred in 1989. This incident is described in the *Environmental Information Document* (PANTEXc).

5.2 Routine Radiological Air Monitoring

5.2.1 Collection of Samples

During 2015 air monitors were operated according to the schedule shown in Table 5.1, wherein several monitors were operated continuously (the four on-site locations as well as the control location), others operated less frequently, and a few were not operated at all during the year. See Figures 5.1 and 5.2 for the location of all air monitoring stations.

A total of 18 air monitoring stations were used to monitor for radionuclides in the air in 2015. Four on-site monitoring stations designated as PA-AR-XX (for Plant air) in the tables and as PA on the figures, are placed near the several operating areas where radiological material is used and/or stored. Stations PA-AR-03 and PA-AR-04 are located near the firing sites where testing and sanitization of nuclear weapons components contaminated with tritium are conducted. Station PA-AR-04 is adjacent to the north fence of Zone 4 East. Since the predominant wind direction is from the south-southwest, this station is also used to monitor ambient air near the shipping and receiving operations conducted in Zone 4. Station PA-AR-06 is located near an area where operations involving the disassembly of nuclear weapons, the calibration of portable radiation detection instruments, and the packaging of radiological waste occur. Station PA-AR-07 is located near areas where shipping and receiving operations are conducted in Zone 4.

The 17 available fence line radiological monitoring stations designated as FL-AR-XX (for Fence line), are located along the Plant perimeter (as it existed prior to the purchase of property east of FM 2373 in the latter part of 2008) in the principal compass directions and in directions where residences are located.

³¹ Ambient air monitoring refers to the monitoring of air at remote locations where it is assumed that the material (either radioactive material or hazardous pollutants) being measured and compared to some risk-based standard is well mixed in the atmosphere and that any concentration present represents what might be inhaled by an individual.

TABLE 5.1 — 2015 Schedule for Air Sampling and Analysis

Location	Month											
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
On-site												
PA-AR-03	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
PA-AR-04	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
PA-AR-05	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
PA-AR-06	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Fence line												
FL-AR-01	X		X	X			X			X		
FL-AR-02		X			X	X		X			X	
FL-AR-03												
FL-AR-04	X		X			X		X			X	X
FL-AR-05		X	X		X		X		X		X	
FL-AR-06												
FL-AR-07			X	X		X	X		X		X	
FL-AR-08	X			X	X			X	X			X
FL-AR-09		X			X	X		X		X	X	
FL-AR-10	X		X			X	X		X		X	
FL-AR-11												
FL-AR-12B ^a												
FL-AR-13												
FL-AR-14	X			X			X		X			X
FL-AR-15												
FL-AR-16		X			X			X			X	
FL-AR-17			X			X			X	X		X
Off-site												
OA-AR-02	X				X		X			X		X
OA-AR-04		X		X		X		X		X		X
OA-AR-05												
OA-AR-06												
Control												
OA-AR-13B	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

The concerns of the TDSHS and other stakeholders were considered in establishing the locations. The fence line samplers at the southern end of the Plant are located south of U.S. Highway 60. These locations were chosen for convenient access, to avoid the collection of dust generated by activities on the railroad (which is located adjacent to the southern boundary of the Plant), and to better represent air quality near actual residences. Eleven of these stations were operated at various times during 2015.

Five off-site air monitoring stations designated as OA-AR-XX surround Pantex Plant (Figure 5.2). Stations OA-AR-02, OA-AR-04, OA-AR-05, and OA-AR-06 are about 8 kilometers (5 miles) from the center of Pantex Plant. The fifth off-site station, designated as OA-AR-13B, is a control station and is located upwind at Bushland, Texas. Three of the five off-site stations (including the control station) were used in monitoring activities in 2015.

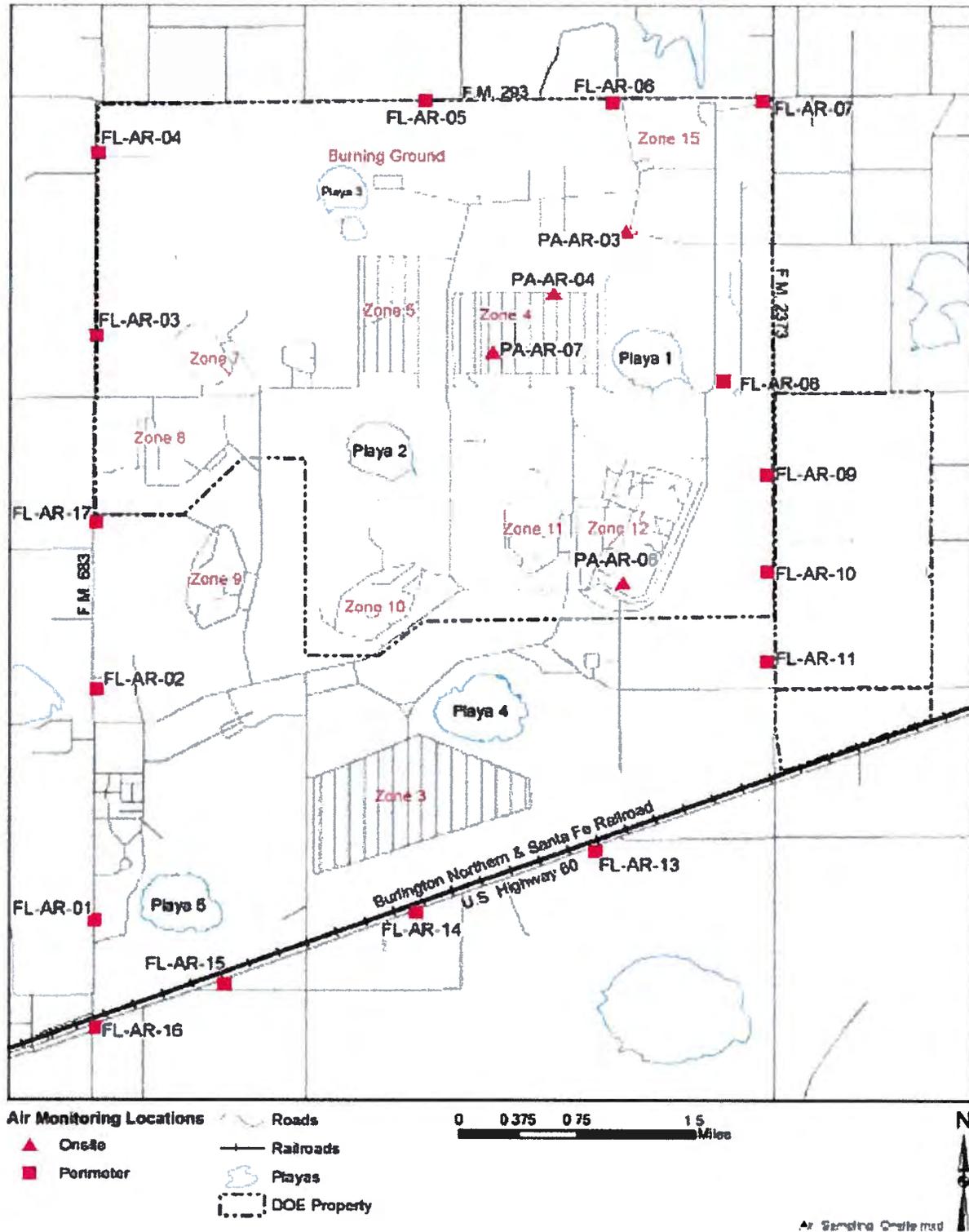


FIGURE 5.1 — Locations of On-site and Fence Line Air Monitoring Stations

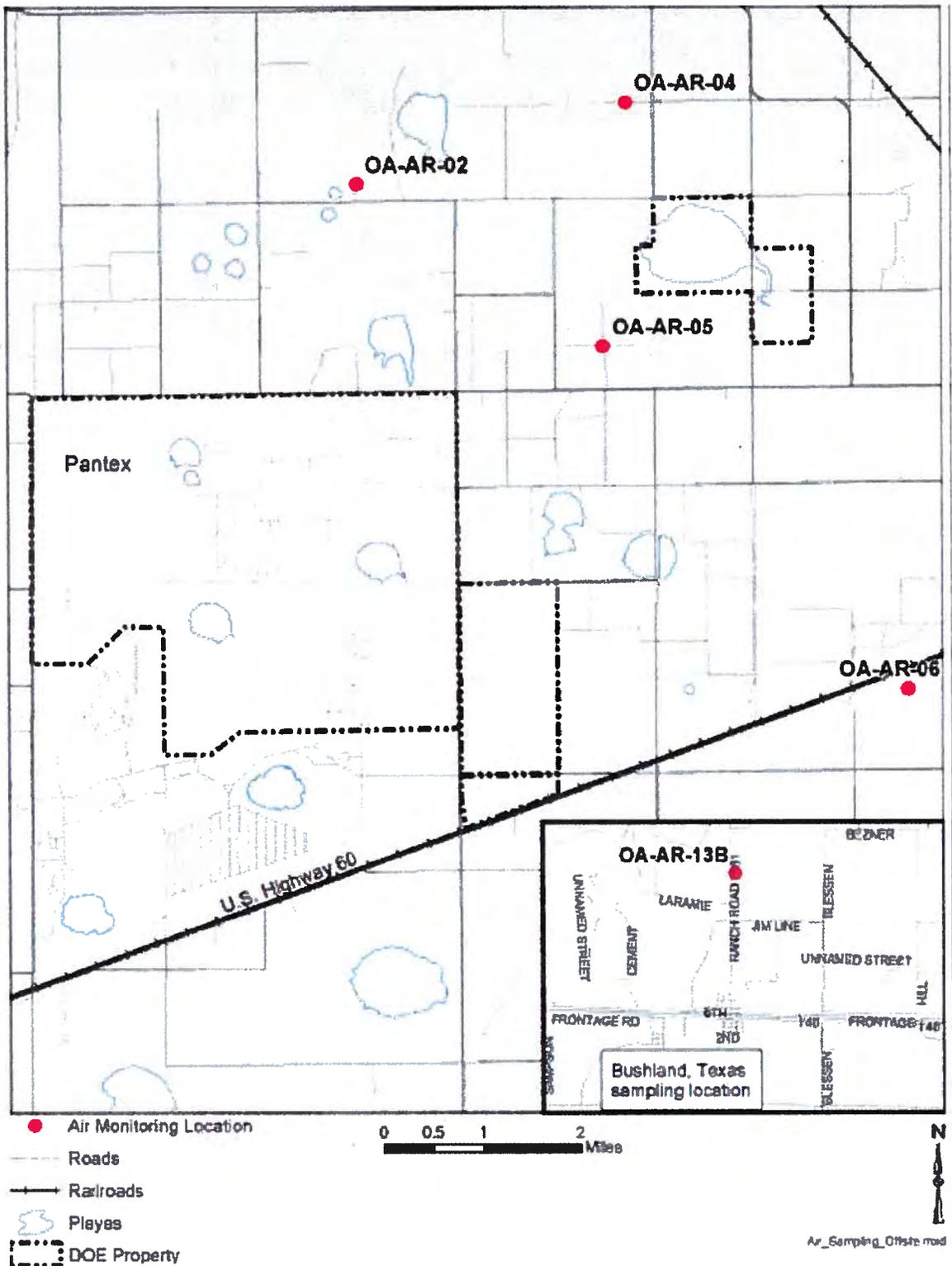


FIGURE 5.2— Off-site Air Sampling Stations

The air monitoring schedule shown in Table 5.1 was designed to reduce costs associated with environmental monitoring while still ensuring that any hypothetical releases of radiological material to the atmosphere from Pantex Plant operations could still be adequately characterized³². Several fence line monitoring stations (those designated as FL-AR-04, -05, -07, -08, and -09) in addition to those designated as OA-AR-02 and -04 are located in the downwind direction of the predominant wind at the Pantex Plant (the expected direction in which hypothetical releases of radiological material from Pantex would be expected to travel) and were operated more frequently than those located opposite the predominant wind direction (i.e., those located upwind from the Pantex Plant). Monitoring stations designated as FL-AR-01, -02, -10, -14, -16, and -17 are included in the latter category.

Each monitoring station was equipped with a high-volume air sampler and a low-volume air sampler (Figure 5.3). At far-left in this figure is a container for the co-located thermoluminescent dosimeters (TLD) discussed in Chapter 4. The high-volume sampler is located on the left and a “doghouse” containing the low-volume sampler is on the right. The samplers (when operated) ran continuously, and filters or silica gel samples were collected from the samplers on a weekly basis. Operational characteristics of the samplers, such as the length of the sample collection period (known as the “run time”), the beginning and ending flow rates, and other parameters were recorded by the sampling technicians at the initiation and/or at the completion of the sampling activity.



FIGURE 5.3 – Typical Air Monitoring Site

The high-volume samplers operated at a flow rate of approximately 1.13 cubic meters per minute (40 ft³ per minute [ft³/min or more commonly cfm]). During sampling, particles were collected on 20 × 25-centimeter (8 × 10-inch) filters. Each air filter sample included particulate matter from about 11,400 cubic meters of air (~ 403,000 ft³). Weekly³³ samples for a given month³⁴ were combined as one sample for later analysis for ²³⁴U, ²³⁸U, and ²³⁹Pu by a radiological analysis laboratory.

³² This schedule is modified annually in a manner to ensure that each location other than the four on-site locations and the control location is scheduled for sample collection at least once every three years.

³³ The sample collection period is nominally one week. However in some cases due to the inability of the sampling technician to access a monitoring location due to weather, or due to modifications of the sampling schedule due to holidays or periods where no activities which could cause releases of radiological material to the atmosphere were occurring, samples were collected for longer periods.

³⁴ A sample collection “month” might commence several days prior to the designated month or extend into the following month. For example, the sampling period denoted as “March” represents samples collected during the period from February 25 through April 1 wherein the majority of the period of collection (31 of 35 days) occurred during March.

Nominal airflow through the low-volume air samplers was much smaller than that for the high-volume samplers, being 42.5 liters per minute (1.5 ft.³/min). Each low-volume sampler contained silica gel within the “U-tube” illustrated in Figure 5.4. The silica gel acted as a desiccant, removing water vapor from air as it flowed through the sampler. The silica gel samples were collected at the same time as the individual filters were collected from the high-volume samplers. Any tritiated water vapor present in the sampled air was recovered and quantified during analysis of the silica gel by a radiological analysis laboratory.

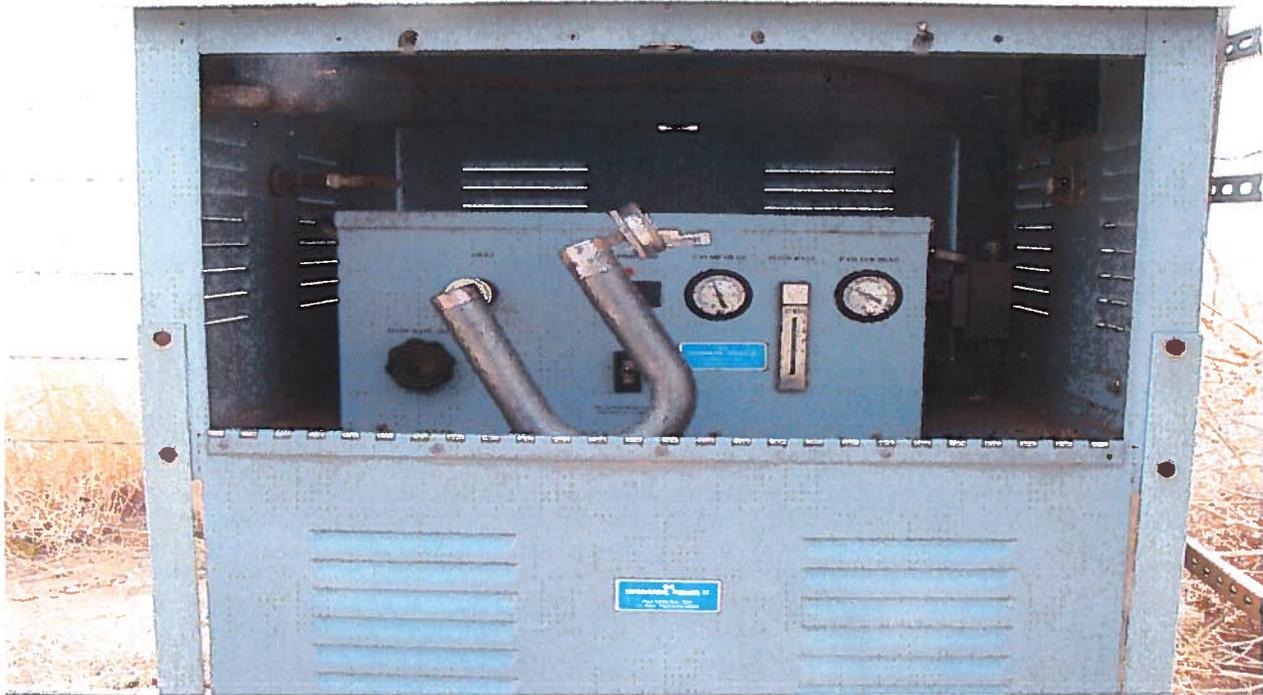


FIGURE 5.4 – *Low-Volume Sampling Apparatus*

5.2.2 Sample Analysis Results

All analytical results obtained from the laboratory were converted to concentrations in air by dividing the quantity of radionuclide collected in the sample by the volume of air sampled. This quantity was calculated using the operational characteristics recorded and (when necessary) temperature, pressure, and relative humidity data obtained from the meteorological tower described in Chapter 1. Table 5.2 summarizes values for the several analytes in four categories of monitoring stations (on-site, upwind, downwind, and control [or background]). The values indicated are: the mean and the standard deviation; the maximum value and its associated counting error; the historical background³⁵ and the Derived Concentration Standard (DCS)³⁶ for comparison. Pantex collected and analyzed approximately 89

³⁵ This parameter is the upper confidence limit (UCL) for a population consisting of all data for the specified radionuclide from the control location during the period from 2009-2013. $UCL = \bar{x} + sK$, where \bar{x} is the mean of the population, s is the standard deviation and K is a statistical parameter (approximately equal to 3) tabulated for specific numbers of samples, and the percent confidence that a user of the data is willing to accept (usually 95 percent) for statistical conclusions drawn from the data. When used to compare non-control results to the “historical background”, a user will have 95 percent confidence that any single analysis result from a non-control location which is greater than the derived value is “different than background”.

³⁶ DOE-STD-1196-2011 (DOEk) lists several values of DCS for air inhalation for each radionuclide based upon the chemical form or the absorption class of the isotope. Since information concerning the chemical form is not available, the most restrictive (i.e. smallest in magnitude) of the several values is used in accordance with guidance in the technical standard.

percent of the planned samples at all locations. Intermittent power losses or motor failures caused the non-collection of a large number of high-volume and low-volume samples from the on-site location denoted PA-AR-07 and the non-collection of high-volume samples from several “upwind” locations due to non-representative sampling volumes.

TABLE 5.2 — Concentrations of Radionuclides in Air^a for 2015 at (a) On-site Locations; (b) Upwind Locations; (c) Downwind Locations; and (d) Background Location

a.

Radionuclide	Number of Samples Analyzed/Planned	Mean ±Std. Dev.	Max ± Counting Error	Historical Background	DCS
³ H	123/164	0.47 ± 1.68	11.61 ± 2.94	1.35	14,000
^{233/234} U	33/44	8.22 ± 3.67	12.63 ± 4.73	85.21	400,000
²³⁸ U	33/44	7.62 ± 3.06	15.27 ± 1.65	85.72	470,000
^{239/240} Pu	33/44	0.12 ± 0.46	1.78 ± 1.64	1.03	240,000

b.

Radionuclide	Number of Samples Analyzed/Planned	Mean ±Std. Dev.	Max ± Counting Error	Historical Background	DCS
³ H	102/102	0.15 ± 1.89	18.11 ± 1.87	1.35	14,000
^{233/234} U	23/27	9.41 ± 3.64	20.91 ± 3.46	85.21	400,000
²³⁸ U	23/27	9.22 ± 4.15	21.24 ± 3.48	85.72	470,000
^{239/240} Pu	23/27	0.12 ± 0.37	1.16 ± 1.18	1.03	240,000

c.

Radionuclide	Number of Samples Collected/Planned	Mean ±Std. Dev.	Max ± Counting Error	Historical Background	DCS
³ H	138/140	0.01 ± 0.57	1.68 ± 1.33	1.35	14,000
^{233/234} U	37/38	9.49 ± 4.13	21.32 ± 3.39	85.21	400,000
²³⁸ U	37/38	9.33 ± 4.46	21.10 ± 3.38	85.72	470,000
^{239/240} Pu	37/38	0.10 ± 0.33	0.89 ± 0.96	1.03	240,000

d.

Radionuclide	Number of Samples Collected/Planned	Mean ±Std. Dev.	Max ± Counting Error	Historical Background	DCS
³ H	40/41	0.04 ± 0.56	1.30 ± 1.35	1.35	14,000
^{233/234} U	11/11	12.44 ± 4.11	19.20 ± 3.44	85.21	400,000
²³⁸ U	11/11	11.18 ± 4.23	18.81 ± 3.33	85.72	470,000
^{239/240} Pu	11/11	0.04 ± 0.28	0.44 ± 0.86	1.03	240,000

^a Units in all tables are x 10⁻¹² μCi/mL (or aCi/mL) for ³H measurements and x 10⁻¹⁸ μCi/mL (or yCi/mL) for α-emitting radionuclides (^{233/234}U, ²³⁸U, and ^{239/240}Pu).

5.2.3 Data Interpretation

The maximum measurements for the α-emitting radionuclides (^{233/234}U, ²³⁸U, and ^{239/240}Pu) during the year occurred during periods in the spring and early winter when high wind speeds were observed in the Texas Panhandle and increased re-suspension of dust into the atmosphere could occur. Because the relative maxima were observed to be occurring both upwind and downwind from Pantex Plant, it is likely that many of the maximum measurements represent the collection of increased quantities of naturally occurring radioactive material during these periods.

A review of the ratio of the mean values of the concentrations of $^{233/234}\text{U}$ and ^{238}U in each of the four categories of locations shows good correlations between the calculated means. The fact that the ratio of the activities of ^{234}U and ^{238}U is not much different from unity indicates radiological equilibrium between the two radionuclides and is another indication of the absence of any anthropogenic discharges of uranium during Pantex operations.

Statistical comparison of the tritium sampling data for each of the several categories of monitoring stations (on-site, upwind, downwind, and control (or background)) indicates that all results are of the same magnitude (i.e., results from areas potentially affected by Pantex operations are not distinguishable from background). Similar equivalencies exist for comparisons performed for the $^{233/234}\text{U}$, ^{238}U and $^{239/240}\text{Pu}$ data respectively. No radiological concentrations in ambient air during 2015 exceeded the applicable DCS for the radiological materials analyzed.

5.3 Conclusions

Results indicate that the air monitoring program at Pantex Plant continues to provide information that supports the hypothesis that current Plant operations do not have a detrimental effect on the quality of the environment at or near Pantex Plant.

Groundwater monitoring at Pantex Plant began in 1975, when the first investigative wells were installed. Pantex completed its investigations in 2005 with the identification of contaminant plumes in the perched groundwater beneath Pantex Plant and TTU property. Monitoring wells in the perched groundwater are being used to monitor two remedial actions: two pump and treat systems, with 71 operating extraction wells and three injection wells; and two ISB systems one of which is located southeast of the Pantex Plant on TTU property and the other located south of Zone 11 consisting of 109 total treatments zone wells. Groundwater data collected in 2015 demonstrated that current remedial actions continue to progress toward cleanup of perched groundwater contaminants.

6.1 Groundwater at Pantex

Groundwater beneath the Pantex Plant and vicinity occurs in the Ogallala and Dockum Formations at two intervals (Figure 6.1). The first water-bearing unit below the Pantex Plant in the Ogallala Formation is a discontinuous zone of perched groundwater located at approximately 200 to 300 feet below ground surface and 100 to 200 feet above the drinking water aquifer. A zone of fine-grained sediment (consisting of sand, silt, and clay) that created the perched groundwater is found between the perched groundwater and the underlying drinking water aquifer. The fine-grained zone acts as a significant barrier to downward migration of contaminated water. The perched groundwater ranges in saturated thickness from less than a foot at the margins to more than 75 feet beneath Playa 1. Perched groundwater is formed by surface water in the playas that initially migrates down to the fine-grained zone. It then flows outward in a radial manner away from the playa lakes and is then influenced by the regional south to southeast gradient. The largest area of perched groundwater beneath Pantex is associated with natural recharge from Playas 1, 2, and 4, treated wastewater discharge to Playa 1, historical releases to the ditches draining Zones 11 and 12, and storm water runoff that drains to the unlined ditches and playas. Two hydraulically separate, relatively small, perched zones occur around Playa 3 (near the Burning Ground in the north central portion of the Plant) and near the Old Sewage Treatment Plant in the northeast corner of Pantex.

The second water-bearing zone, the High Plains Aquifer (also known as and referred to herein as the Ogallala Aquifer), is located below the fine-grained zone in the Ogallala and Dockum Formations. The Ogallala Aquifer is a primary drinking and irrigation water source for most of the High Plains. The groundwater surface of the Ogallala Aquifer beneath the Plant is approximately 400-500 feet below ground surface with a saturated thickness of approximately one to 100 feet in the southern regions of the Plant and approximately 250 to 400 feet in the northern regions. In the vicinity of the Plant, the primary flow direction of the Ogallala Aquifer is north to northeast due to the influence of the City of Amarillo's well field located north of the Plant.

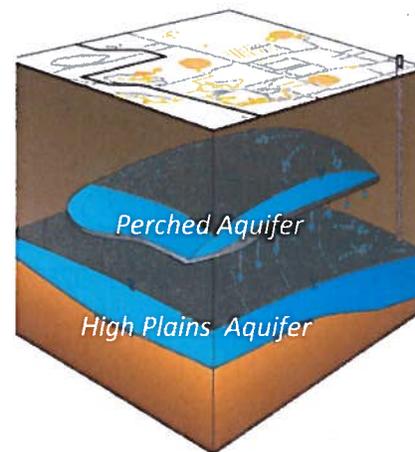


Figure 6.1 - Groundwater Beneath Pantex

Historical operations at Pantex Plant resulted in contamination of the larger perched groundwater area, and the contaminant plume has migrated past the Plant boundaries and beneath the adjacent property to the south and east. Most of the impacted property to the east was purchased in 2008 to allow better access for monitoring and control of perched groundwater. The primary COCs in the perched aquifer are the explosives RDX and TNT and related breakdown products, perchlorate, hexavalent chromium, and trichloroethene (Figure 6.2). With the exception of one domestic well north of Pantex Plant, no public or private water supply wells are completed in the perched groundwater in the immediate vicinity of Pantex Plant. The domestic well north of the Plant is in an area that has not been impacted by historic operations.

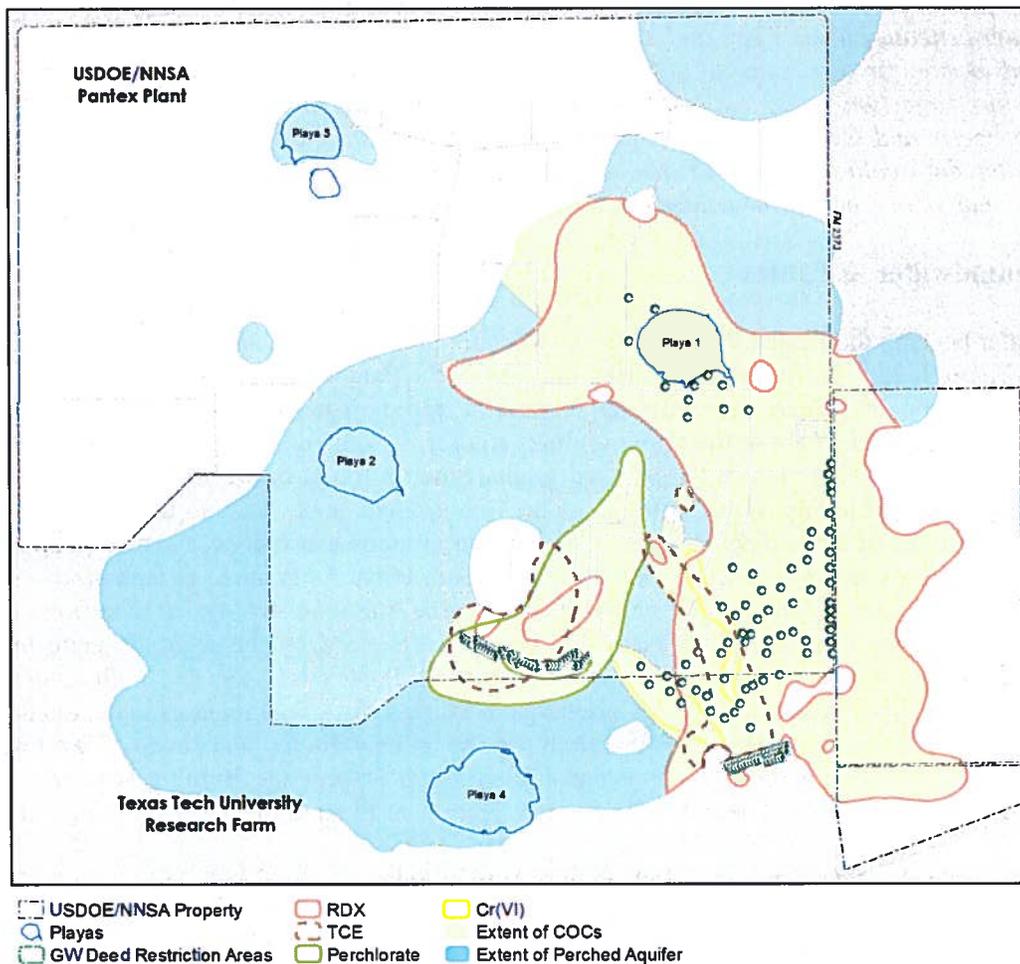


FIGURE 6.2 — Major Perched Groundwater Plumes and Remediation Systems

Perched groundwater is not used for industrial purposes at Pantex, although the treated perched groundwater is routed through the WWTF and is beneficially used for subsurface irrigation of crops. Because concentrations of contaminants in the perched groundwater beneath the Plant’s property and off-site to the south and east currently exceed drinking water standards, the water is not safe for domestic or industrial use. On-site use of perched groundwater is restricted by Pantex Plant. TTU and one off-site property owner to the east have placed a deed restriction on their property to control use of perched groundwater and restrict drilling through the perched groundwater in areas that are impacted.

6.2 Long-Term Monitoring (LTM) Network

The purpose of the LTM network is to ensure that Remedial Action Objectives (RAOs) are being achieved. The RAOs and the corresponding LTM Network Monitoring Objectives are provided in the highlight box below.

Remedial Action Objectives	LTM Network Monitoring Objectives
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ❖ Reduce risk of exposure to perched groundwater through contact prevention ❖ Achieve cleanup standard for perched COCs ❖ Prevent growth of perched groundwater contaminant plumes ❖ Prevent COCs from exceeding cleanup standards in the drinking water aquifer 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ❖ Remedial action effectiveness ❖ Plume stability ❖ Uncertainty management ❖ Early detection

To ensure that the RAOs are achieved, wells and monitoring information were chosen with respect to specific objectives developed for the LTM network. The objectives are applied to perched and drinking water aquifer wells, as appropriate. Pantex developed an *LTM System Design Report* (PANTEXh) and a *SAP* (PANTEXm) to detail the LTM network and monitoring. The network monitoring information is evaluated quarterly, annually, and on a 5-year basis, with evaluations increasing in detail and complexity for each type of report.

6.3 The Scope of the Groundwater Monitoring Program

Groundwater is monitored at Pantex Plant in accordance with requirements of the corrective action provisions of TCEQ HW-50284. Pantex is also subject to requirements in the IAG, signed jointly by the EPA and TCEQ, and issued effective in 2008. The *LTM System Design Report* and a new *SAP*, approved by the EPA and TCEQ in July 2009, identified the final monitoring well network and the parameters to be monitored. An update to the *LTM System Design Report* and revised *SAP* were submitted to and approved by the TCEQ and EPA in 2014. Table 6.1 summarizes the number of wells, by function, sampled in 2015 that are currently used in monitoring of the remedial actions and the total number of analytes assessed.

TABLE 6.1 — Summary of Well Monitoring in 2015

Well Type	Drinking Water Aquifer		Perched Groundwater	
	# Wells	# Analytes Assessed	# Wells	# Analytes Assessed
Long-Term Monitoring Well	30	1,614	93	7,329
Parked Wells	1	--	72	--
Pump & Treat Extraction Well	--	--	67	1,068
ISB Treatment Zone Monitoring Wells	--	--	22	1,984
Total	31	1,880	254	10,381

6.4 Remedial Action Effectiveness and Plume Stability

The purpose of the remedial action evaluation is to determine the effectiveness of remedial measures, indicate when remedial action objectives for perched groundwater have been achieved, and validate groundwater modeling results or provide data that can be used to refine modeling. The expected conditions for the remedial action effectiveness wells are that, over time, indicators of the reduction in

volume, toxicity and mobility of constituents will be observed. These indicators include stable or decreasing concentrations of constituents or declining water levels in areas where pump and treat remedies have been implemented.

The purpose of plume stability wells is to determine if impacted areas (plumes) of perched groundwater are expanding and affecting uncontaminated perched groundwater and to monitor the changes occurring within the perched groundwater plumes. The expected conditions for the plume stability wells are that, over time, a reduction in the toxicity and mobility of constituents will be observed.

6.4.1 Pump and Treat Systems

The two pump and treat systems are designed to remove and treat perched groundwater, provide hydraulic control of plume movement away from Pantex, and reduce its saturated thickness to lessen the potential for impacted perched groundwater to migrate to the drinking water aquifer below it. The systems were designed to remove and treat perched groundwater and reuse the treated water for beneficial use. The SEPTS was originally designed for injection of the treated water back into the perched zone. However, this injection capability was used sparingly in 2015 at times when flow was limited by the WWTF and irrigation system.

The pump and treat systems' operation and throughput were variable in 2015. The P1PTS operation was close to target operational goals overall in 2015. System downtime was due to restricted flow to the WWTF and power losses. System throughput was affected by operational time, reduced flow to the WWTF, and operational issues with individual extraction wells. The SEPTS met overall operational goals for the last two quarters in 2015. System upgrades that started in 2014 caused system shutdown until mid-May and system maintenance in November also affected the system for a short period of time. SEPTS throughput was also affected by shutdowns, reduced flow to the WWTF, and operational issues with extractions.

During the long operational history of the SEPTS, much of the treated water has been injected back into the perched zone, as the system was not originally designed to meet the remedial goal of reducing saturated thickness in the perched aquifer. Pantex has focused on beneficial reuse of the water, to the extent possible, since the subsurface irrigation system operation began in May 2005. Despite some continued limited injection of treated water (approximately four percent injected in SEPTS injection wells in 2015), water levels are continuing to decline in the areas downgradient of the pump and treat systems, with declines exceeding 1 ft./yr. in many wells as depicted in Figure 6.3.

It is also important to note that wells considered to be under the influence of a remedial action (near or downgradient from a pump and treat system) continue to exhibit short-term decreasing water level trends. In addition, all wells located in Zone 11 and Zone 12, which were generally not considered to be under the influence of the pump and treat systems, are exhibiting decreasing trends in water levels. These observations indicate the systems are effective in reducing perched water levels and will assist with plume stability. The wells demonstrating an increasing trend were far outside the influence of the pump and treat systems, are in ISB injection areas, or near playas which were heavily impacted by rainfall in 2015. These wells may not be representative of overall perched groundwater elevation trends.

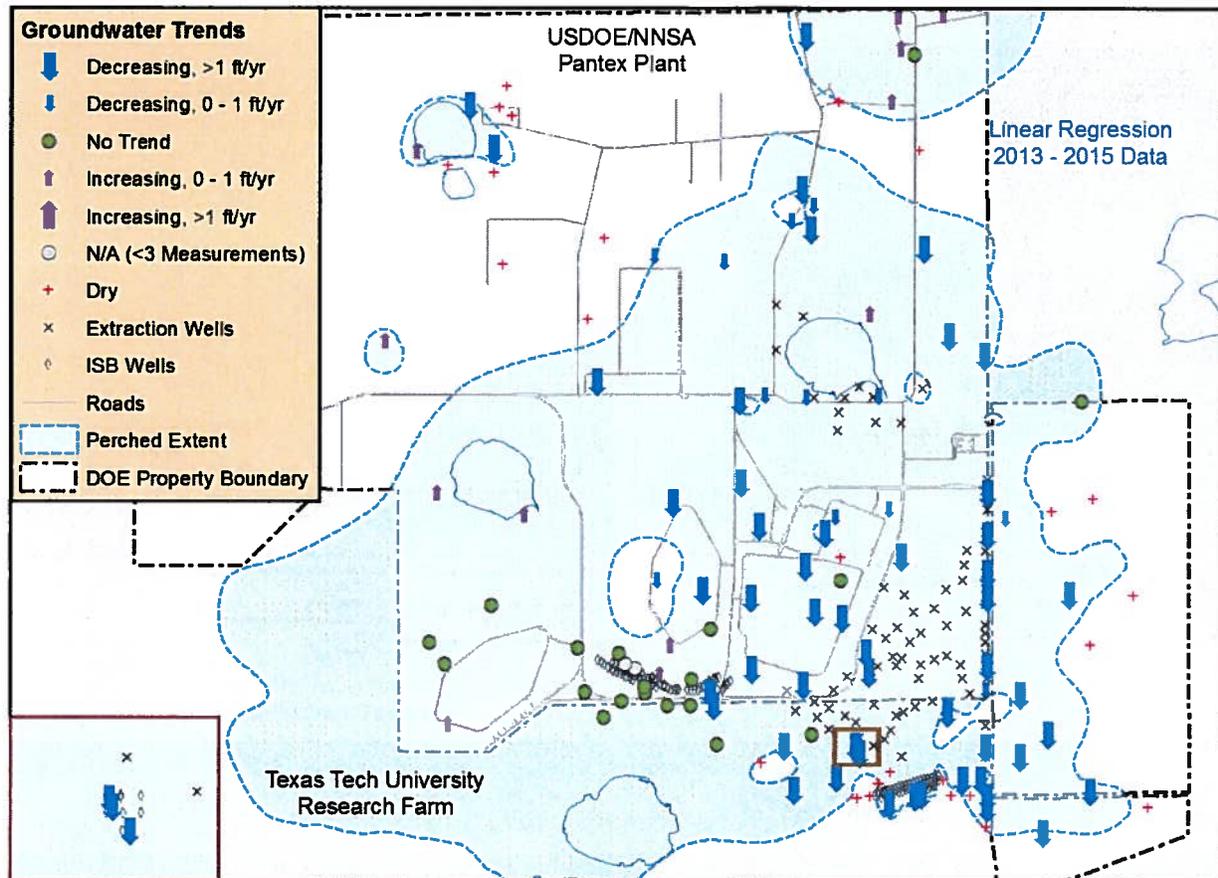


FIGURE 6.3 – Water Level Trends in the Perched Aquifer

Plume stability is also evaluated to determine if the center of mass is still moving in the perched groundwater. Major perched aquifer COCs (RDX, hexavalent chromium, TCE, and perchlorate) were included in this evaluation. Because the RDX plume has expanded to the perched extent, the entire plume was not evaluated, but rather the two 1,000 $\mu\text{g/L}$ plume “hot spots” associated with the two source areas (Zone 12 east ditch and Playa 1) were evaluated. As depicted in Figure 6.4, the COC plumes had similar general shapes from 2014 to 2015. All plumes exhibit slight variations at their boundaries, likely due to minor variations in concentration over time, additional data from newly constructed or sampled wells, and the low values defining the plume boundaries. In addition, some plume expansion is expected due to advection, dispersion, and groundwater gradients.

Concentration trends of individual monitoring points are also evaluated to assess the remedial action effectiveness and plume stability. To represent the current impact of the remedial action systems on concentrations, the RDX trends were calculated since remedial actions began in 2009 and are depicted in Figure 6.5. A summary of concentration trends are as follows:

- RDX concentration trends indicate that RDX is decreasing or does not demonstrate a trend at the source areas (Playa 1 and the ditch along the eastern side of Zone 12). This condition is expected as the source areas are predicted to continue contributing to the perched for up to 20 years (up to 2026), but at much lower concentrations than in the past.

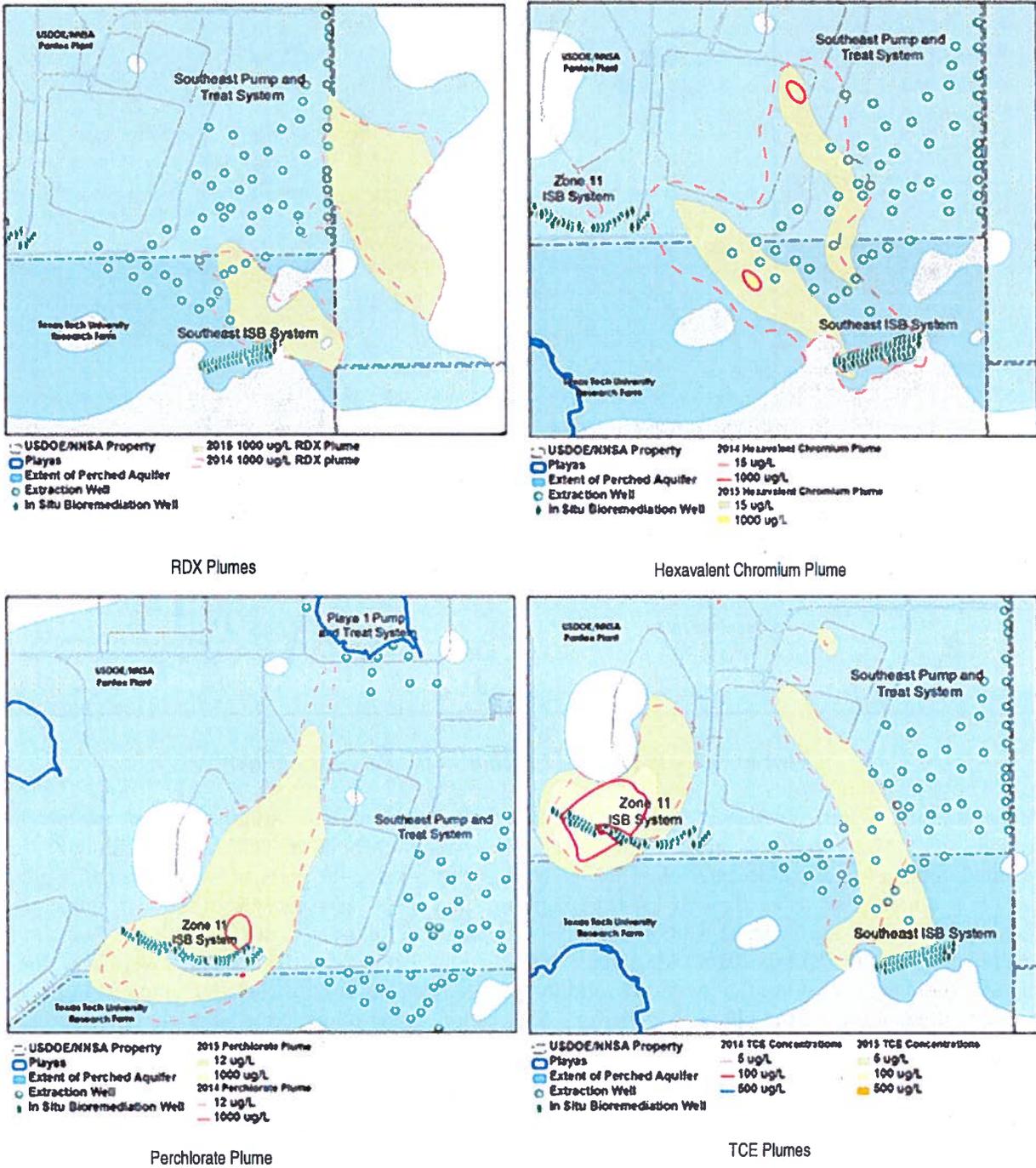


FIGURE 6.4 – 2014 - 2015 Plume Movement - Perchlorate, Hexavalent Chromium, RDX, and TCE

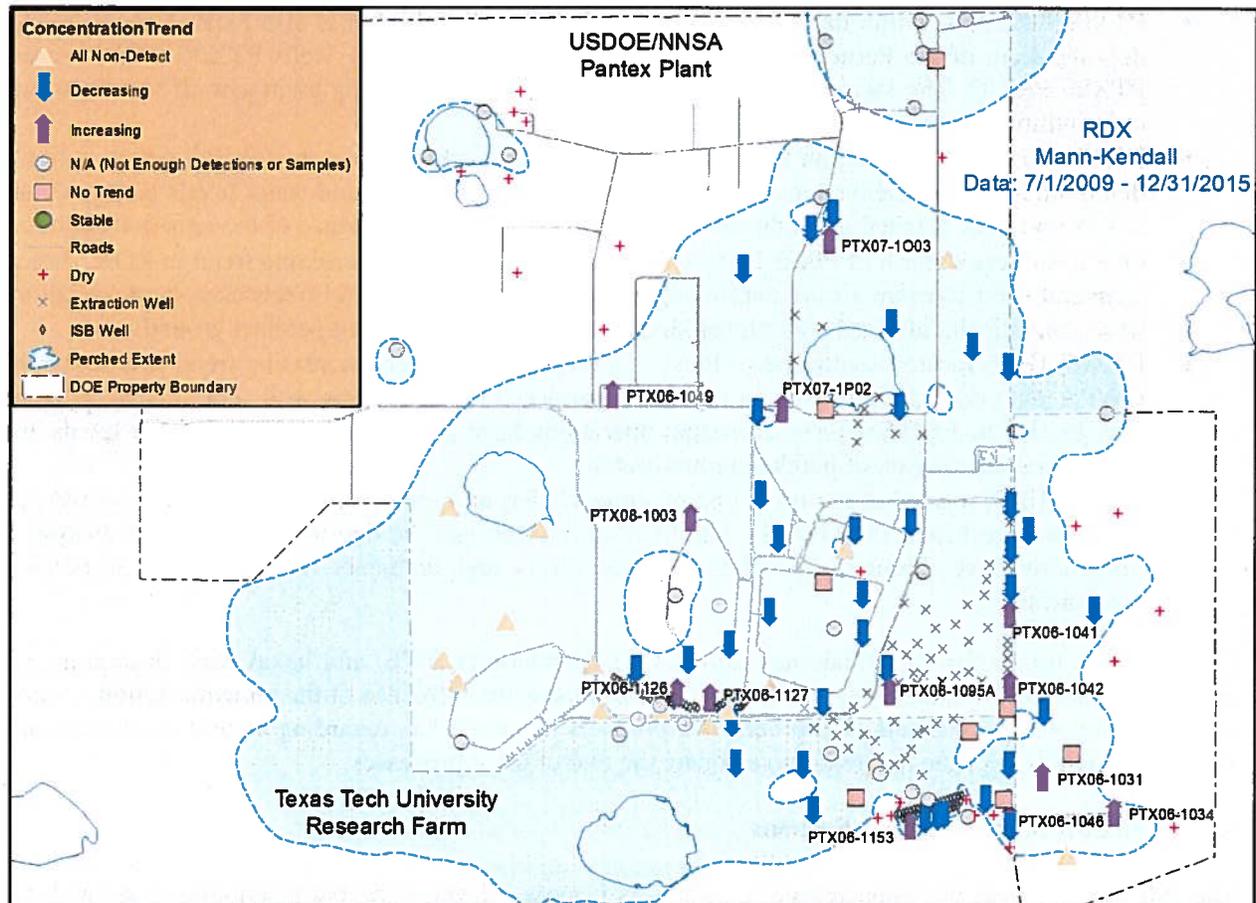


FIGURE 6.5 –RDX Concentration Trends in the Perched Aquifer

- The SEPTS has affected the plume as the majority of COC concentrations are declining or not demonstrating a trend along the outer margins of the system. Two wells installed along the eastern edge of the extraction well field (PTX06-1041 and PTX06-1042) are exhibiting increasing trends in RDX, but are under the direct influence of extraction wells. Both long-term and short-term trends do not indicate increasing concentrations and these variable trends may be due to affected water from the east being pulled back into the well field or other unknown effects of pumping.
- Three wells located in the far southeast lobe of perched groundwater (PTX06-1031, PTX06-1034 and PTX06-1046) are exhibiting increasing trends in RDX. This area has been identified as a region that is not currently under the influence of a remedial action.
- The Southeast ISB has had some effect on wells to the south on TTU property as three wells downgradient of the ISB are exhibiting decreasing trends. PTX06-1153 is exhibiting an increasing RDX trend and is discussed in greater detail in Section 6.4.2. This is a key area for declining concentrations because portions of that area are potentially more sensitive to vertical migration to the deeper drinking water aquifer.
- Two wells installed south of Zone 11 (PTX06-1126 and PTX06-1127) are exhibiting increasing trends in RDX with concentrations below the groundwater protection standard (GWPS). These wells are located upgradient of the Zone 11 ISB system, and based on the data collected in the Southeast ISB system, RDX will be effectively treated in the system.

- PTX06-1095A is within the influence of the SEPTS well field, but is also located about 50 feet downgradient of the Permeable Reactive Barrier (PRB) pilot study wells PTX06- PRB01A and PTX06-PRB02. The increasing trend is likely due to the PRB losing treatment effectiveness and concentrations returning to baseline conditions.
- PTX06-1049 is exhibiting an increasing trend in RDX slightly above the GWPS, which is likely due to changing gradients due to P1PTS operations that have affected water levels and gradients in this region of perched groundwater. This well is outside the influence of the remedial actions.
- One well located north of Playa 1 (PTX07-1003) is exhibiting an increasing trend in RDX. Long-term and short-term trends are conflicting and may be due to P1PTS effects as system operations have dramatically affected water levels and gradients in this region of perched groundwater.
- PTX07-1P02, located southwest of Playa 1, is exhibiting a slight increasing trend just above the GWPS, but concentrations remain far below historical levels for this well. The increasing trend may be due to P1PTS effects as system operations have dramatically affected water levels and gradients in this region of perched groundwater.
- PTX08-1003, located at the north end of Zone 11, has an increasing trend of RDX; however, all detections are below the GWPS. The increasing trend may be due to P1PTS effects as system operations have dramatically affected water levels and gradients in this region of perched groundwater.

Concentration trends for the remaining major COCs (perchlorate, TCE, and hexavalent chromium) are discussed in the 2015 Annual Progress Report. Areas outside the influence of the remedial action systems are also monitored for HE and TCE breakdown products to gather data regarding natural attenuation and will be evaluated over time to attempt to estimate the rate of these processes.

6.4.2 In Situ Bioremediation Systems

The ISB systems treat the impacted groundwater as it moves through the bioremediation zone with the goal of reducing concentrations below the GWPS established in the CERCLA ROD. This is achieved by injecting amendment and nutrients to stimulate resident bacteria. With complete reduction, the resident bacteria will reduce the COCs to less harmful substances. In 2014, Pantex expanded the Zone 11 ISB to address a plume that extended to the northwest and the new wells were injected in 2015. Both systems received amendment injection during 2015.

Table 6.2 summarizes the treatment zone and downgradient conditions for each of the ISB systems. The conditions indicate that a reducing zone has been established at both ISB systems. The mild to strong reducing conditions found are expected for each ISB treatment zone. However, stronger reducing conditions may be required for the complete breakdown of TCE.

The Southeast ISB was installed in 2007, with initial injection completed by March 2008. A total of five injection events have been conducted at the Southeast ISB, with the fifth event completed in April 2015. The system was installed with 42 treatment zone wells and six performance monitoring wells. Pantex monitors eight treatment zone wells and six in-situ performance monitoring (ISPM) wells (see Figure 6.6 for wells that are sampled). This system has established an adequate reducing zone for the contamination that is present, based on geochemical conditions monitored at the treatment zone.

TABLE 6.2 –ISB System Performance

System	Treatment Zone Wells		Downgradient Performance Monitoring Wells	
	Reducing Conditions	Food Source Available	Primary Contaminate of Potential Concerns (COPCs) Reduced?	Degradation Products of COPCs Reduced?
Zone 11 ISB	Very Mild to Strong	Yes	Perchlorate in 4 of 6 wells and TCE in 4 of 6 wells ¹	No ²
Southeast ISB	Mild to Strong	Yes	RDX in 3 of 4 wells and Hexavalent Chromium in 3 of 4 wells	Yes

Mild conditions = 0 to -50 millivolts (mV) - Strong Conditions = Oxidation-Reduction Potential (ORP) < -50 mV and sulfate and nitrate reduced, indicating conditions are present for methanogenesis.

¹Three additional ISPM wells were added to the system in July 2014. These wells are located further downgradient and treated water has not likely reached all of these locations.

²Cis-1,2-dichloroethene concentrations remain high in the two downgradient wells on the TCE side of the ISB while vinyl chloride (final breakdown compound) remained at low concentrations.

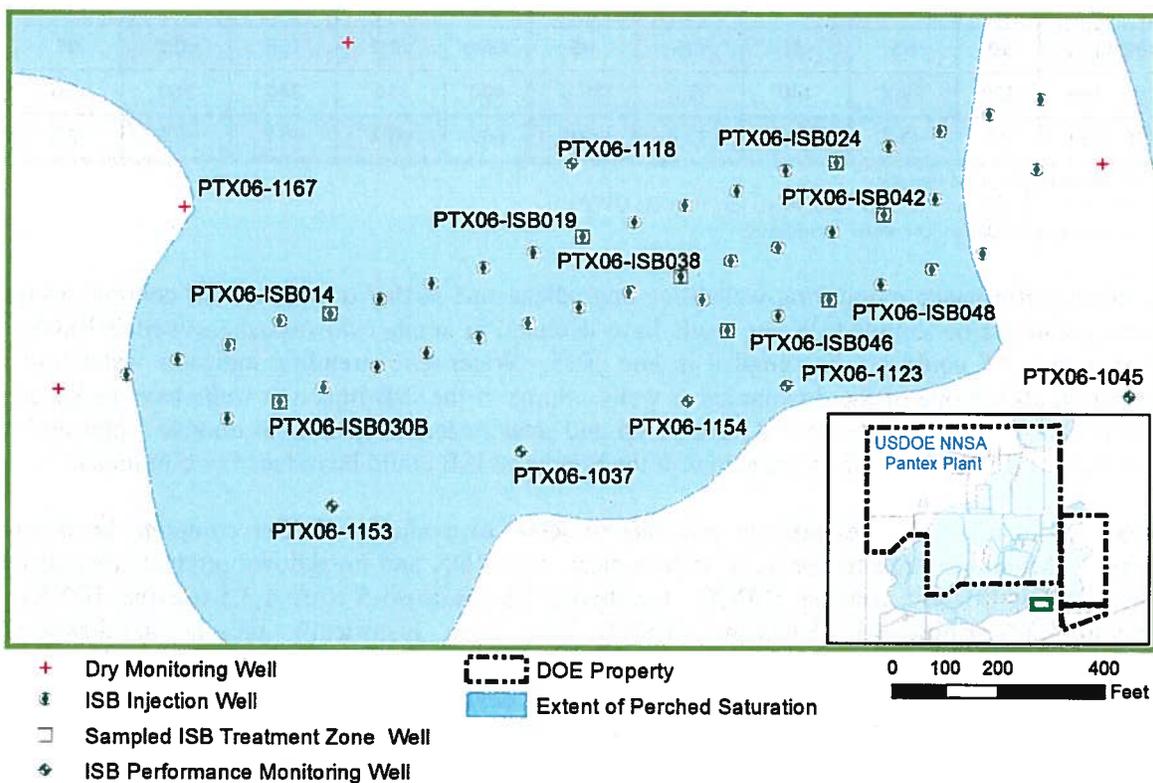


FIGURE 6.6 – Wells Sampled at Southeast ISB

Three of the downgradient monitoring wells for this system demonstrate that RDX has been reduced to concentrations below the GWPS of 2 µg/L. Hexavalent chromium concentrations are below the GWPS (100 µg/L) in all of those monitoring wells. RDX concentrations persist above the GWPS in one downgradient well (PTX06-1153), with concentrations above 200 µg/L and hexavalent chromium

concentrations persist at levels near or above the GWPS. Based on review of previous data, this well may be partially influenced by the treatment zone. PTX06-1153 initially indicated very mild reducing conditions; however, nitrate, sulfate and ORP elevated during 2012 indicating loss of reducing conditions and COC concentrations have not declined. An additional monitoring well was installed north of the west end of the treatment zone (PTX06-1167) in order to assist in determining groundwater flow patterns and contaminant mass flux moving into this region of the ISB system. The well was dry when installed in August 2013 and dry conditions continued through 2015, indicating this dry condition was not likely affected by air rotary drilling methods. Grout was observed in the screen of a historically dry well installed southwest of PTX06-1167 (PTX06-1051) during its scheduled well inspection in 2014. Pantex replaced PTX06-1051 during 2015 and dry conditions have been confirmed in that well. Pantex will continue to monitor wells in the area to determine groundwater flow patterns, mass flux, and treatment conditions in the western side of the treatment zone. The downgradient performance monitoring well information for 2015 is included in Table 6.3.

TABLE 6.3 – Summary of Southeast ISB Performance Monitoring Well Data

Well ID	Hexavalent Chromium					RDX				
	Max	1Q2015	2Q2015	3Q2015	4Q2015	Max	1Q2015	2Q2015	3Q2015	4Q2015
PTX06-1037	108.5	<10	6.79	<10	3.89	2800	<0.2	<0.2	<0.2	<0.2
PTX06-1123	10	NS	<10	<10	NS	4300	<0.2	0.1	<0.2	NS
PTX06-1153	159	96.2	140	82.6	89.6	400	310	340	260	280
PTX06-1154	23	<10	5.67	3.39	<10	630	<0.2	<0.2	<0.2	<0.2

Concentrations provided in µg/L.
 Highlighted cells indicate 2015 concentrations less than the GWPS.
 NS = Not sampled due to low water conditions.

Two other performance monitoring wells (one upgradient, one farther downgradient) continue to remain dry and could not be sampled. Water levels have declined in another downgradient well (PTX06-1123) such that the well could not be sampled in late 2015. Water level trending indicates water levels are declining in all but one of the downgradient wells. Some of the ISB injection wells have persistent low water levels or have become dry. As the pump and treat systems continue to remove water and water levels decline, the future need for injections at the Southeast ISB could be reduced or eliminated.

Pantex also monitors for degradation products of RDX to evaluate whether complete breakdown is occurring. Monitoring results for the system indicate that RDX and breakdown products (hexahydro-1-Nitroso-3,5-Dinitro-1,3,5-triazine [MNX], hexahydro-1,3-Dinitroso-5-Nitro-1,3,5-triazine [DNX], and hexahydro-1,3,5-Trinitroso-1,3,5-triazine [TNX]) have been historically present in downgradient performance monitoring wells. TNX, the final degradation product, is the best indicator of degradation because the other intermediate products (MNX, DNX) degrade rapidly and do not accumulate in the environment. Since 2014, both RDX and TNX have been reduced to concentrations below the GWPS in most samples at PTX06-1037, PTX06-1123, and PTX06-1154, indicating that complete treatment is occurring. Persistent high RDX concentrations and low TNX concentrations at well PTX06-1153 indicate little to no treatment at this location. Pantex will continue to evaluate data at PTX06-1153 and the surrounding area to determine how to affect treatment in that area.

The Zone 11 ISB system was installed in early 2009 with injection completed in the original 23 wells by June 2009. An additional nine wells were installed during 2009 to better treat the perchlorate plume on the eastern side and the TCE plume on the western side of the ISB system. The Zone 11 ISB was expanded again in 2015 to address the TCE plume that extended to the northwest. The new expansion

methanogenic conditions are present. Mild conditions are required for reduction of perchlorate, with deep reducing conditions required for reduction of TCE.

Evaluation of COC data collected downgradient of the treatment zone (Table 6.4) indicate that, by the end of 2015, COC concentrations are below the GWPS in 4 of 6 wells and most are non-detect. TCE concentrations are decreasing in two wells (PTX06-1148 and PTX06-1150) that are further downgradient and will take more time for complete reduction to occur. Although TCE concentrations were variable in 2015, overall TCE concentrations continue to trend downward in the wells downgradient of the TCE plume.

TABLE 6.4 – Summary of Zone 11 ISB Monitoring Well Data

Well ID	Perchlorate					TCE				
	Max	1Q2015	2Q2015	3Q2015	4Q2015	Max	1Q2015	2Q2015	3Q2015	4Q2015
PTX06-1012	341	<12	<12	<12	<12	580	15	21	42	59
PTX06-1155	487	<12	<12	<12	<12	660	7.1	14	96	150
PTX06-1156	2140	<12	<12	<12	<12	7.4	<3	<3	<3	<3
PTX06-1148	1290	620	410	340	250	3.63	2.6	1.9	2.1	1.5
PTX06-1149	684	<12	<12	<12	<12	0.39 J	<3	<3	<3	<3
PTX06-1150	235	100	140	96	82	3.8	3.8	2.8	2.4	2.8

Highlighted cells indicate 2015 concentrations less than or equal to the GWPS.

When COC was not detected, a “less than” with the PQL is provided.

J flagged values indicate the concentration was measured below the laboratory PQL, but above the laboratory method detection limit.

Cis-1,2-dichloroethene, a break down product of TCE, has been detected at all wells where the TCE plume is present. This compound is exhibiting concentrations above the GWPS in ISPM wells PTX06-1155 and PTX06-1012, which are downgradient of the TCE plume hot spot, with trends indicating increasing concentrations overall. Vinyl chloride, the final breakdown product, is variably detected at low concentrations. These trends indicate incomplete treatment of TCE in the treatment zone caused by the lack of proper bacterial population (*Dehalococcoides sp.*) required for complete dechlorination. During 2015 Pantex bioaugmented the wells in the TCE plume with the needed bacteria. Pantex will evaluate the effectiveness of the bioaugmentation beginning in 2016 and will provide that information in future reporting.

6.5 Uncertainty Management and Early Detection

Because the evaluation of uncertainty management and early detection well types is similar, they are evaluated together for unexpected conditions. The purpose of uncertainty management wells in perched groundwater is to confirm expected conditions identified in the RCRA Facility Investigations and ensure there are not any deviations, fill potential data gaps, and fulfill LTM requirements for soil units evaluated in the baseline risk assessment. The purpose of early detection wells is to identify breakthrough of constituents to the drinking water aquifer from overlying perched groundwater, if present, or potential source areas in the unsaturated zone, before potential points of exposure have been impacted.

Perched groundwater uncertainty management wells that are within identified contaminant plumes are not evaluated until the five-year review when a more comprehensive list of constituents will be sampled to specifically evaluate those wells. Figure 6.8 depicts the perched and Ogallala aquifer wells used in this evaluation for 2015. Because of the differing frequency of sampling, all available data for these wells were used in this evaluation.

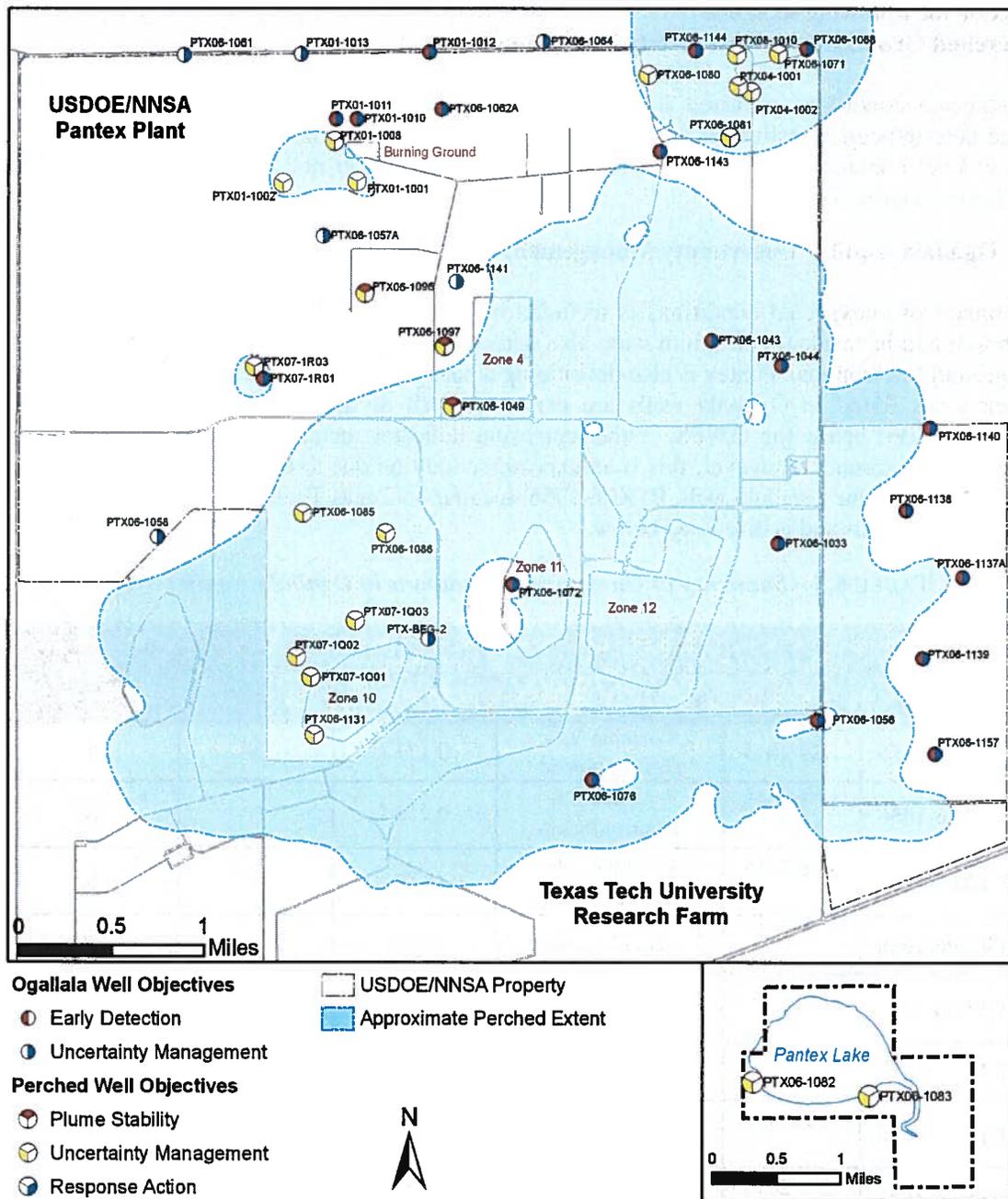


FIGURE 6.8 – Uncertainty Management and Early Detection Wells

Pantex monitors for the most widespread and leachable contaminants at the uncertainty management and early detection wells. The monitoring lists for these wells are included in the *SAP (PANTEXm)* and consist of all HEs found in perched groundwater, degradation products of RDX, PCE, TCE and its degradation products, chloroform, and boron. Perchlorate, hexavalent chromium, and total chromium are analyzed in select drinking water aquifer monitoring wells that are downgradient from their respective plumes in perched groundwater. The data for each well in each aquifer were evaluated for unexpected

conditions. Those uncertainty management or early detection wells with unexpected conditions are discussed in the following sections.

6.5.1 Perched Groundwater Uncertainty Management

No unexpected conditions occurred in perched uncertainty management wells in 2015. Two wells exhibited detected concentrations that were similar to previous detections. These detections indicate that some low-level contamination continues from past releases, but do not appear to be related to a new release from a nearby SWMU.

6.5.2 Ogallala Aquifer Uncertainty Management and Early Detection

The summary of unexpected conditions is included in Table 6.5, and involves one well, PTX06-1056. While boron and hexavalent chromium were also detected in Ogallala wells, these detections are related to background fluctuations. Pantex is also developing a background for hexavalent chromium so the low-level detections found in Ogallala wells are expected. All of the boron and hexavalent chromium detections are well below the GWPS. Other corrosion indicator metals were also detected in Ogallala wells above background. However, this is an expected condition due to use of stainless steel in Ogallala well construction. One Ogallala well, PTX06-1056, located on Texas Tech property south of Pantex, had unexpected conditions and is discussed below.

TABLE 6.5 – Summary of Unexpected Conditions in Ogallala Aquifer Wells

Well ID	Sample Date	Analyte	Measured Value (µg/L)	Above PQL?	Above GWPS?
PTX06-1056	1/29/2015	4-Amino-2,6-Dinitrotoluene	0.177 J	N	N
PTX06-1056	4/15/2015	4-Amino-2,6-Dinitrotoluene	0.218 J	N	N
PTX06-1056	8/18/2015	4-Amino-2,6-Dinitrotoluene	0.329	Y	N
PTX06-1056	8/18/2015	1,2-Dichloroethane	0.34 J	N	N
PTX06-1056	10/19/2015	4-Amino-2,6-Dinitrotoluene	0.243 J	N	N
PTX06-1056	10/19/2015	1,2-Dichloroethane	0.33 J	N	N
PTX06-1056	11/18/2015	4-Amino-2,6-Dinitrotoluene	0.273	Y	N
PTX06-1056	12/8/2015	4-Amino-2,6-Dinitrotoluene	0.195 J-	N	N
PTX06-1056	1/19/2016	4-Amino-2,6-Dinitrotoluene	0.261 J	N	N
PTX06-1056	1/19/2016	1,2-Dichloroethane	0.41 J	N	N

PQL = Practical quantitation limit reported from the laboratory.

GWPS = Groundwater protection standard published in the *Record of Decision* (Pantex Plant and Sapere, 2008).

Since April 2014, Ogallala monitor well PTX06-1056, has continuously exhibited low-level detections of the high explosive, 4-amino-2,6-dinitrotoluene. However, the detections had previously been below the practical quantitation limit (PQL), but two detections rose slightly above the PQL in 2015. Additionally, a volatile organic compound, 1,2-dichloroethane, was detected for the first time in 2015. All detections were below the GWPS, indicating that the water is still protective of human health. Although concentrations were low, Pantex also increased the monitoring of volatile organic compounds (like 1,2-dichloroethane) to quarterly, to correspond with the quarterly sampling for high explosives.

In accordance with the Ogallala Aquifer and Perched Groundwater Contingency Plan (PANTEXi), and in agreement with regulatory agencies, Pantex collected three monthly samples for 4-amino-2,6-dinitrotoluene to determine if the concentrations remained stable. The monthly samples were taken from November 2015 through January 2016 and are also included in Table 6.5. While the concentrations varied, the trend continues to demonstrate concentrations near the PQL (slightly below or above). In agreement with regulatory agencies, quarterly monitoring will continue to determine if there is an increasing trend.

Pantex has taken several steps to identify the reasons for these detections. The following actions were taken in 2015:

- In order to determine whether these detections are due to a nearby source or part of a larger widespread plume, Pantex conducted a high volume purge test in August 2015. During this test, a large volume of water was pumped from the well (~6,000 gallons). Samples were collected soon after pumping began and at several intervals during pumping. Low-level HEs, below the PQL, were detected at the start of pumping and all subsequent samples were non-detect. This indicates that there was not a widespread plume in the vicinity of PTX06-1056.
- Pantex plugged nearby perched well PTX06-1108 in November 2015. Since there was some potential for a preferential flow path for perched groundwater at this well, pressure grouting techniques were used to attempt to effectively seal the fine-grained zone surrounding the wellbore.
- Pantex increased HE sampling from semi-annual to quarterly to better evaluate the concentration trends in this well.

Pantex will implement the following measures during 2016 to continue to evaluate the detections in PTX06-1056:

- Pantex will contract for a cement bond log to be completed on PTX06-1056. This log may help determine if the concrete seal around the annulus is not competent. If the seal is not competent, the well could be serving as a conduit for movement of perched groundwater to the Ogallala Aquifer.
- Contract for outside review of the PTX06-1056 detections. This review will include recommendations for any further work that can be conducted to determine the potential cause of the detections.

6.6 Natural Attenuation

Natural attenuation is the result of processes that naturally lower concentrations of contaminants over time. This process is monitored at Pantex to help determine where natural attenuation is occurring, under what conditions it is occurring, and to eventually determine a rate of attenuation. This is an important process for RDX, the primary risk driver in perched groundwater, because it is widespread and extends beyond the reach of the groundwater remediation systems in some areas. Because the right microbes for biodegradation are present in the perched groundwater sediments, Pantex is interested in monitoring for breakdown products of RDX. Pantex started monitoring for degradation products of RDX in all

monitoring wells by July 2009 after testing analytical methods to ensure they could reliably detect and quantify those products. Because analytical methods are readily available, Pantex has monitored for degradation products of TNT and TCE in the past and continues to monitor for those in key areas.

Other groundwater conditions that may impact attenuation, such as dissolved oxygen and redox potential, are also monitored in each well. RDX can degrade under aerobic and anaerobic conditions, but achieves faster reduction under anaerobic conditions. As more data are collected, trending and statistical analysis can be used to evaluate the degradation of RDX. Trending of concentrations is also performed at each well to determine if concentrations are declining as expected.

Based on monitoring results for TNT and its breakdown products (2-amino-4,6-DNT and 4-amino-2,6-DNT), TNT has naturally attenuated over time (Figure 6.10). TNT has been manufactured at Pantex since the 1950s yet is only present in the central portion of the overall southeastern plume - within the SEPTS well field and near Playa 1. Its first breakdown product, 2-amino-4,6-DNT, occurs near the TNT plume and extends slightly beyond. The plume for the final breakdown product, 4-amino-2,6-DNT, extends to the eastern edge of the perched saturation at low concentrations. Only TNT breakdown products are present in perched groundwater beneath Zone 11 and north of Playa 1. Concentrations of the breakdown products are still above GWPS, but most wells with detections are recently showing a decreasing or stable trend. A table of natural attenuation concentration ranges for wells outside the influence of the ISB systems (where enhanced attenuation is occurring) is included in Figure 6.9.

Perched groundwater sampling results for RDX and breakdown products (MNX, DNX, and TNX) indicate that the breakdown products are present throughout most of the RDX plume, with TNX being the most widespread. TNX, the final degradation product, is a better indicator of degradation because the other intermediate products (MNX, DNX) degrade rapidly and do not accumulate in the environment (SERDP, 2004). If complete biodegradation of RDX is occurring, RDX and all breakdown products would be expected to decrease over time. As depicted in Figure 6.10, the TNX plume is similar in size and extent to the RDX plume, but at much lower concentrations. A table of concentration ranges for wells outside the influence of the ISB systems is included in the figure. More data will be required over time to determine trends and rates of attenuation.

Pantex has monitored for breakdown products of TCE for many years; however, a strong indication of natural attenuation of TCE has not been observed in perched groundwater. TCE has started degrading in the Zone 11 ISB treatment zone. The TCE plumes at Pantex are being actively treated by the SEPTS and the ISB treatment zones.

Pantex will contract for research of RDX attenuation in the perched groundwater during 2016. This research will be focused on determining where and what type of degradation is occurring and will be conducted using compound specific isotope analysis. Additionally, a rate of attenuation will be developed for the differing areas of the plume, if data support the calculation of the attenuation rate.

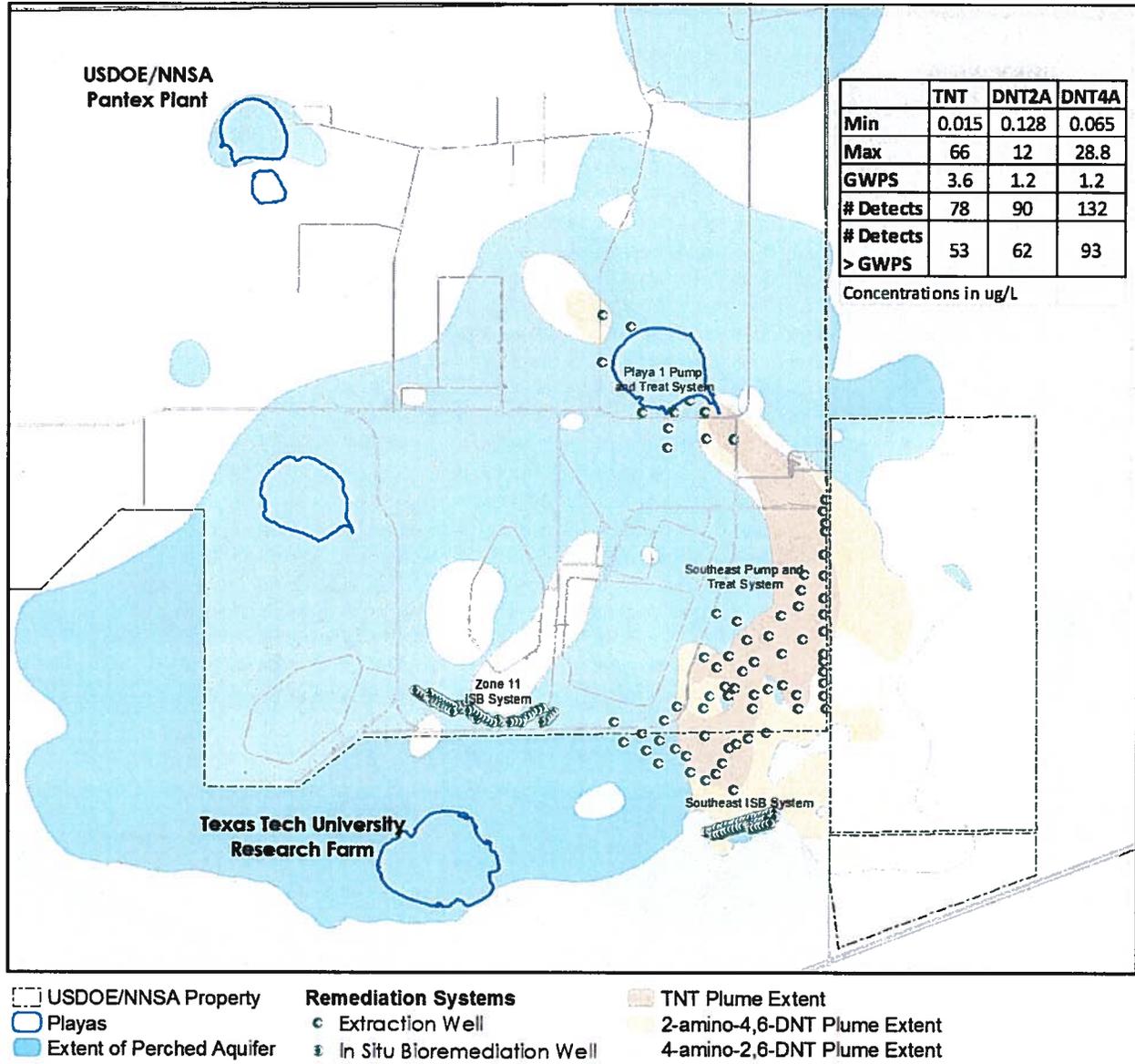


FIGURE 6.9 – TNT and Degradation Product Plumes

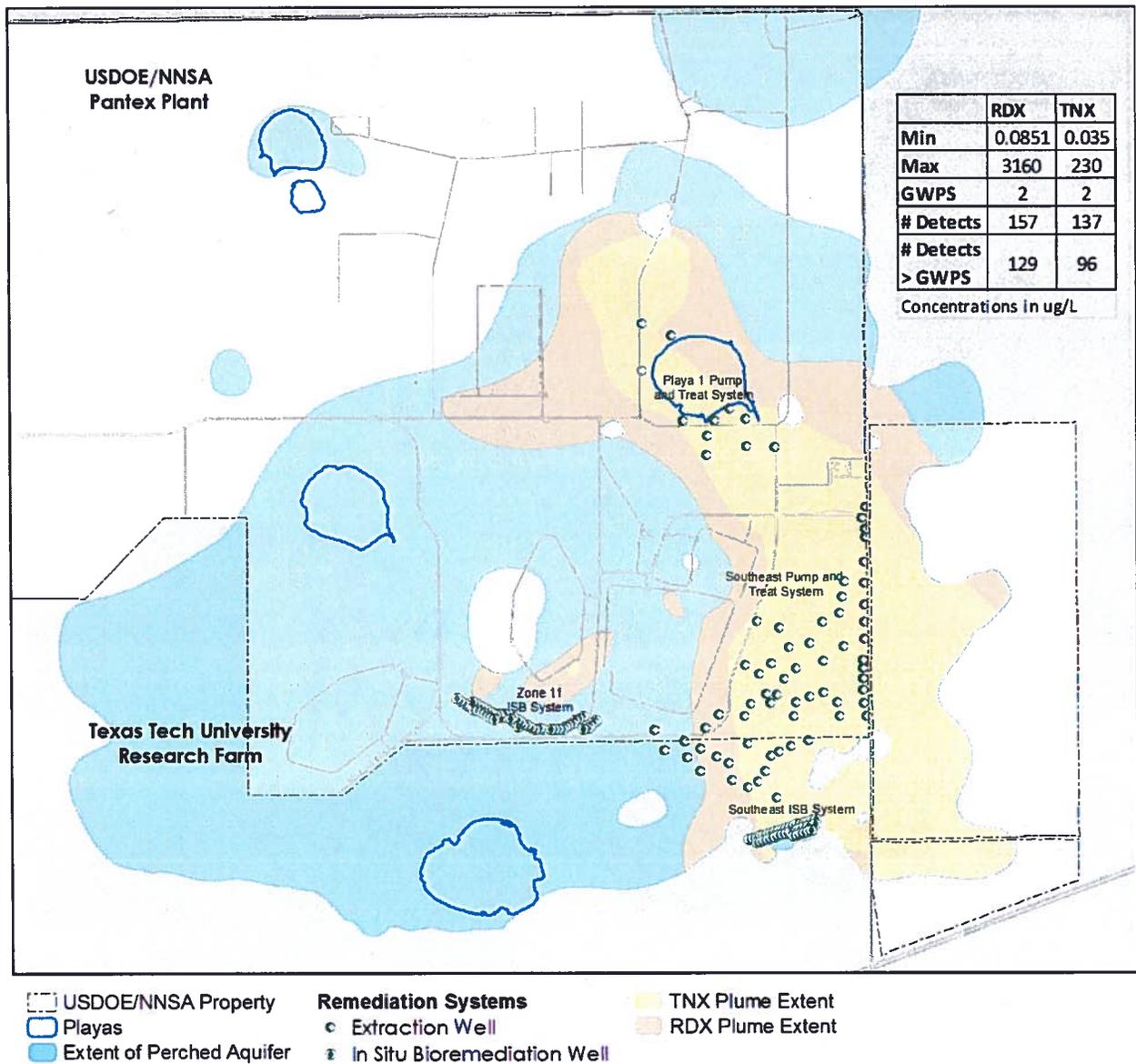


FIGURE 6.10 – RDX and Degradation Product Plumes

Results from routine drinking water compliance monitoring in 2015 confirmed that the drinking water system at Pantex Plant met water quality regulatory requirements. All analytical results for bacteria, chemical compounds, lead & copper, and disinfection by-products were below regulatory limits, and adequate levels of disinfectant were maintained in the distribution system. The Pantex Public Water System continues to be recognized by the TCEQ as a "Superior" supply system.

7.1 The Scope of the Program

The Pantex Plant's drinking water system (State of Texas Public Water System I.D. No. 0330007) is considered a non-transient, non-community public water system (NTNC-PWS) under the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) and EPA's Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA) regulations. This category was created by the EPA to identify private systems that continuously supply water to small groups of people (for example, in schools and factories). Water supplied by such systems is consumed daily by the same group of people over long periods of time.

The Plant's drinking water is obtained from the Ogallala Aquifer. The drinking water production wells supply all of the Plant's water needs. Before being transferred to the distribution system, all water is treated to provide disinfection protection throughout the system. In addition, the system provides water to adjacent TTU owned property for domestic and agricultural use.

Samples from the drinking water system were collected and analyzed monthly for biological contaminants, annually and triennially for various chemical contaminants as required by the SDWA and its implementing regulations (Title 40 CFR Parts 141 and 143, and Title 30 TAC Chapter 290). Analytical results were evaluated, and compared to regulatory guidelines for drinking water. Sampling locations were chosen to meet regulatory requirements and to provide system operators with data that would assist their evaluation of the system's integrity.

7.2 New Requirements and Program Changes

Historically, the TCEQ has provided bottles to public water systems for lead and copper sampling activities through a contract process. Beginning January 1, 2015, the TCEQ no longer provided bottles for lead and copper monitoring activities. This change provides public water systems the opportunity to utilize any accredited laboratory for lead and copper sample bottle acquisition and sample analysis. All public water systems scheduled to sample under the Lead and Copper Rule (LCR) after January 1, 2015 must contact an accredited laboratory to obtain one liter bottles for LCR monitoring.

7.3 Water Production and Use

During 2015, Pantex Plant produced/pumped approximately 127 million gallons (480 million liters) of water from the Ogallala Aquifer. This was an increase of 25 million gallons (95 million liters) compared to water produced in 2014. Most of the water used at Pantex is for domestic (e.g., drinking, bathing, food preparation) purposes. During 2015, Pantex began testing newly installed sections of the high-pressure fire suppression system, as well as the system overall. The increase is attributed to this testing and various water leaks.

Pantex remains committed to reducing the amount of produced water by implementing a water reuse and recycling program. Examples of the water conservation and reuse initiatives include the procurement of more efficient industrial cooling equipment (such as water re-circulating systems) and beneficial reuse of treated wastewater.

7.4 Sampling

Pantex collected routine drinking water samples at 32 locations. Ten of the locations were sampled for biological indicators and residual disinfectant levels, 20 of the locations for lead and copper, and two of the locations were monitored for chemical and metal constituents. The sampling locations are representative of drinking water at Pantex Plant. Their locations are listed in Table 7.1. Sampling locations are periodically changed to assure adequate Plant coverage.

TABLE 7.1 — Drinking Water Sampling Locations, 2015

Description	Location
Chemical Monitoring	
Building 15-27	
Building 16-12	
Biological and Disinfectant Level Monitoring	
Building 12-103	
Building 18-1	
Building 12-6	
Building 16-12	
Building 12-70	
Building 11-2	
Building 15-27	
Building 16-1	
Building 10-9	
Lead and Copper Monitoring	
Building 18-1 Men's Room	
Building 12-84 Janitor's Closet	
Building 12-104 Janitor's Closet	
Building 18-1 Break Room	
Building 12-15 Fountain	
Building 16-12 Janitor's Closet	
Building 12-39 Break Room	
Building 12-5 Ramp Fountain	
Building 16-1 Up Stairs Hallway	
Building 11-51 Fountain	
Building 12-36 Fountain	
Building 12-2 Fountain	
Building 11-2 Break Room	
Building 12-121 Fountain	
Building T9059 Break Room	
Building 12-70 Fountain	
Building 12-103 Fountain Meeting Area	
Building 12-132 Fountain	
Building 12-61 Fountain	
Building 16-1 Men's Room	

7.5 Results

In general, results for drinking water monitoring in 2015 were similar to those reported for 2014. Trace amounts (below regulatory limits) of chlorine (disinfectant), disinfection by-products, metals and nitrate were detected. Based on historical data, these concentrations are considered normal or due to naturally occurring materials found in the Ogallala Aquifer.

In 2015, Pantex co-sampled with the TCEQ during the scheduled monitoring event. However, all co-sample results were rejected by the laboratory due a loss of power at the laboratory during a hurricane. Because these data were invalidated by the laboratory, the values are not included in this report. Table 7.2 shows water quality results from the Pantex water system as measured by the TCEQ.

TABLE 7.2 — Water Quality Results

CONTAMINANT CATEGORY	ANALYTE	MEASURED VALUE	MAXIMUM CONTAMINANT LEVEL
DISINFECTANT	Residual Chlorine	1.73 mg/L	4.0 mg/L
TRihalOMETHANES (Individual disinfection by-products are not regulated)	Bromodichloromethane	9.78 ug/L	N/A
	Dibromochloromethane	8.08 ug/L	N/A
	Bromoform	3.07 ug/L	N/A
	Chloroform	6.72 ug/L	N/A
TOTAL TRIHALOMETHANES (Only Total Trihalomethanes are regulated.)		27.6 ug/L	80 ug/L
HALOACETIC ACIDS (Individual disinfection by-products are not regulated)	Bromochloroacetic acid	3.40 ug/L	N/A
	Dibromoacetic acid	<1.00 ug/L	N/A
	Dichloroacetic acid	2.70 ug/L	N/A
	Monobromoacetic acid	<1.00 ug/L	N/A
	Monochloroacetic acid	<2.00 ug/L	N/A
	Trichloroacetic acid	1.60 ug/L	N/A
TOTAL HALOACETIC ACIDS (Only Total Haloacetic Acids are regulated.)		4.30 ug/L	60 ug/L
VOLATILE ORGANIC COMPOUNDS	Vinyl chloride	<0.500 ug/L	2
	1,1-Dichloroethene	<0.500 ug/L	7
	Methylene chloride	<0.500 ug/L	5
	trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	<0.500 ug/L	100
	cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	<0.500 ug/L	70
	1,1,1-Trichloroethane	<0.500 ug/L	200
	Carbon tetrachloride	<0.500 ug/L	5
	1,2-Dichloroethane	<0.500 ug/L	5
	Benzene	<0.500 ug/L	5
	Trichloroethene	<0.500 ug/L	5
	1,2-Dichloropropane	<0.500ug/L	5
	Toluene	<0.500 ug/L	1000
	1,1,2-Trichloroethane	<0.500 ug/L	5
	Tetrachloroethene	<0.500 ug/L	5
Chlorobenzene	<0.500 ug/L	100	

CONTAMINANT CATEGORY	ANALYTE	MEASURED VALUE	MAXIMUM CONTAMINANT LEVEL
VOLATILE ORGANIC COMPOUNDS	Ethyl Benzene	<0.500 ug/L	700
	m,p-Xylene	<0.500 ug/L	N/A
	Styrene	<0.500 ug/L	100
	1,4-Dichlorobenzene	<0.500 ug/L	75
	1,2-Dichlorobenzene	<0.500 ug/L	600
	1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	<0.500 ug/L	70
	Xylene (total)	<0.500 ug/L	10000
	Dichlorodifluoromethane	<1.00 ug/L	N/A
	Chloromethane	<0.500 ug/L	N/A
	Bromomethane	<1.00 ug/L	N/A
	Chloroethane	<1.00 ug/L	N/A
	4-Chlorotoluene	<0.500 ug/L	N/A
	Trichlorofluoromethane	<0.500 ug/L	N/A
	Acetone	<5.00 ug/L	N/A
	Methyl iodide	<0.500 ug/L	N/A
	Carbon disulfide	<0.500 ug/L	N/A
	Acrylonitrile	<5.00 ug/L	N/A
	tert-Butyl methyl ether (MTBE)	<0.500 ug/L	N/A
	1,1-Dichloroethane	<0.500 ug/L	N/A
	Vinyl acetate	<5.00 ug/L	N/A
	2,2-Dichloropropane	<0.500 ug/L	N/A
	2-Butanone	<5.00 ug/L	N/A
	Bromochloromethane	<0.500 ug/L	N/A
	Tetrahydrofuran	<5.00 ug/L	N/A
	Chloroform	<1.00 ug/L	N/A
	1,1-Dichloropropene	<0.500 ug/L	N/A
VOLATILE ORGANIC COMPOUNDS	Methyl methacrylate	<5.00 ug/L	N/A
	Dibromomethane	<0.500 ug/L	N/A
	Bromodichloromethane	1.45 ug/L	N/A
	cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	<0.500 ug/L	N/A
	4-Methyl-2-pentanone	<5.00 ug/L	N/A
	trans-1,3-Dichloropropene	<0.500 ug/L	N/A
	Ethyl methacrylate	<5.00 ug/L	N/A
	1,3-Dichloropropane	<0.500 ug/L	N/A
	2-Hexanone	<5.00 ug/L	N/A
	Dibromochloromethane	2.02 ug/L	N/A
	1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane	<0.500 ug/L	N/A
	a-Xylene	<0.500 ug/L	N/A
	Bromoform	1.84 ug/L	N/A
	Isopropylbenzene	<0.500 ug/L	N/A

CONTAMINANT CATEGORY	ANALYTE	MEASURED VALUE	MAXIMUM CONTAMINANT LEVEL
	(Cumene)		
	1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	<0.500 ug/L	N/A
	Bromobenzene	<0.500 ug/L	N/A
	1,2,3-Trichloropropane	<1.00 ug/L	N/A
	n-Propylbenzene	<0.500 ug/L	N/A
	2-Chlorotoluene	<0.500 ug/L	N/A
	1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	<0.500 ug/L	N/A
	tert-Butylbenzene	<0.500 ug/L	N/A
	1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	<0.500 ug/L	N/A
	sec-Butylbenzene	<0.500 ug/L	N/A
	1,3-Dichlorobenzene	<0.500 ug/L	N/A
	4-Isopropyltoluene	<0.500 ug/L	N/A
VOLATILE ORGANIC COMPOUNDS	n-Butylbenzene	<0.500 ug/L	N/A
	Hexachlorobutadiene	<0.500 ug/L	N/A
	Naphthalene	<0.500 ug/L	N/A
	1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene	<0.500 ug/L	N/A
METALS			
12-36-FTN	Copper	0.229 mg/L	1.3 mg/L
11-2-BR	Copper	0.212 mg/L	1.3 mg/L
11-51-FTN	Copper	0.211 mg/L	1.3 mg/L
12-61-FTN	Copper	0.195 mg/L	1.3 mg/L
12-70-FTN	Copper	0.171 mg/L	1.3 mg/L
12-132-FTN	Copper	0.167 mg/L	1.3 mg/L
12-104-JC	Copper	0.132 mg/L	1.3 mg/L
18-1-BR	Copper	0.129 mg/L	1.3 mg/L
18-1-MR	Copper	0.128 mg/L	1.3 mg/L
12-2-FTN	Copper	0.117 mg/L	1.3 mg/L
12-84-JC	Copper	0.112 mg/L	1.3 mg/L
12-121-FTN	Copper	0.099 mg/L	1.3 mg/L
16-1-UHS	Copper	0.086 mg/L	1.3 mg/L
T-9059-BR	Copper	0.074 mg/L	1.3 mg/L
16-12-JC	Copper	0.060 mg/L	1.3 mg/L
12-103-FTN-MTG	Copper	0.057 mg/L	1.3 mg/L
16-1-MR	Copper	0.042 mg/L	1.3 mg/L
12-39-BR	Copper	0.032 mg/L	1.3 mg/L
12-5-RAMP-FTN	Copper	0.027 mg/L	1.3 mg/L
12-15-FTN	Copper	0.025 mg/L	1.3 mg/L
METALS			
18-1 Men's Room	Lead	0.010 mg/L	0.015 mg/L
12-84 Janitor's Closet	Lead	0.005 mg/L	0.015 mg/L
12-104 Janitor's Closet	Lead	0.003 mg/L	0.015 mg/L
18-1-Break Room	Lead	0.003 mg/L	0.0015 mg/L
12-15 Fountain	Lead	0.002 mg/L	0.015 mg/L
16-12 Janitor's Closet	Lead	0.002 mg/L	0.015 mg/L
12-39 Break Room	Lead	0.001 mg/L	0.015 mg/L
12-5 Ramp Fountain	Lead	0.001 mg/L	0.015 mg/L

CONTAMINANT CATEGORY	ANALYTE	MEASURED VALUE	MAXIMUM CONTAMINANT LEVEL
16-1 Up Stairs Hallway	Lead	0.001 mg/L	0.015 mg/L
11-51 Fountain	Lead	0.001 mg/L	0.015 mg/L
12-36 Fountain	Lead	0.001 mg/L	0.015 mg/L
12-2 Fountain	Lead	0.001 mg/L	0.015 mg/L
11-2 Break Room	Lead	0.001 mg/L	0.015 mg/L
12-121 Fountain	Lead	<0.0005 mg/L	0.015 mg/L
T9059 Break Room	Lead	<0.0005 mg/L	0.015 mg/L
12-70 Fountain	Lead	<0.0005 mg/L	0.015 mg/L
12-103 Fountain Meeting Area	Lead	<0.0005 mg/L	0.015 mg/L
12-132 Fountain	Lead	<0.0005 mg/L	0.015 mg/L
12-61 Fountain	Lead	<0.0005 mg/L	0.015 mg/L
16-1 Men's Room	Lead	<0.0005 mg/L	0.015 mg/L
NITRATE/NITRITE			
15-27	Nitrite (as N)	<0.004 mg/L	1 mg/L
15-27	Nitrate (as N)	1.37 mg/L	10 mg/L

7.5.1 Inorganic Contaminants

Monitoring for inorganic contaminants in the PWS is required under the SDWA and the Texas Administrative Code. The state regulates the amount of these contaminants in drinking water to protect public health. Consumption of these contaminants may cause health problems if present in public water supplies in amounts greater than the drinking water standard set by the EPA. All inorganic contaminant results from monitoring conducted in 2015 were below regulatory levels.

7.5.2 Biological (Microbial) Monitoring

Water distribution systems contain naturally occurring microorganisms and other organic matter that may enter a system through leaks, cross-connections, back-flow events or disinfection system failures. Bacterial growth may occur within the water itself, at or near the pipe surfaces (bio-film), or from suspended particulates. Factors that influence bacterial growth include water temperature, flow rate, and chlorination.

On December 2, a sample tested positive for total coliform bacteria. Following detection, another sample was collected at the original monitoring location, a sample was collected up-stream (along the same waterline), a sample was collected down-stream (along the same waterline) and two of the ground water wells were tested. All confirmation samples tested negative for coliform bacteria and E. coli. No further action was required by the state, due to the negative results in the confirmation samples.

7.5.3 Radiological Monitoring

Radiological monitoring is not required for the non-transient, non-community public water supply at Pantex. However, for many years, Pantex has monitored the water for gross-alpha, gross-beta, tritium and other radiological contaminants. During 2015, no radiological monitoring was conducted.

7.5.4 Disinfection By-Products

All drinking water at Pantex is chlorinated prior to entry into the distribution system. Disinfection By-products (DBPs) are produced by the reaction between the disinfectant (chlorine) and organic matter in the water. Reducing the amount of organic matter in the source water before disinfection can help control the quantity of DBPs produced. In addition, limiting the amount of disinfectant introduced in the system reduces the formation of these byproducts. All PWSs where chlorine is used are required to maintain residual levels between 0.2 and 4.0 mg/L (milligrams per liter) throughout the distribution system. These levels provide assurance that the water is safe from most water-borne pathogens while minimizing any adverse health risks to the population from DBPs or the higher concentrations of chlorine.

DBPs are broken into two groups: total trihalomethanes (TTHMs) and haloacetic acids (HAA5). TTHMs are reported as the sum of the chloroform, dibromochloromethane, bromo-dichloromethane, and bromoform concentrations in milligrams per liter. Haloacetic acids are reported as the sum of the monochloroacetic acid, dichloroacetic acid, trichloroacetic acid, monobromoacetic acid, and dibromoacetic acid concentrations in milligrams per liter. All tests for DBPs were at or below SDWA MCLs.

7.5.5 Water Quality Parameters

Water quality parameter testing was not conducted in 2015. These include constituents such as alkalinity, calcium hardness and specific conductivity. Typically, detection of these constituents does not indicate that the water is unsafe to drink, rather they may have aesthetic effect on the water such as salty tasting water.

7.5.6 Synthetic Organic Contaminants

Synthetic organic chemicals (SOC) are products derived from naturally occurring materials (petroleum, natural gas, and coal), which have undergone at least one chemical reaction, such as oxidation, hydrogenation, or other process. The TCEQ monitored the water system for SOCs and all test results were below the SDWA MCLs.

7.5.7 Volatile Organic Contaminants

Volatile organic compounds (VOC) include a variety of chemicals, some of which may have short and long term adverse health effects. VOCs are emitted by a wide array of products numbering in the thousands. Organic chemicals are widely used as ingredients in household products such as; fuels, paints, varnishes, and wax which contain organic solvents, as do many cleaning, disinfecting, cosmetic, degreasing, and hobby products. All of these products can release organic compounds while being used, and to some degree, when they are stored. Because of the vast number of products on the market contain VOCs, it is possible that some of these constituents will find their way into drinking water supplies. Concentrations of these constituents in routine samples were below any regulatory limits established in federal or state regulations. Constituent concentrations in routine samples in 2015 were within the ranges observed in previous years.

7.5.8 Lead and Copper Monitoring

In November 2014, Pantex received a Notice of Violation for failure to collect and report lead & copper results to the TCEQ within 10 days following the monitoring and reporting period (June 1 – September 30). Previously, the TCEQ shipped sample bottles, instructions and reporting requirements to Pantex and

other Public Water Supply Systems every three years for lead and copper monitoring. The instructions provided that the samples were to be shipped to a specific TCEQ-contracted laboratory and the analytical results were to be reported directly to the TCEQ by the lab. Although Pantex provided updated contact information to the TCEQ, the contact information was not updated in the TCEQ database and sample bottles were not received at the expected location. Pantex performs best management practice sampling including monitoring for lead and copper however, these best management sampling results could not be used as substitutes for the TCEQ's required monitoring. Comprehensive corrective actions were implemented in 2015 to prevent a similar occurrence in the future.

The Lead and Copper Rule under the SDWA requires that concentrations of lead and copper remain below action levels (0.015 and 1.3 mg/L, respectively) for the 90th percentile of the sampling locations. Table 7.2 shows that the detected lead and copper concentrations obtained during best management practice monitoring were well below the established action levels.

7.5.9 Contaminant Candidate Monitoring

The drinking water Contaminant Candidate List (CCL) is a list of contaminants that are currently not subject to national primary drinking water regulations, but are known or anticipated to occur in public water systems. Contaminants listed on the CCL may require future regulation under the SDWA. The EPA is required to publish the CCL every five years. The SDWA directs the EPA to consider the health effects and occurrence information for unregulated contaminants as the agency makes decisions to place contaminants on the list. The SDWA further specifies that the EPA place those contaminants on the list that present the greatest public health concern related to exposure from drinking water. The EPA uses the CCL to identify priority contaminants for regulatory decision making and information collection. Pantex did monitor for select contaminants on the CCL and results were all below comparison levels.

7.6 Inspections

In December 2015, the TCEQ conducted a Comprehensive Compliance Investigation of the Pantex Plant public water supply system. Pantex met or exceeded all requirements for operating a Public Water Supply. The TCEQ monitors the water supply in accordance with the drinking water standards.

7.7 Conclusions

All sample results were below applicable regulatory limits under the SDWA. Monitoring results demonstrate that Pantex continues to provide safe drinking water while maintaining the status of a "Superior" water supply system.

Pantex operates an on-site wastewater treatment facility. The wastewater treatment system consists of a facultative lagoon and two wastewater storage lagoons. This facility is permitted by the TCEQ to treat and dispose of domestic and industrial wastewater. During 2015, did not discharge any treated wastewater to the on-site playa lake. However, Pantex beneficially reused more than 217 million gallons of treated wastewater and treated groundwater for agricultural purposes.

8.1 The Scope of the Program

Domestic and industrial wastewaters generated at Pantex Plant are treated at an on-site wastewater treatment facility (WWTF). Industrial effluents from plant operations are generally pre-treated and are directed into the WWTF for further treatment. All such effluents are collected in the sanitary sewer, managed in the WWTF, and are either disposed through a permitted outfall³⁷ to an underground irrigation system or discharged through a permitted outfall to an on-site playa lake. The playa is an ephemeral lake and is not connected to any other lakes, rivers, or streams (Figure 8.1).



FIGURE 8.1 — Playa 1 (in previous years)

The WWTF (Figure 8.2) is a clay-lined, facultative lagoon that covers approximately 1.58 hectares (3.94 acres) and has a capacity of 42 million liters (11 million gallons). Pantex also has two storage lagoons used for storage and retention of treated wastewater. The east lagoon is a storage lagoon with a polyethylene liner with similar dimensions and capacity as the facultative lagoon and can serve as the facultative lagoon should the need arise (Figure 8.3). In addition to the treated domestic and industrial wastewater, this lagoon receives treated groundwater from environmental remediation projects.

³⁷ An outfall is a predetermined point of compliance for wastewater monitoring where effluent is discharged to the environment. All permit-required sampling is conducted at this point.

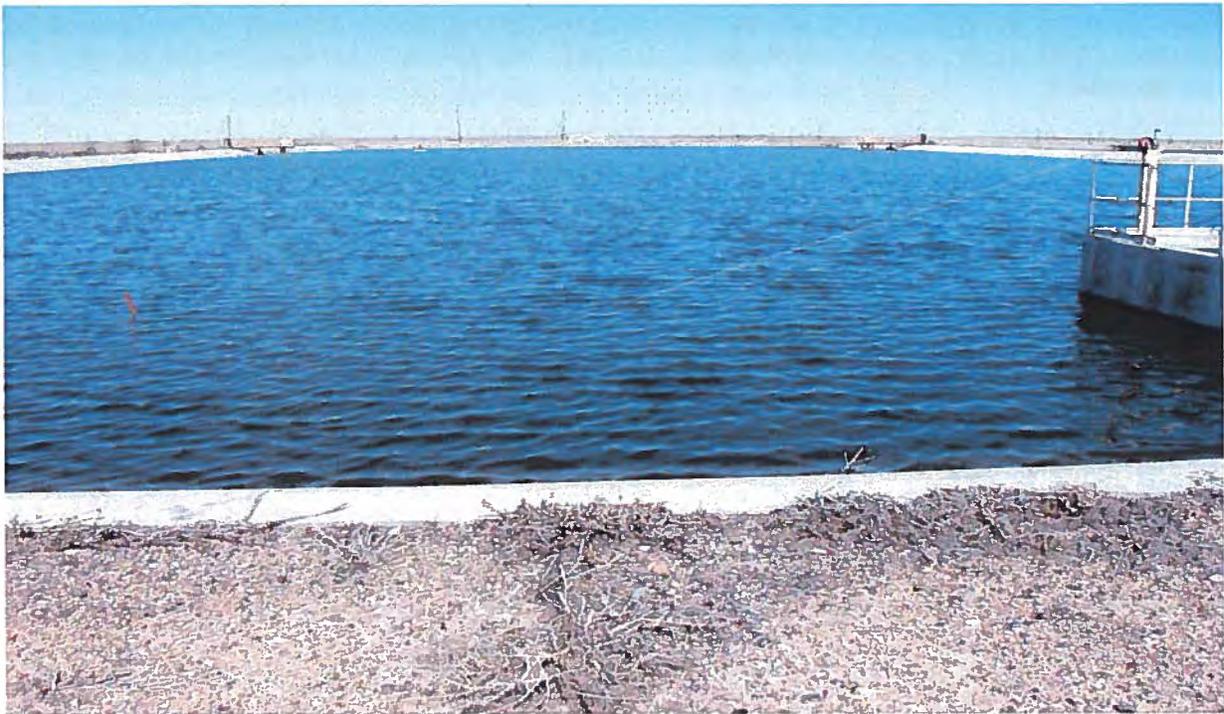


FIGURE 8.2 — *Wastewater Treatment Facility, Facultative Lagoon*



FIGURE 8.3 — *East Wastewater Storage Lagoon*

The northern storage lagoon is a clay-lined lagoon, which covers approximately 1.05 hectares (2.6 acres) and has a capacity of 25.54 million liters (6.7 million gallons). This lagoon is used only for the storage of treated wastewater (Figure 8.4).



FIGURE 8.4 — Wastewater Storage Lagoon

The treatment process in the facultative lagoon involves a combination of aerobic, anaerobic, and facultative bacteria. At the surface, aerobic bacteria and algae exist in a symbiotic relationship. Oxygen is provided by natural aeration processes, algal photosynthesis, and by solar-powered mechanical aerators. Bacteria use the oxygen for the aerobic degradation of organic matter. Nutrients and carbon dioxide released in the degradation process are used by the algae. Below the surface and above the bottom of the lagoon, treatment and degradation of organic matter is accomplished with facultative bacteria. At the bottom of the facultative lagoon, organic matter is deposited in a sludge layer and is decomposed by anaerobic bacteria. The wastewater treatment process in a facultative lagoon is complex and nearly all treatment is provided by biological activity.

8.2 Operational Description and Metrics

The TCEQ is the permitting authority for wastewater discharges. During 2015, Pantex had three authorizations for wastewater disposal. These authorizations require analytical monitoring and periodic reporting to the TCEQ.

Pantex is permitted to dispose of treated wastewater by means of a subsurface irrigation system into agricultural fields for beneficial reuse. This permit is referred to as a TLAP, WQ0004397000. This permit was modified and reissued on April 5, 2012, and will expire on December 1, 2020. Modifications included a reduction in the number of required parameters based on lack of detection of the parameters during previous monitoring.

During periods when the agricultural fields are fallow, Pantex is authorized to apply limited quantities of wastewater to the irrigation area under an UIC Authorization 5W2000017. There is no expiration date on this authorization.

Finally, Pantex maintains a Texas Water Quality Permit (TWQP) that allows it to discharge treated wastewater to an on-site playa (WQ0002296000). This permit was renewed by the TCEQ on February 10, 2012 and expired on December 1, 2015. An application for renewal of this permit was submitted to the TCEQ on April 29, 2015. Pantex will continue to operate under the monitoring and reporting requirements until the renewed permit is issued. Through compliance with these three authorizations, Pantex manages and discharges treated effluent in a manner that is beneficial to the environment.

When discharging to the subsurface irrigation system and prior to application in the fields, the treated wastewater passes through a series of filters designed to remove dirt, debris, and particulate matter. After filtration, the water is pumped to a field filter building where it is filtered again. From this point, water is distributed through manifold pipes to individual zones located within four tracts of land that are each approximately 100 acres in size. Fertilizers and maintenance chemicals are injected into the system through chemical tanks at the field filter building (Figure 8.5). This irrigation system consists of hundreds of miles of piping, tubing, and pressure-compensating drip emitters. The irrigation area consists of agricultural land owned by DOE and farmed by TTU. Crops grown in this area may include winter wheat, sorghum, soybeans, cotton, corn, oats, and opportunity wheat. Crops will vary from field to field, depending on the cropping needs of TTU.



FIGURE 8.5 — Chemical Injection Tanks

During 2015, Pantex beneficially applied approximately 217 million gallons of treated wastewater to crops managed by TTU (Figure 8.6). This is a decrease of 36 million gallons compared to operations during 2014. Table 8.1 shows the volume of water applied for each irrigation tract.



FIGURE 8.6 — Irrigation Tract 101

TABLE 8.1— Annual Irrigation Summary, 2015

Irrigation Tract	Irrigation Area (acres)	Volume Applied (gallons)	Volume Applied (acre ft./ac)
101	100.86	58,639,288	1.73
201	100.5	93,693,920	2.86
301	98.75	18,384,225	0.56
401	97.9	46,293,988	1.44

8.3 Sampling Locations

Sampling was conducted at the incoming weir of the lagoon system (before treatment) and at the permitted discharge point(s): (a) for the subsurface irrigation system, Outfall 031, or (b) for the surface water discharge, Outfall 001. Monitoring the water quality at the incoming weir was done to determine the effectiveness of the wastewater treatment system. Results of these efforts showed that the treatment system adequately treats the wastewater to comply with all effluent limitations.

8.4 Analytical Results

During 2015, there was no discharge through, and thus no sampling at Outfall 001. TLAP-specific water sampling was routinely conducted at permitted Outfall 031. TLAP-required analyses were reported to the

TCEQ in September 2015. A summary of the results from 2015 is shown in Table 8.2. All sample results were within the effluent limitations established in the TLAP. Results from the required soil monitoring in the irrigation application area are provided in Chapter 10 of this report.

TABLE 8.2 - Water Quality Results from Outfall 031, 2015

Analyte	TLAP Limits (mg/L)	Minimum Concentration (mg/L)	Maximum Concentration (mg/L)	Average Concentration (mg/L)	Permit Exceedance/Violation	Percent Compliance
Copper	2.0	0.006	0.048	0.020	0/0	100
Manganese	3.0	0.009	0.016	0.013	0/0	100
Zinc	6.0	0.005	0.025	0.012	0/0	100
HMX	Report	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	0/0	100
RDX	Report	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	0/0	100
PETN	Report	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	0/0	100
TNT	Report	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	0/0	100
Ammonia	Report	0.32	2.38	0.86	0/0	100
BOD	Report	7.5	52.9	23.1	0/0	100
COD	Report	11.0	173.0	66.74	0/0	100
NO ₂ /NO ₃	Report	0.03	0.48	0.25	0/0	100
Oil/Grease	Report	1.52	8.0	3.04	0/0	100
pH ^a	6.0 Min. 10.0 Max.	8.1	8.9	8.6	0/0	100
Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen	Report	1.91	4.74	3.50	0/0	100

^a pH is measured in standard units and not in mg/L.
An exceedance is defined as a measured value above or below a permit limit.
A violation is defined as a missing permit parameter such as failure to obtain a sample required by the permit.

8.5 Historical Comparisons

Results for ammonia, biochemical oxygen demand (BOD), chemical oxygen demand (COD), explosives, metals, and oil and grease were within expected ranges and did not exceed permit limits.

8.6 Conclusion

Pantex Plant is the only facility in the DOE-complex that beneficially reuses all of its treated wastewater for agricultural purposes. During a period of extreme drought in the region, Pantex not only treats the wastewater, but provides essential water for the irrigation of crops while remaining protective of the environment. Since the subsurface irrigation system was installed in 2004, Pantex has not exceeded any effluent limitations.

Data from the surface water program during 2015 were consistent with historical data from past monitoring activities, indicating that operations at Pantex Plant did not adversely impact the surface water environment at Pantex. No significant changes were made to the surface water sampling program during the 2015 calendar year.

9.1 The Scope of the Program

Pantex Plant is located in a region of relatively flat topography and with a semi-arid climate. Surface water represented by rivers or streams does not exist around the facility site and all surface water drains to isolated playa lakes. Playa lakes are an interesting topographic feature in the Texas Panhandle. They are shallow, ephemeral lakes that have clay-lined basins that fill periodically with surface water runoff (Figure 9.1). There are approximately 20,000 of these playas on the southern High Plains. Playa lakes are extremely important hydrologic features that provide prime habitat for wildlife, especially waterfowl that winter in the southern High Plains. Playas are also believed by most authorities to be an important source of recharge for the Ogallala Aquifer, the area's primary source of groundwater.

At Pantex, six playas are located on DOE-owned and -leased property. Two of these are on property owned by TTU. Most of the surface drainage on the DOE-owned and -leased lands flows via man-made ditches, natural drainage channels, or by sheet-flow to these on-site playa basins. Playa basins consist of the ephemeral lakes themselves and their surrounding watersheds. Figure 9.2 is a map of the Pantex Plant that shows the locations of the six playas at the facility site with their respective drainage basins (watersheds). Some storm water flows to off-site playas. These areas are at the outer periphery of the site and, for the most part, a considerable distance from most Plant operations.



FIGURE 9.1 — *Mule deer grazing at a Playa Lake at Pantex Plant*

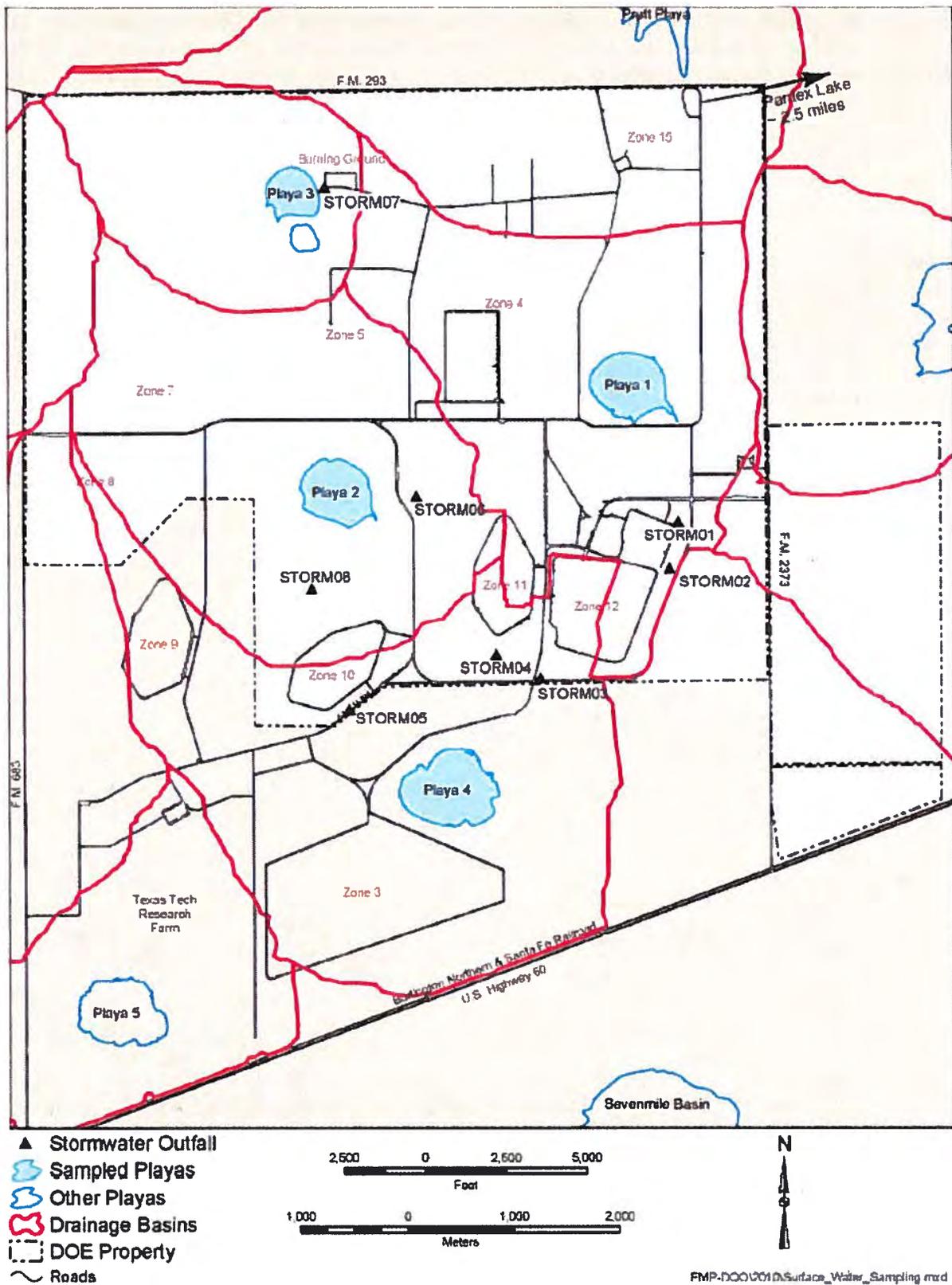


FIGURE 9.2 — Drainage Basins, Playas, and Storm Water Outfalls at Pantex Plant

Effluent from the WWTF and storm water runoff from Zones 4, 12, and the northeastern portion of Zone 11 are permitted to discharge through ditches to Playa 1. Storm water runoff from southwestern portions of Zone 11 is channeled to Playa 2 via the ditch system. Storm water runoff from the Burning Ground flows, primarily as sheet flow, into Playa 3. Storm water runoff from southern portions of Zones 10, 11, and 12, discharges into Playa 4 on TTU property. There are no Plant discharges to Pantex Lake, which is located on DOE property to the northeast of the main Plant property, or to Playa 5, which is on TTU property to the southwest. Both of these playas receive storm water runoff from surrounding pastures and agricultural operations.

9.2 Sampling Locations and Monitoring Results

Surface water sampling occurs as a result of precipitation or discharge events. During 2015, sampling was conducted in accordance with permits issued by the TCEQ and the Data Quality Objective document developed by Pantex media scientists. The TCEQ has been delegated as the permitting authority by the EPA for storm water discharges in Texas.

Storm water runoff at Pantex Plant is sampled in accordance with the TPDES Multi-Sector General Permit (MSGP) TXR050000 for storm water. The most recent MSGP was issued in July of 2011 by the TCEQ. Pantex filed for coverage under the MSGP the following November. General permits are typically for five years and the most recent MSGP expires in August of 2016. Storm water sampling locations, known as “outfalls,” are conveyances in which storm water accumulates and discharges. Locations have been selected based on their proximity to operational areas of the Plant.

The TCEQ developed a five year general permit (TPDES General Permit No TXR150000), relating to storm water discharges associated with construction activities. The most recent general permit expires in March of 2018. There were no construction projects filed under the general permit in effect at Pantex at the end of 2015. These permits do not require analytical monitoring, but rely on best management practices, such as storm water pollution prevention plans, erosion controls, soil stabilization controls, and routine field inspections.

Pantex conducted storm water monitoring during 2015 at designated sampling locations in accordance with permit requirements. Environmental surveillance monitoring was also conducted at the playas as a best management practice. Appendix A lists the 2015 surface water analytes. In addition to routine sampling at four on-site playas, Pantex Plant has eight storm water outfalls (shown on Figure 9.2). The flow diagram in Figure 9.3 depicts how storm water and treated industrial effluents discharge through the outfalls, and ultimately to the playas or a 400-acre subsurface drip irrigation system on the Pantex site.

During 2015, sampling was conducted at all eight storm water outfalls and all four playas. Based on data from the National Weather Service – Amarillo, located northeast of Amarillo and southwest of Pantex Plant, rainfall during 2015 was very much above normal for the year with approximately 87.96 cm for the year (34.63 inches). The annual average rainfall each year is typically 50.1 cm (19.71 inches). Conditions during 2015, in terms of rainfall, resulted in the fourth wettest year on record (since 1880).

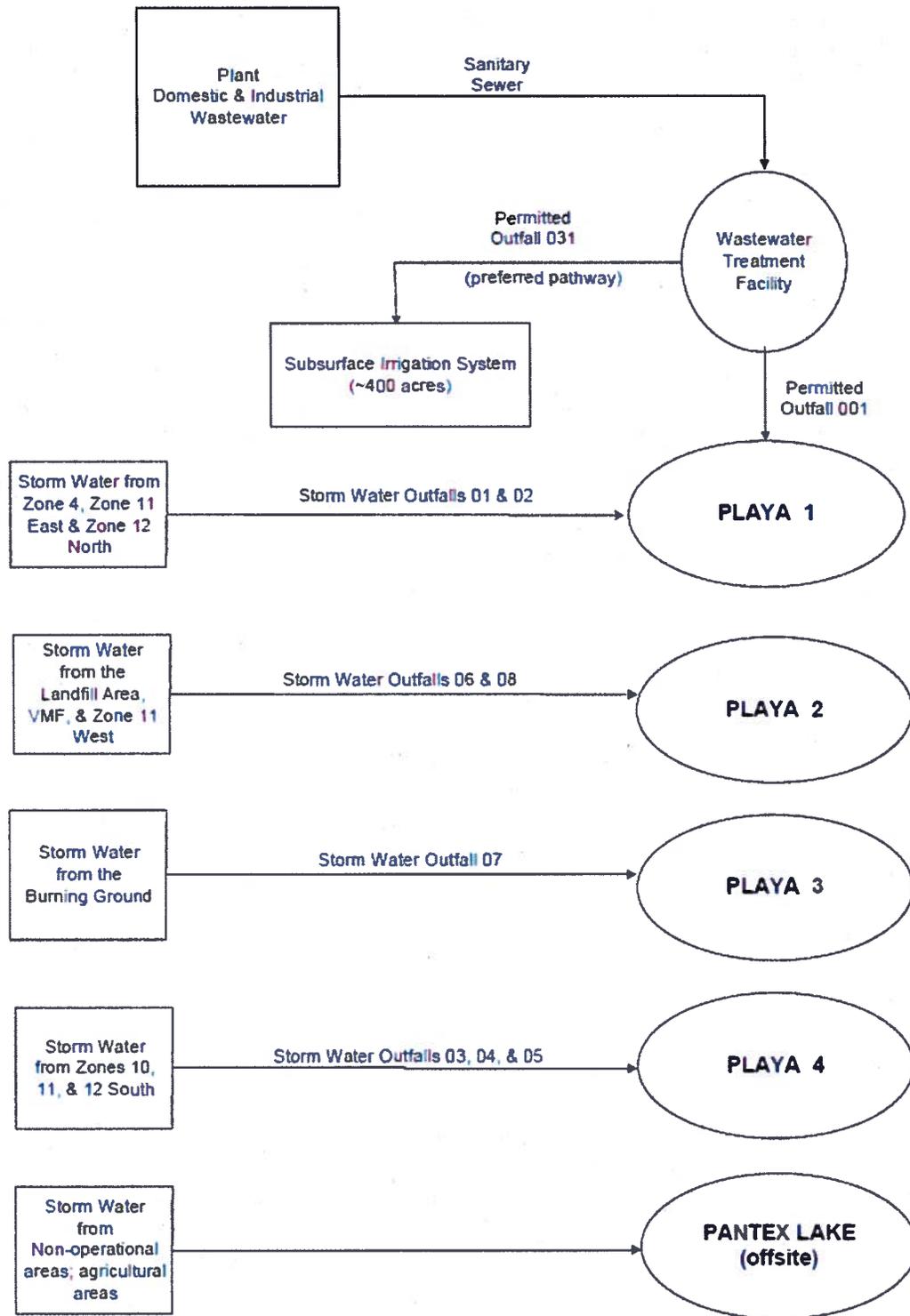


FIGURE 9.3 — Pantex Surface Water Schematic, 2015

Storm water monitoring required by the TPDES MSGP in 2015 consisted of both visual monitoring and analytical monitoring. Both are required each year for the duration of the MSGP. Visual monitoring involves the examination of the physical properties of storm water including color, clarity, odor, oil sheen, solids, and foam. Visual samples taken and examined in 2015 appeared to be of good quality, and none showed any abnormalities based on the criteria specified in the MSGP. Analytical monitoring consisted of metals (Inland Water Quality Parameters [IWQPs]) listed in Title 30 of the Texas Administrative Code (30 TAC), Chapter 319 and sector-specific analytes required by the MSGP. Metals were compared with IWQPs. Sector-specific analytes are compared to benchmarks listed in the MSGP. Table 9.1 lists the results for metals from the storm water outfalls in 2015 and compares them with the IWQPs.

TABLE 9.1 — Annual Storm Water Results (metals), 2015 (mg/L)

	Outfall STORM01	Outfall STORM02	Outfall STORM03	Outfall STORM04	Outfall STORM05	Outfall STORM06	Outfall STORM07	Outfall STORM08	IWQP
Arsenic	0.003	0.007	0.003	0.007	<0.005	0.003	0.004	0.011	0.3
Barium	0.204	1.93	0.191	0.404	0.069	0.245	1.18	1.5	4.0
Cadmium	0.0003	0.0008	0.0002	0.0007	0.0005	0.0006	0.0005	0.001	0.2
Chromium	0.010	0.049	0.009	0.036	0.002	0.007	0.022	0.054	5.0
Copper	0.017	0.030	0.009	0.025	0.007	0.012	0.019	0.041	2.0
Lead	0.009	0.031	0.006	0.027	0.003	0.008	0.017	0.053	1.5
Manganese	0.160	0.717	0.122	0.646	0.040	0.202	0.284	1.61	3.0
Mercury	<0.0002	<0.0002	<0.0002	<0.0002	<0.0002	<0.0002	<0.0002	0.00007	0.01
Nickel	0.008	0.037	0.007	0.032	0.005	0.007	0.018	0.050	3.0
Selenium	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	0.002	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	0.005	0.2
Silver	<0.001	0.018	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	0.0003	0.2
Zinc	0.15	0.234	0.066	0.185	0.050	0.072	0.107	0.174	6.0
IWQP= Inland Water Quality Parameter limits, 30 TAC §319.22									

9.2.1 Playa 1 Basin

Playa 1 is approximately 32 hectares (79.3 acres) in size and may receive treated wastewater effluent and storm water runoff from several small drainages. One of the drainages to the playa is associated with Plant operations (permitted Industrial Wastewater Outfall 001). The other drainages receive only storm water runoff from agricultural and operational areas. There are three drainages along the southern perimeter of Playa 1. All three include storm water from both agricultural and operational areas. Storm

Water Outfalls 01 and 02 are located upstream in one of these drainages, which originates from some of the operational areas of Zone 12 North. The western edge of Playa 1 receives storm water runoff from the Zone 4 area. Two additional drainages transport storm water runoff from agricultural areas that are north of the playa. In 2015, storm water monitoring was conducted at Playa 1 and both Storm Water Outfalls 01 and 02.

Technicians collected water at Playa 1 in the second, third and fourth quarters during 2015 (Figure 9.4). The first monitoring event was in May for metals, VOCs, SVOCs, explosives, and radionuclides. In July, a co-sampling with TDSHS was conducted for radionuclides only. The third sampling in October was again for metals, VOCs, SVOCs, explosives, and radionuclides. Metals analyses during the year were all consistent with historic levels found at the playa and all were below the IWQPs. VOCs, and SVOCs were below their respective MDLs. Tritium was below the MCL for drinking water. Isotopic radiological analyses for uranium and plutonium were below the DCSs for ingested water. Explosives were below their respective MDLs except for HMX and RDX detected in May at 0.0008 and 0.0007 mg/l respectively. Both of these explosives have been detected at these levels historically at Playa 1 in the past. HMX and RDX are legacy contaminants from operations conducted years ago.



FIGURE 9.4 — *Sampling Technicians at Playa 1*

Storm Water Outfall 01—Zone 12 North at BN5A. BN5A is the Pantex Plant designation for the parking lot located north of operational areas, south of Playa 1, and west of agricultural areas. Flow through this outfall consists entirely of storm water and originates in the operational areas of Zone 12 North. Storm water flows northward from the outfall through the BN5A ditch and on northward, finally discharging into Playa 1.

Permit-required monitoring at Storm Water Outfall 01 was conducted during the second, third and fourth quarters of 2015. Monitoring included visual monitoring, pH evaluation and metals analysis. Visual

examinations showed no abnormalities based on the visual criteria described in the MSGP and pH was normal (6.0 – 9.0 s.u.). All metals were below IWQPs in 2015.

Storm Water Outfall 02—Zone 12 East at S. 15th Street. Flow through this outfall includes storm water discharges from the eastern portions of Zone 12 South which includes some of the operational areas of the Plant.

Permit-required monitoring at Storm Water Outfall 02 was conducted during the second and third quarters of 2015. Monitoring included visual monitoring, pH evaluation and metals analysis. Visual examinations showed no abnormalities based on the visual criteria described in the MSGP and pH was normal. All metals were below IWQPs in 2015.

9.2.2 Playa 2 Basin

Playa 2 is approximately 30 hectares (74 acres) and receives only storm water runoff. Playa 2 receives runoff from the northwest side of Zone 11, the north side of Zone 10, and an area of agricultural fields that includes both pasture and cultivated fields. Two storm water outfalls, Outfalls 06 and 08, are within the Playa 2 basin. In 2015, storm water monitoring was conducted at Playa 2 and within the Playa 2 basin at both Storm Water Outfalls 06 and 08.

Playa 2 was sampled on two occasions during 2015 in the second and fourth quarters (Figure 9.5). Both monitoring events, in May and October, were for metals, VOCs, SVOCs, explosives, and radionuclides. Metals analyses during the year were all consistent with historic levels found at the playa and all were below the IWQPs. VOCs, and SVOCs were below their respective MDLs. Tritium was below the MCL for drinking water. Isotopic radiological analyses for uranium and plutonium were below the DCSs for ingested water. Explosives were below their respective MDLs.



FIGURE 9.5 — Technicians Sampling at Playa 2

Storm Water Outfall 06 —Vehicle Maintenance Facility (VMF). This outfall receives storm water

runoff from an area that includes the VMF and portions of the parking lot around the VMF where vehicles awaiting maintenance are staged. The refueling stations for the Plant fleet are also located in this drainage area. The drainage area is primarily a paved lot used for parking and staging vehicles on the south side of the VMF.

Permit-required monitoring at Storm Water Outfall 06 was conducted during all four quarters of 2015. Activities included visual monitoring, pH testing, total petroleum hydrocarbons (TPHs) analysis and metals analysis. Visual examinations showed no abnormalities based on the visual criteria contained in the MSGP and pH was normal. TPH results were low in each quarter, indicating that runoff from the VMF staging area and refueling operations is not contributing significant hydrocarbon pollutants to the environment. All metals were below IWQPs in 2015.

Storm Water Outfall 08—Landfill. This outfall receives storm water runoff from an area that includes the Plant's active landfill. Runoff from active open landfill cells is retained within the cells. Storm water runoff at the outfall consists of runoff over the landfill area, including runoff over closed cells. Storm water from this area eventually makes its way northward to Playa 2.

Permit-required monitoring at Storm Water Outfall 08 was conducted during the second and third quarters of 2015. Monitoring included visual monitoring, pH evaluation and metals analysis. Visual examinations showed no abnormalities based on the visual criteria described in the MSGP and pH was normal. All metals were below IWQPs in 2015. Sector-specific monitoring is required at this location and includes total suspended solids (TSS) and iron. TSS sampling averaged 665.20 mg/L for the year which was above the benchmark level of 100 mg/L. Iron averaged 20.77 for the year which was also above benchmark levels (1.0 mg/L). Both of these analytes have been above benchmark levels historically and are characteristic of past results. These results are not indicative of a contaminant problem but reflect the characteristics of storm water at the site.

9.2.3 Playa 3 Basin

Playa 3, the smallest playa at the Pantex site, is approximately 22 hectares (54 acres) and receives only storm water runoff from pastureland, cultivated fields, and portions of the Burning Ground. No well-defined ditches feed into the playa and runoff occurs primarily as sheet flow. Storm Water Outfall 07 is located within the basin and is northeast of Playa 3 between the playa and the Pantex Burning Ground. In 2015, storm water monitoring was conducted at Playa 3 and within the Playa 3 basin at both Storm Water Outfall 07.

Playa 3 was sampled three times during 2015 in the second, third, and fourth quarters. The monitoring events in May and October were for metals, VOCs, SVOCs, explosives, and radionuclides. In July a co-sampling with TDSHS was conducted for radionuclides only. Metals analyses during the year were all consistent with historic levels found at the playa and all were below the IWQPs. VOCs, and SVOCs were below their respective MDLs. Tritium was below the MCL for drinking water. Isotopic radiological analyses for uranium and plutonium were below the DCSs for ingested water. Explosives were below their respective MDLs except for HMX and RDX. HMX was detected in May at 0.0006 while RDX was detected at 0.0003 mg/l in October. Both of these explosives have been detected at these levels historically at Playa 3 in the past. HMX and RDX are legacy contaminants from operations conducted years ago.

Storm Water Outfall 07—Burning Ground. This outfall receives only storm water runoff, primarily as sheet flow, from the Burning Ground operational area (Figure 9.6). For this reason, sampling at the outfall can be a challenge. The drainage area is primarily grassland, and the outfall is located between the Burning Ground to the northeast and Playa 3 to the southwest.



Figure 9.6 – Storm Water Outfall 07; Playa 3 in the Background

Permit-required monitoring at Storm Water Outfall 07 was conducted during the second, third, and fourth quarters of 2015. Monitoring included visual monitoring, pH evaluation and metals analysis. Visual examinations showed no abnormalities based on the visual criteria described in the MSGP and pH was normal. All metals were below IWQPs in 2015.

9.2.4 Playa 4 Basin

Playa 4 is approximately 46 hectares (112.5 acres) and is located on property owned by TTU. The playa receives runoff primarily from pasture areas but does receive storm water runoff from portions of Zone 10 (through Storm Water Outfall 05), Zone 11 (through Storm Water Outfall 04), and Zone 12 South (through Storm Water Outfall 03). Discharges from Zone 12 are predominately storm water runoff; however, occasionally, Fire Department personnel discharge water when flushing storage tanks or testing fire hydrants. In 2015, storm water monitoring was conducted at Playa 4 and within the Playa 4 basin at Storm Water Outfalls 03, 04, and 05.

Playa 4 was sampled three times during 2015 in the second, third, and fourth quarters. The monitoring events in May and October were for metals, VOCs, SVOCs, explosives, and radionuclides. A July co-sampling with TDSHS was conducted for radionuclides only. Metals analyses during the year were all consistent with historic levels found at the playa and all were below the IWQPs. VOCs, SVOCs, and explosives were below their respective MDLs. Tritium was below the MCL for drinking water. Isotopic radiological analyses for uranium and plutonium were below the DCSs for ingested water.

Storm Water Outfall 03—Zone 12 South. Surface water monitored at this outfall is primarily storm water runoff from the west half of Zone 12 South. Periodically, water from the Plant’s fire protection system is discharged through this outfall. There are no industrial effluents discharged through this outfall.

Permit-required monitoring at Storm Water Outfall 03 was conducted during the second, third, and fourth quarters of 2015. Activities included visual monitoring, pH testing, and metals analyses. Visual examinations showed no abnormalities based on the visual criteria contained in the MSGP and the pH was normal. All metals were below IWQPs in 2015.

Storm Water Outfall 04—Zone 11 South. Surface water monitored at this outfall is entirely storm water runoff from the southern half of Zone 11. Storm water from this area discharges southward through the outfall to Playa 4. There are no industrial effluents discharged through this outfall.

Permit-required monitoring at Storm Water Outfall 04 was conducted during the second, third, and fourth quarters of 2015. Monitoring included visual monitoring, pH evaluation and metals analysis. Visual examinations showed no abnormalities based on the visual criteria described in the MSGP and pH was normal. All metals were below IWQPs in 2015.

Storm Water Outfall 05—Zone 10 South. Surface water monitored at this outfall is entirely storm water runoff from the southern half of Zone 10 in an area where several contractor laydown yards are located. Some of the laydown yards contain overhead storage tanks, with secondary containment, for refueling vehicles and heavy equipment. Waste staging, primarily scrap metal, is conducted in the area as well as container staging. Drainage in this vicinity is very flat. There are no industrial effluents discharged through this outfall.

Permit-required monitoring at Storm Water Outfall 05 was conducted during the second, third, and fourth quarters of 2015. Monitoring included visual monitoring, pH testing and metals analyses. Visual examinations showed no abnormalities based on the visual criteria contained in the MSGP and pH was normal. All metals were below IWQPs in 2015.

9.2.5 Pantex Lake

Pantex Lake is the largest playa controlled by the DOE and is approximately 136 hectares (337 acres) in size. The playa is located off the Plant proper in a remote area northeast of the main Plant site, approximately 2.5 miles to the northeast. It receives only storm water runoff from surrounding pastures and cultivated fields. Although Plant discharges to Pantex Lake were discontinued in 1970, routine monitoring at the playa continued through 2003 because of those wastewater discharges. There are no monitored storm water outfalls in the Pantex Lake basin.

9.3 Historical Comparisons

Sampling results from storm water outfalls during 2015 showed no significant changes from the results of prior years. All monitoring results for metals are within the IWQP established by the State of Texas. TPH results are consistent with samples taken in the past. Sampling continues to indicate that storm water discharges at Pantex are of good quality and that current operations at the Plant are not degrading storm water quality.

2015 was one of the wettest years on record in the Texas Panhandle. The above-normal rainfall allowed for numerous sampling opportunities at all four playas at the Pantex Site. Results obtained during 2015 were very similar with past monitoring results. The playa data continues to support the position that operations at Pantex Plant are not negatively impacting the water quality of the playas.

9.4 Conclusions

Monitoring storm water runoff at Pantex Plant is performed as required by the TCEQ's general permits.

The playa lakes at Pantex are monitored as a best management practice. Data are often limited due to the semi-arid climate; however, this was not the case in 2015 with one of the wettest years on record in the Texas Panhandle. Based on the data collected in 2015, surface water monitoring at Pantex Plant continues to reinforce the premise that continuing Plant operations are having no detrimental impact to the quality of the surface waters at the Plant.

This page was intentionally left blank

Results of permit required soil monitoring are reported in this chapter. Results of soil monitoring conducted at the Pantex Burning Ground in 2015 were within established background comparison values. Results of soil monitoring conducted at the subsurface irrigation site were consistent with previous year's results and indicate operations are having no negative impact to the environment.

10.1 The Scope of the Program

This chapter presents the results of permit required soil sampling at Pantex Plant during 2015. Surface soil samples were collected at the Pantex Burning Ground and analyzed for metals and explosives in accordance with Provision VI.F of the Pantex Plant Hazardous Waste Permit HW-50284 (TCEQb). Subsurface soil samples were also collected from four subsurface irrigation tracts and analyzed for various parameters in accordance with Provision V.O of the Pantex Plant TLAP (WQ0004397000 TCEQc). All samples were analyzed by off-site contract laboratories that meet EPA requirements as discussed in Chapter 13, QA. Specific analytes are listed in Appendix A.

10.2 Burning Ground Surface Soil Sampling and Analysis

In 2015, surface soil samples were collected from two general landscape positions: playa bottoms and inter-playa uplands. The characteristic soil types for these landscape positions are Randall clay in playas, and Pullman clay loam in the uplands. During 2015, soil was sampled at five on-site locations, representing three upland and two playa sampling areas associated with the Burning Ground. Samples were collected from a depth of zero to two inches from each associated grid area, and combined to form individual composite samples (Figure 10.1).

10.2.1 Surface Soil Data Comparisons

Background comparison levels were determined by obtaining samples during three consecutive calendar quarters in 2006 for each monitoring parameter required by Permit HW-50284. If all analytical results of the background samples for a particular constituent at any location were less than the Method Detection Limit (MDL) identified in Permit HW-50284, the background value was set at the MDL or the Practical Quantitation Limit (PQL), whichever was greater. If less than 50 percent of the analytical results of the background samples for a particular constituent at any location were greater than the MDL, the background value was set at the highest detected value, the MDL, or the PQL, whichever was greater. If the analytical results of more than 50 percent of the background samples for a particular constituent at any location were greater than the MDL, the background value was calculated using a 95 percent upper tolerance limit with 99.9 percent coverage.

10.2.2 Surface Soil Metals Analysis

Soil samples collected from the Burning Ground and Playa 3 were analyzed for 10 metals (See the "BG Soil" column in Appendix A). All of the metal concentrations observed in 2015 were below the established permit background concentrations and are reported in Tables 10.1 through 10.5 in this report.

10.2.3 Surface Soil Explosives Analysis

Soil samples collected from the Burning Ground and Playa 3 were analyzed for eight explosive compounds (Appendix A). All sampling results for explosives in 2015 were below the established permit background concentrations as shown in Tables 10.1 through 10.5.

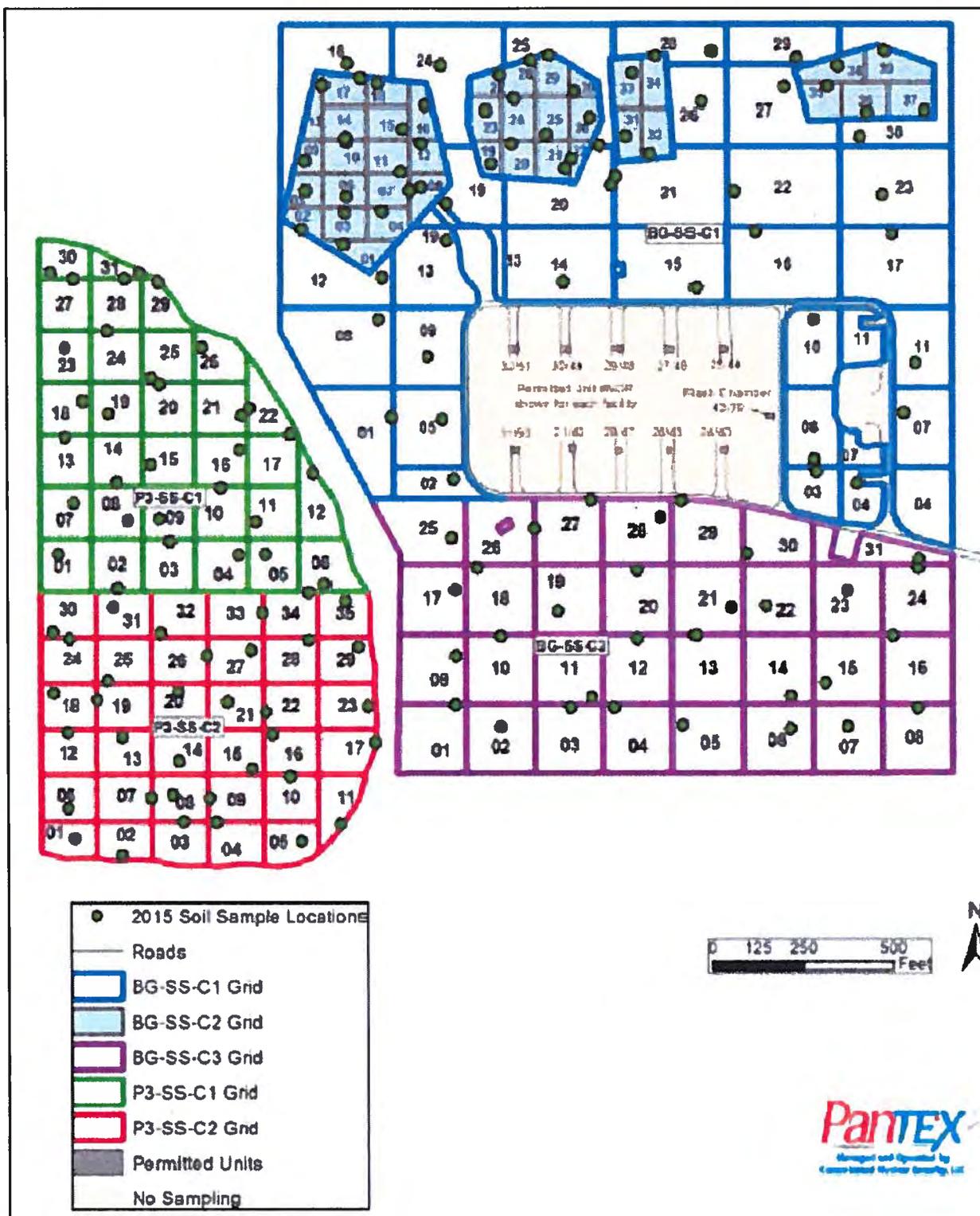


FIGURE 10.1 — Burning Ground Multi-Incremental Soil Sampling Locations for 2015

TABLE 10.1 — Calendar Year 2015 Monitoring Results at Location BG-SS-C1 (in mg/kg)

Constituent (IRPIMS Code)	2015 Monitoring Result	Background Comparison Level	2015 Monitoring Result Exceeds Background?
Silver (Ag)	2.1	8.42	No
Boron (B)	< 44.0	50.0	No
Cadmium (Cd)	0.73	1.0	No
Cobalt (Co)	6.8	17.55	No
Chromium (Cr)	13.0	19.93	No
Copper (Cu)	18.0	67.34	No
2,4-dinitrotoluene (DNT24)	< 0.1	0.5	No
2,6-dinitrotoluene (DNT26)	< 0.1	0.5	No
Mercury (Hg)	0.21	0.29	No
Octahydro-1,3,5,7-tetranitro-1,3,5,7-tetraazazine (HMX)	100.0	858.24	No
Nickel (Ni)	15.0	29.76	No
Lead (Pb)	17.0	54.76	No
Pentaerythritol tetranitrate (PETN)	< 1.0	5.0	No
Hexahydro-1,3,5-trinitro-1,3,5-triazine (RDX)	< 1.0	2.6	No
Triaminonitrobenzene (TATB)	8.3	23.25	No
1,3,5-trinitrobenzene (TNB135)	< 1.0	10.0	No
Trinitrotoluene (TNT)	< 1.0	10.0	No
Zinc (Zn)	96.0	160.58	No

TABLE 10.2 — Calendar Year 2015 Monitoring Results at Location BG-SS-C2 (in mg/kg)

Constituent (IRPIMS Code)	2015 Monitoring Result	Background Comparison Level	2015 Monitoring Result Exceeds Background?
Silver (Ag)	0.18	1.0	No
Boron (B)	< 47.0	50.0	No
Cadmium (Cd)	0.25	1.0	No
Cobalt (Co)	7.1	8.77	No
Chromium (Cr)	14.0	16.23	No
Copper (Cu)	19.0	75.38	No
2,4-dinitrotoluene (DNT24)	< 0.10	0.5	No
2,6-dinitrotoluene (DNT26)	< 0.10	0.5	No
Mercury (Hg)	0.01	0.2	No
Octahydro-1,3,5,7-tetranitro-1,3,5,7-tetraazazine (HMX)	< 0.10	1.0	No
Nickel (Ni)	14.0	24.53	No
Lead (Pb)	12.0	77.82	No
Pentaerythritol tetranitrate (PETN)	< 1.0	5.0	No
Hexahydro-1,3,5-trinitro-1,3,5-	< 0.10	1.0	No

Constituent (IRPIMS Code)	2015 Monitoring Result	Background Comparison Level	2015 Monitoring Result Exceeds Background?
triazine (RDX)			
Triaminonitrobenzene (TATB)	< 0.10	3.0	No
1,3,5-trinitrobenzene (TNB135)	< 0.10	10.0	No
Trinitrotoluene (TNT)	< 0.10	10.0	No
Zinc (Zn)	79.0	317.32	No

TABLE 10.3 — Calendar Year 2015 Monitoring Results at Location BG-SS-C3 (in mg/kg)

Constituent (IRPIMS Code)	2015 Monitoring Result	Background Comparison Level	2015 Monitoring Result Exceeds Background?
Silver (Ag)	0.36	1.0	No
Boron (B)	< 43.0	50.0	No
Cadmium (Cd)	0.64	1.0	No
Cobalt (Co)	7.1	18.68	No
Chromium (Cr)	14.0	28.96	No
Copper (Cu)	20.0	53.84	No
2,4-dinitrotoluene (DNT24)	< 0.10	0.5	No
2,6-dinitrotoluene (DNT26)	< 0.10	0.5	No
Mercury (Hg)	0.041	0.2	No
Octahydro-1,3,5,7-tetranitro-1,3,5,7-tetraazazine (HMX)	120.0	367.1	No
Nickel (Ni)	14.0	30.88	No
Lead (Pb)	21.0	54.88	No
Pentaerythritol tetranitrate (PETN)	< 1.0	5.0	No
Hexahydro-1,3,5-trinitro-1,3,5-triazine (RDX)	0.25	1.8	No
Triaminonitrobenzene (TATB)	2.8	26.86	No
1,3,5-trinitrobenzene (TNB135)	< 0.10	10.0	No
Trinitrotoluene (TNT)	< 0.10	10.0	No
Zinc (Zn)	78.0	168.0	No

TABLE 10.4 — Calendar Year 2015 Monitoring Results at Location P3-SS-C1 (in mg/kg)

Constituent (IRPIMS Code)	2015 Monitoring Result	Background Comparison Level	2015 Monitoring Result Exceeds Background?
Silver (Ag)	0.12	1.0	No
Boron (B)	< 43.0	50.0	No
Cadmium (Cd)	0.41	1.0	No
Cobalt (Co)	7.4	35.78	No
Chromium (Cr)	16.0	36.35	No

Constituent (IRPIMS Code)	2015 Monitoring Result	Background Comparison Level	2015 Monitoring Result Exceeds Background?
Copper (Cu)	17.0	44.21	No
2,4-dinitrotoluene (DNT24)	< 0.10	0.5	No
2,6-dinitrotoluene (DNT26)	< 0.10	0.5	No
Mercury (Hg)	0.022	0.2	No
Octahydro-1,3,5,7-tetranitro-1,3,5,7-tetraazazine (HMX)	< 0.10	1.0	No
Nickel (Ni)	17.0	43.38	No
Lead (Pb)	16.0	54.13	No
Pentaerythritol tetranitrate (PETN)	< 1.0	5.0	No
Hexahydro-1,3,5-trinitro-1,3,5-triazine (RDX)	< 0.10	1.0	No
Triaminonitrobenzene (TATB)	< 0.10	3.0	No
1,3,5-trinitrobenzene (TNB135)	< 0.10	10.0	No
Trinitrotoluene (TNT)	< 0.10	10.0	No
Zinc (Zn)	65.0	129.75	No

TABLE 10.5 — Calendar Year 2015 Monitoring Results at Location P3-SS-C2 (in mg/kg)

Constituent (IRPIMS Code)	2015 Monitoring Result	Background Comparison Level	2015 Monitoring Result Exceeds Background?
Silver (Ag)	< 0.84	1.0	No
Boron (B)	< 42.0	50.0	No
Cadmium (Cd)	0.30	1.0	No
Cobalt (Co)	9.0	37.21	No
Chromium (Cr)	17.0	49.34	No
Copper (Cu)	16.0	43.93	No
2,4-dinitrotoluene (DNT24)	< 0.10	0.5	No
2,6-dinitrotoluene (DNT26)	< 0.10	0.5	No
Mercury (Hg)	0.013	0.2	No
Octahydro-1,3,5,7-tetranitro-1,3,5,7-tetraazazine (HMX)	< 0.10	1.0	No
Nickel (Ni)	18.0	53.18	No
Lead (Pb)	15.0	24.41	No
Pentaerythritol tetranitrate (PETN)	< 1.0	5.0	No
Hexahydro-1,3,5-trinitro-1,3,5-triazine (RDX)	< 0.10	1.0	No
Triaminonitrobenzene (TATB)	< 0.10	3.0	No
1,3,5-trinitrobenzene (TNB135)	< 0.10	10.0	No
Trinitrotoluene (TNT)	< 0.10	10.0	No
Zinc (Zn)	54.0	139.91	No

10.3 Subsurface Drip Irrigation System Soil Sampling and Analysis

In 2015, the annual TLAP subsurface drip irrigation system soil samples were collected from four locations, Tract 101, Tract 201, Tract 301, and Tract 401, with each tract representing 100 acres. Representative soil samples were collected from the root zones of the irrigation areas using random sampling and composite techniques. Each composite sample represented no more than 40 acres with no less than two soil cores representing each composite sample. Subsamples were composited by like sampling depth and soil type, and individually at depths of 0-12 and 12-24 inches for analysis and reporting (Figure 10.2). These composite samples were analyzed for agricultural parameters, reactivity, two high explosives, and one semi-volatile organic compound (SVOC). See the TLAP Soil column in Appendix A for specific analytes.

10.3.1 Subsurface Drip Irrigation System Soil Sampling Results

The 2015 subsurface soil sampling results for high explosives, reactivity, and the one SVOC were all non-detects. The results of the agricultural parameters (nutrient parameters analyzed on a plant available or extractable basis) are presented in Tables 10-6 through 10-9. The TLAP subsurface soil sampling results are reported annually to the TCEQ as report only information, with no comparison values. The agricultural parameters are also used for decision making regarding the addition of nutrient amendments to the agricultural soils.

10.4 Conclusions

On-site Burning Ground surface soil monitoring results for 2015 were within the concentration ranges of the established background levels. Results of soil monitoring conducted at the subsurface irrigation were consistent with previous year's results and indicate operations are having no negative impact to the environment.

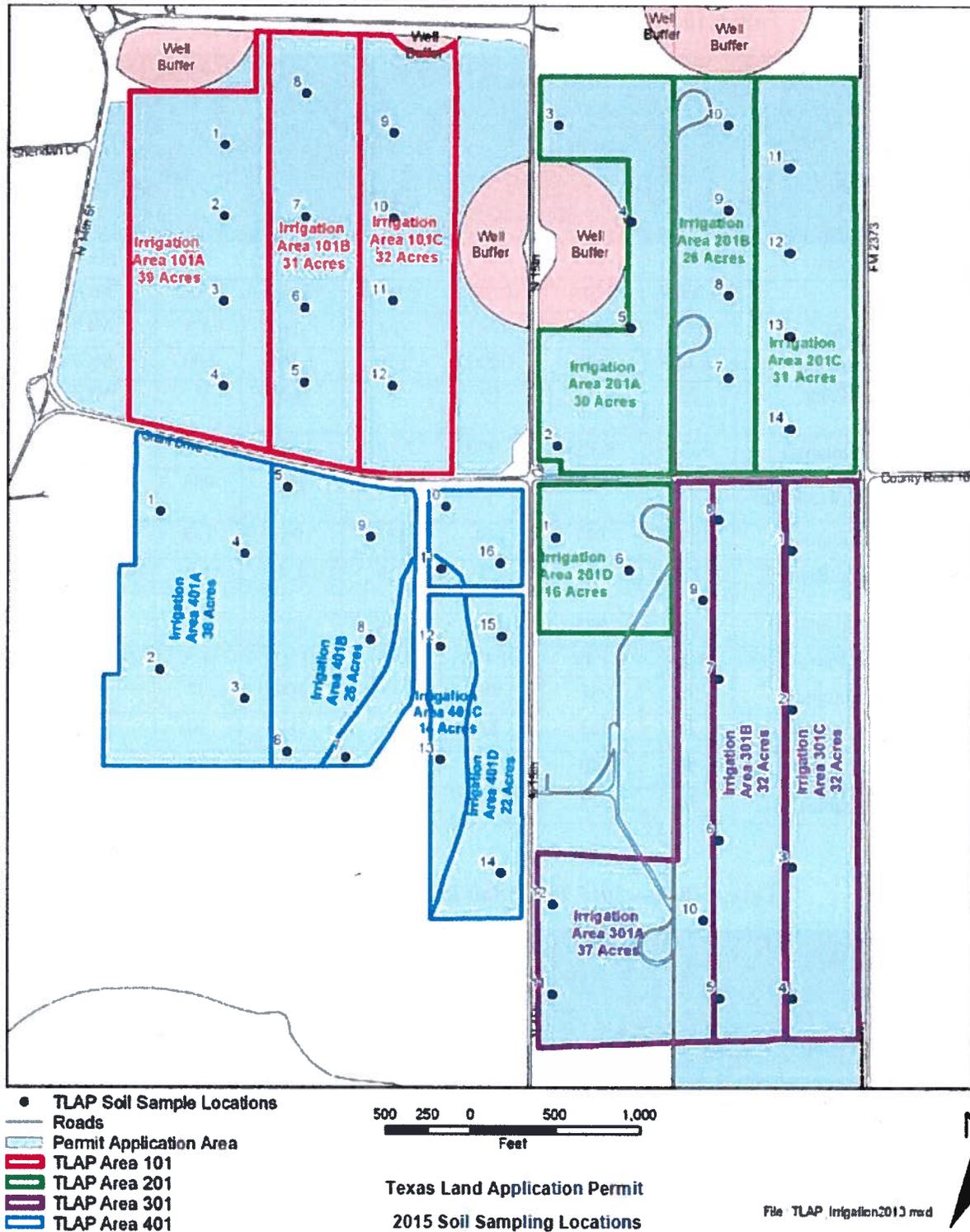


FIGURE 10.2 — TLAP Soil Sampling Locations for 2015

TABLE 10.6 — 2015 TLAP Soil Results from Tract 101

Analyte (Agricultural Parameters)	Tract 101A Measured Value		Tract 101B Measured Value		Tract 101C Measured Value		Unit of Measurement
	Depth (Inches)		Depth (Inches)		Depth (Inches)		
	12	24	12	24	12	24	
pH (2:1 ratio soil pH)	7.7	8.1	7.7	8.1	7.7	8.1	pH Units
Total Nitrogen	1100.9	570.4	1000.6	610.4	1100.6	600.2	MG/KG
Nitrate (as Nitrogen)	0.9	0.4	0.6	0.4	0.6	0.2	MG/KG
Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen	1,100	570	1,000	610	1,100	600	MG/KG
Ortho Phosphate (Plant-available)	23	4	19	3	12	3	MG/KG
Calcium (Plant-available)	3,273	8,453	3,050	7,507	4,659	7,313	MG/KG
Magnesium (Plant-available)	621	827	619	801	769	933	MG/KG
Sodium (Plant-available)	110	147	119	134	93	145	MG/KG
Sodium Absorption Ratio (SAR)	1.9	2	2.1	1.6	1.4	1.8	Not Applicable
Potassium (Plant-available)	442	273	433	259	472	272	MG/KG
Conductivity (Sat Paste ECe)	1.15	1.14	1.17	0.6	1.27	1.3	MMHOS/CM
Calcium (Water-soluble)	98	81	88	48	104	97	MG/L
Magnesium (Water-soluble)	24	23	27	16	32	30	MG/L
Sodium (Water-soluble)	80	80	89	50	62	77	MG/L
Sulfur (Plant-available)	15	22	13	22	20	26	MG/KG

TABLE 10.7 — 2015 TLAP Soil Results from Tract 201

Analyte (Agricultural Parameters)	Tract 201A Measured Value		Tract 201B Measured Value		Tract 201C Measured Value		Tract 201D Measured Value		Unit of Measurement
	Depth (Inches)		Depth (Inches)		Depth (Inches)		Depth (Inches)		
	12	24	12	24	12	24	12	24	
pH (2:1 ratio soil pH)	7.9	8.4	7.7	8.2	7.6	8.2	7.9	8.1	pH Units
Total Nitrogen	1202.5	580.9	1103.3	612.6	1102.7	621.2	1002.2	621	MG/KG
Nitrate (as Nitrogen)	2.5	0.9	3.3	2.6	2.7	1.2	2.2	1	MG/KG
Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen	1,200	580	1,100	610	1,100	620	1,000	620	MG/KG
Ortho Phosphate (Plant-available)	11	4	12	5	10	5	33	7	MG/KG
Calcium (Plant-available)	3,494	7,675	3,558	7,797	3,586	7,534	3,395	7,530	MG/KG

Analyte (Agricultural Parameters)	Tract 201A Measured Value		Tract 201B Measured Value		Tract 201C Measured Value		Tract 201D Measured Value		Unit of Measurement
	Depth (Inches)		Depth (Inches)		Depth (Inches)		Depth (Inches)		
	12	24	12	24	12	24	12	24	
Magnesium (Plant-available)	783	855	787	866	808	871	621	838	MG/KG
Sodium (Plant-available)	190	174	201	166	200	160	133	156	MG/KG
Sodium Absorption	2.7	2.3	2.4	2.1	2.3	2.1	2.1	2	Not Applicable
Potassium (Plant-available)	484	275	544	312	529	330	472	314	MG/KG
Conductivity (Sat Paste ECe)	0.85	0.54	1.0	0.75	0.6	0.88	0.58	0.8	MMHOS/CM
Calcium (Water- soluble)	46	31	68	54	39	71	40	63	MG/L
Magnesium (Water-soluble)	15	11	20	17	14	20	11	17	MG/L
Sodium (Water- soluble)	82	59	86	68	66	77	57	71	MG/L
Sulfur (Plant- available)	15	14	15	14	15	20	14	14	MG/KG

TABLE 10.8 — 2015 TLAP Soil Results from Tract 301

Analyte (Agricultural Parameters)	Tract 301A Measured Value		Tract 301B Measured Value		Tract 301C Measured Value		Unit of Measurement
	Depth (Inches)		Depth (Inches)		Depth (Inches)		
	12	24	12	24	12	24	
pH (2:1 ratio soil pH)	7.7	8.1	7.7	8.1	7.4	8.1	pH Units
Total Nitrogen	1003.4	590.8	1103.2	491.2	833.9	501.2	MG/KG
Nitrate (as Nitrogen)	3.4	0.8	3.2	1.2	3.9	1.2	MG/KG
Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen	1,000	590	1,100	490	830	500	MG/KG
Ortho Phosphate (Plant- available)	22	5	12	6	40	7	MG/KG
Calcium (Plant-available)	3,427	7,189	4,265	7,592	2,732	7,196	MG/KG
Magnesium (Plant-available)	735	868	779	845	672	905	MG/KG
Sodium (Plant-available)	156	143	154	139	104	131	MG/KG
Sodium Absorption Ratio (SAR)	2.2	1.8	2.1	2	2.1	1.9	Not Applicable
Potassium (Plant-available)	349	226	396	301	441	323	MG/KG
Conductivity (Sat Paste ECe)	1.29	0.85	1.0	0.83	1.01	0.73	MMHOS/CM

Analyte (Agricultural Parameters)	Tract 301A Measured Value		Tract 301B Measured Value		Tract 301C Measured Value		Unit of Measurement
	Depth (Inches)		Depth (Inches)		Depth (Inches)		
	12	24	12	24	12	24	
Calcium (Water-soluble)	104	65	86	67	74	62	MG/L
Magnesium (Water-soluble)	29	22	23	19	22	19	MG/L
Sodium (Water-soluble)	97	67	85	73	79	69	MG/L
Sulfur (Plant-available)	14	15	17	11	11	10	MG/KG

Table 10.9 – 2015 TLAP Soil Results from Tract 401

Analyte (Agricultural Parameters)	Tract 401A Measured Value		Tract 401B Measured Value		Tract 401C Measured Value		Tract 401D Measured Value		Unit of Measurement
	Depth (Inches)		Depth (Inches)		Depth (Inches)		Depth (Inches)		
	12	24	12	24	12	24	12	24	
pH (2:1 ratio soil pH)	7.4	8.1	7.8	8.3	7.9	8	7.6	8.1	pH Units
Total Nitrogen	810.4	560.3	870.6	690.5	1102.8	726.5	1000.6	560.4	MG/KG
Nitrate (as Nitrogen)	0.4	0.3	0.6	0.5	2.8	6.5	0.6	0.4	MG/KG
Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen	810	560	870	690	1,100	720	1,000	560	MG/KG
Ortho Phosphate (Plant-available)	15	4	10	4	41	14	26	4	MG/KG
Calcium (Plant-available)	4,489	6,742	2,758	7,963	4,532	6,687	3,577	6,566	MG/KG
Magnesium (Plant-available)	569	853	674	736	526	705	563	884	MG/KG
Sodium (Plant-available)	34	116	70	91	51	62	55	98	MG/KG
Sodium Absorption Ratio (SAR)	1.3	1.8	0.8	1.4	1	1	1.1	1.5	Not Applicable
Potassium (Plant-available)	395	295	397	229	551	372	504	327	MG/KG
Conductivity (Sat Paste ECe)	1.05	1.15	1.01	1.02	1.2	1.45	1.44	1.24	MMHOS/CM
Calcium (Water-soluble)	92	90	113	95	128	149	150	117	MG/L
Magnesium (Water-soluble)	25	26	24	21	22	30	32	28	MG/L
Sodium (Water-soluble)	53	74	35	57	49	53	55	68	MG/L
Sulfur (Plant-available)	19	19	13	15	20	27	17	18	MG/KG

Radionuclide concentrations in faunal samples (black-tailed prairie dogs) were compared to historical values and values observed in samples from control locations. Comparisons indicated no detrimental impacts from Plant operations in 2015.

11.1 The Scope of the Program

Faunal surveillance is complementary to air, flora, and water monitoring in assessing potential short- and long-term effects of Pantex Plant operations on the environment. Animals at Pantex Plant were sampled to determine whether Plant activities had an impact on them. Black-tailed prairie dogs and cottontail rabbits were the species selected for sampling because they interact with both primary (air, water) and secondary (vegetation) environmental media also being analyzed.

11.2 Radiological Surveillance in Fauna

Radionuclide surveillance of fauna at Pantex was scheduled semi-annually at eight on-site locations and one control location. They were the Burning Ground, Firing Site 4 (FS-4), Zone 4, Zone 12 South, northwest of Building 12-36, west of Zone 4, Playa 2, Zone 8, and a control site, Buffalo Lake National Wildlife Refuge (BLNWR) near Umbarger, Texas (Randall County). BLNWR was chosen as the control site because populations there are far enough from the Pantex Plant (66 km/41 mi) to be unaffected by Plant operations, and more so than on private lands, affords a dependable availability of prairie dogs and property access. In 2015, as in the previous year, prairie dogs were only available in Zone 8, near Playa 2, and at BLNWR. Cottontail rabbits were only secured from the control site (three individuals from BLNWR), thus they are not mentioned further in this 2015 chapter.

Sample animals are live-trapped, euthanized, and shipped to the analytical lab. Whole-body composites are prepared for determination of tritium, $^{233/234}\text{Uranium}$ ($^{233/234}\text{U}$), and $^{238}\text{Uranium}$ (^{238}U) levels. These analytes are associated with Pantex activities, but are also naturally occurring in Pantex soils.

Analytical results of the 2015 faunal sampling (prairie dogs) are presented in Table 11, as are historical means. Eighteen prairie dogs were sampled during 2015. All results for prairie dog samples were similar to or less than historic data. Most results (83.3 percent) were below minimal detection levels (MDA).

11.3 Conclusions

Radionuclide concentrations in fauna samples (black-tailed prairie dogs) were comparable to values observed in samples from control locations and historical data and indicated no detrimental impacts from Plant operations in 2015.

TABLE 11.1 - Tritium, $^{233/234}\text{U}$, and ^{238}U in Prairie Dogs in 2015, in pCi/g Dry Weight

Location	No. of Samples (# ≤ MDA)	Maximum ^a	Minimum ^a	Mean ± Std. ^b	No. of Samples in 1997-2000	1997-2000 ^c Mean ± Std
Tritium						
Zone 4 (W)	-- ^d	--	--	--	10	0.012 ± 0.279
Zone 8	2 (2)	0.514 ± 0.552	0.400 ± 0.530	0.457 ± 0.081	14	0.017 ± 0.065
Playa 2	2 (2)	0.617 ± 0.568	0.405 ± 0.489	0.511 ± 0.150	14	0.055 ± 0.136
Burning Ground	--	--	--	--	11	0.152 ± 0.300
Playa 3	--	--	--	--	14	0.019 ± 0.070
FS-4	--	--	--	--	8	0.313 ± 0.321
12-36	--	--	--	--	10	-0.065 ^e ± 0.365
Buffalo Lake ^f	2 (2)	0.426 ± 0.551	0.254 ± 0.545	0.340 ± 0.122	14	0.015 ± 0.055
$^{233/234}\text{Uranium}$						
Zone 4 (W)	--	--	--	--	10	0.018 ± 0.011
Zone 8	2 (2)	0.017 ± 0.014	0.005 ± 0.015	0.011 ± 0.009	11	0.012 ± 0.019
Playa 2	2 (2)	0.013 ± 0.016	0.005 ± 0.018	0.009 ± 0.005	11	0.013 ± 0.022
Burning Ground	--	--	--	--	9	0.018 ± 0.040
Playa 3	--	--	--	--	11	0.020 ± 0.022
FS-4	--	--	--	--	8	0.017 ± 0.018
12-36	--	--	--	--	10	0.021 ± 0.025
Buffalo Lake	2 (1)	0.076 ± 0.028	0.016 ± 0.021	0.046 ± 0.042	11	0.017 ± 0.025
$^{238}\text{Uranium}$						
Zone 4 (W)	--	--	--	--	10	0.012 ± 0.008
Zone 8	2 (2)	0.012 ± 0.013	0.012 ± 0.012	0.012 ± 0.001	11	0.010 ± 0.021
Playa 2	2 (2)	0.014 ± 0.014	0.011 ± 0.013	0.012 ± 0.002	11	0.009 ± 0.009
Burning Ground	--	--	--	--	9	0.013 ± 0.026
Playa 3	--	--	--	--	11	0.011 ± 0.015
FS-4	--	--	--	--	8	0.012 ± 0.015
12-36	--	--	--	--	10	0.009 ± 0.006
Buffalo Lake	2 (1)	0.060 ± 0.025	0.021 ± 0.017	0.040 ± 0.027	11	0.015 ± 0.029

^a Counting error at 95percent confidence level. The second of each paired set of values in the "Maximum" and "Minimum" columns is the "error."

^b Standard deviation. (see definition in glossary.)

^c Historical data period for Zone 4 (W), FS-4 and 12-36 is 2007-2010 due to these being newer sampling areas.

^d Prairie dogs unavailable.

^e Negative values indicate results below the (statistically determined) background level for the counting system used at the analytical laboratory.

^f Control site.

Radionuclide concentrations in vegetation samples, which included both native vegetation and crops from on-site and off-site locations, were compared to historical values and values observed in samples from control locations. These comparisons indicated no adverse impacts from Plant operations in 2015.

12.1 The Scope of the Program

Flora surveillance is complementary to air, fauna, and surface water monitoring in assessing potential short- and long-term effects of Pantex Plant operations on the environment. Radionuclide analyses were performed on both native vegetation and crops. Native vegetation species on the southern High Plains consist primarily of prairie grasses and forbs. Crops are defined as any agricultural product harvested or gathered for animal or human food, including garden produce, forage, or fiber. Because various vegetation species accumulate contaminants differently under varied growing conditions, data interpretation is complex, and results must be evaluated in concert with other environmental media.

12.2 Radiological Surveillance of Vegetation

Surveillance of vegetation and crops at on-site and off-site locations monitors potential impacts from current Plant operations at the Burning Ground, the Firing Sites, Zone 12 (Figure 12.1), off-site at the immediate perimeter of the Plant site and out to approximately 8 kilometers (5 miles) from the center of the Plant (Figure 12.2). Rotational crops are also sampled (Figure 12.3). Background samples of crop and native vegetation species were collected from control locations at Bushland, Texas. The control locations were selected because of their distance and direction from Pantex Plant, ease of access, lack of industrial activity, and the presence of typical Southern High Plains vegetation.

Sampling locations are approximately 10-meter diameter circles from which vegetation is collected, when it is available. Drought, cultivation, excessive grazing, and/or mowing may limit vegetation availability during certain parts of the growing season. Vegetation samples were analyzed for tritium, $^{233/234}\text{Uranium}$ ($^{233/234}\text{U}$) and $^{238}\text{Uranium}$ (^{238}U). Analytical data were corrected for moisture content and reported in pCi/g dry weight. The on-site and off-site data were compared to those from the control locations and six-year mean values, where possible, to identify and interpret differences. Although the DOE limits the dose to terrestrial plants to one rad/day (see Chapter 4), there are currently no limiting concentrations for tritium or uranium in vegetation.

12.2.1 Native Vegetation

Native vegetation samples, primarily consisting of stem and leaves from grasses and forbs were collected from one control, 11 on-site, and nine off-site locations. Samples were collected during the growing season, no more frequently than once per month in 2015. The presence of adequate vegetation for sampling in 2015 was not difficult due to wetter conditions during the growing season.

Tritium results from 100 percent of on-site and off-site sample locations were at or below MDA levels. The mean results of tritium analyses at on-site and off-site locations were similar to the results at the control location OV-VS-20 (Figure 12.2) and the historical mean (calendar years 1997-2002).

Results from sampling events during the year starting in late May yielded similar or lower values' for tritium than any of the results from the control location during the year and were also less than the historical mean results from the control location.

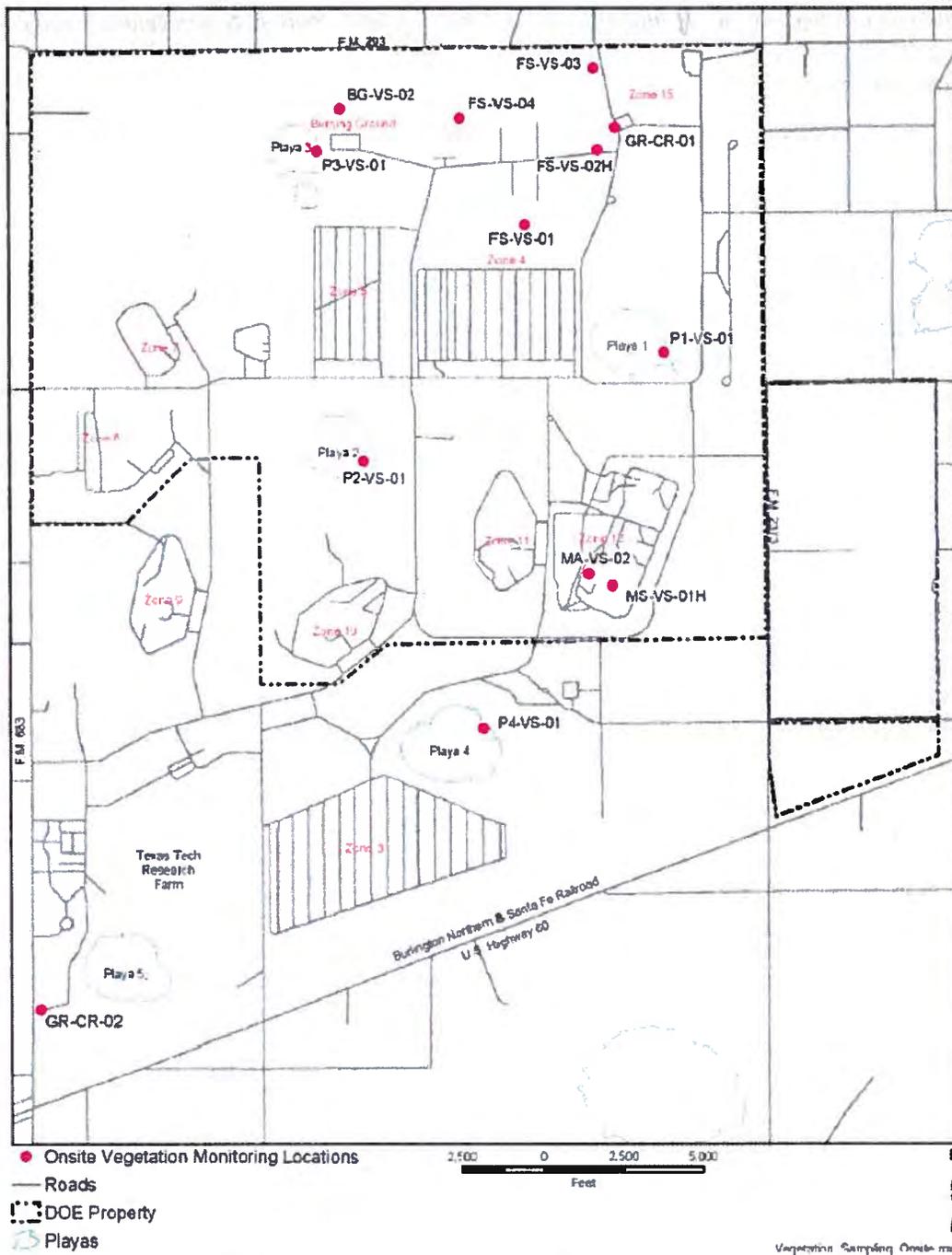


FIGURE 12.1— On-site Vegetation Monitoring Locations

NOTE: On Figures 12.1, 12.2, and 12.3, note the following designations: B- Bushland, BG- Burning Ground, CR- crops, FS- Firing Sites, GR- garden produce, MA- Material Access Area, O- off-site, P- playa, S- sample, SO- grain sorghum, TL-Texas Land Application Permit, V-vegetation, and WW- winter wheat. Any sample location with H behind it is historical and is not currently being sampled.

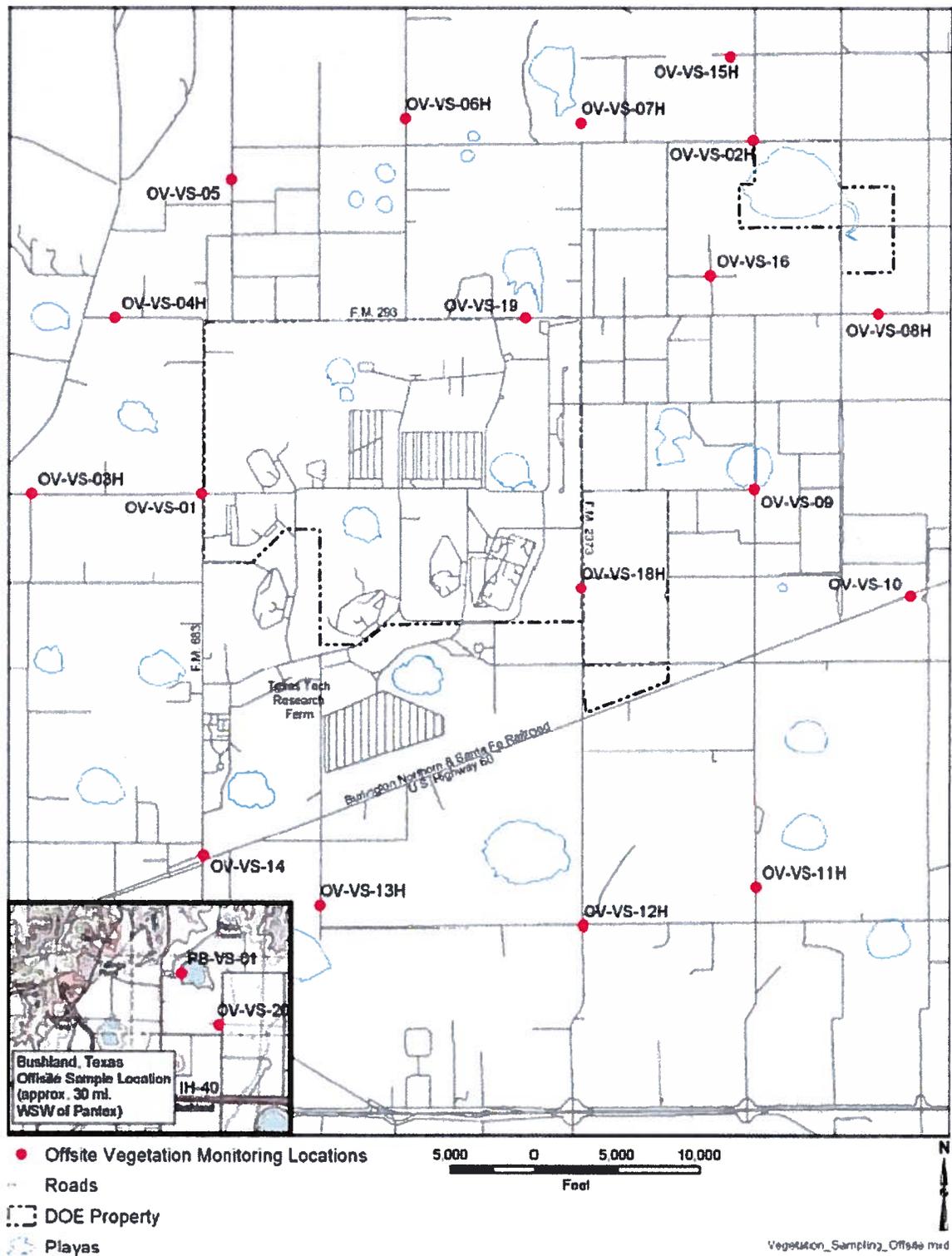


FIGURE 12.2 — Off-site Vegetation Monitoring Locations

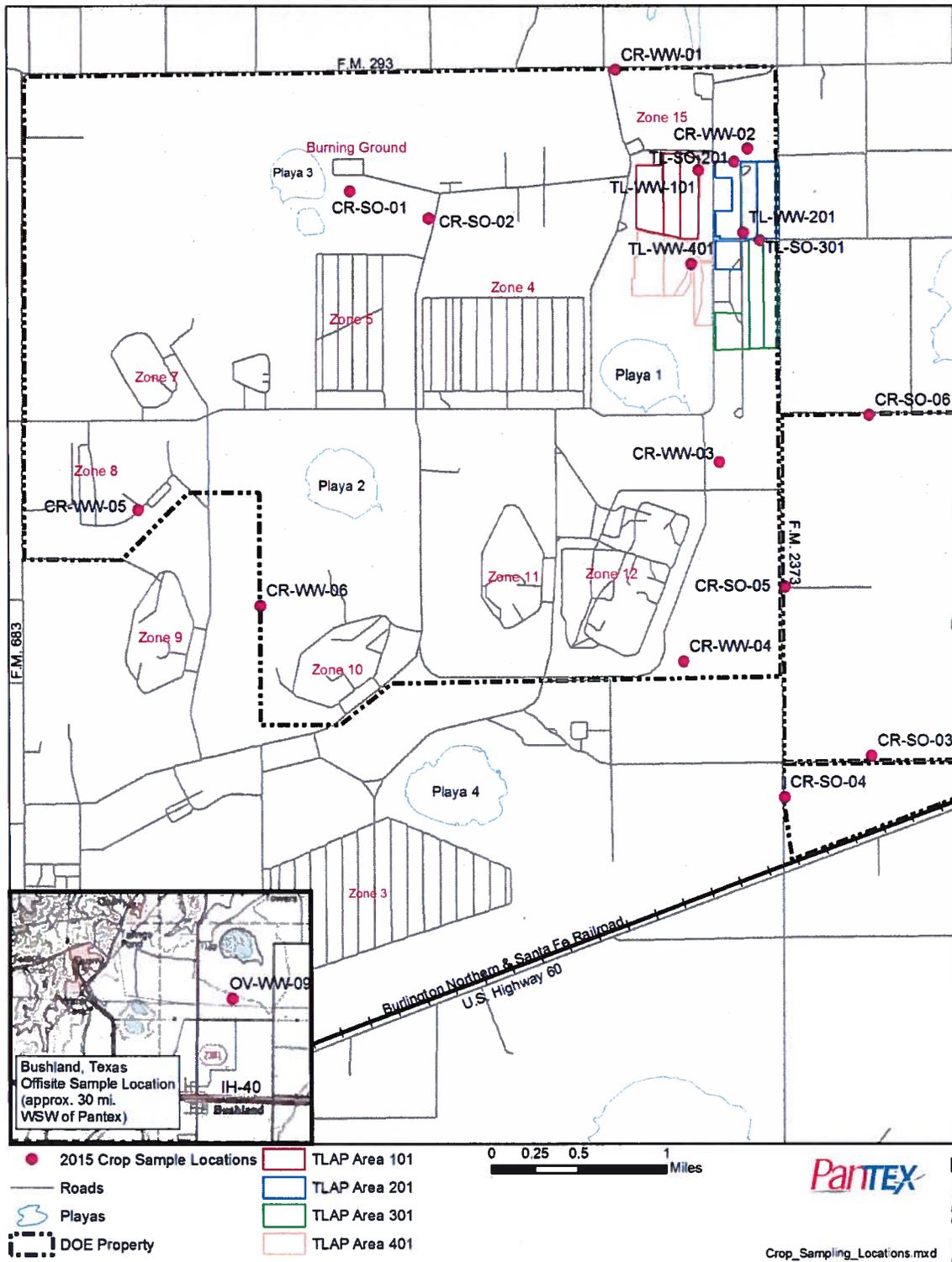


FIGURE 12.3 — Crop Monitoring Locations for 2015

The percentage of vegetation samples at or below the MDA level for $^{233/234}\text{U}$ and ^{238}U in all vegetation were 9 and 14 percent, respectively. These percentages are lower than most years. Usually the

percentage of vegetation samples at or below the MDA level is near 50 percent. One location MA-VS-02 had a measured value in May 2015 for $^{233/234}\text{U}$ at 0.16 ± 0.03 and a MDA of 0.02 pCi/g, the mean + 1 Standard Deviation for this location in 2015 was 0.0522 ± 0.0691 . The same location in May 2015 for ^{238}U activity was 0.16 ± 0.03 and a MDA of 0.02 pCi/g, the mean + 1 Standard Deviation for that location was 0.051 ± 0.072 . Both measurements were not different from the control location (Table 12.1). The May control location OV-VS-20 $^{233/234}\text{U}$ was 0.00 ± 0.01 pCi/g and a MDA of 0.03 pCi/g, ^{238}U was 0.01 ± 0.01 pCi/g and a MDA of 0.02 pCi/g. The Mean + 1 Standard Deviation for this control location was $^{233/234}\text{U}$ 0.0057 ± 0.00776 and ^{238}U at 0.0099 ± 0.00555 (Table 12.1). The measured values for this location later in the year were not elevated and were comparable to the control location.

Results for these locations were compared to historical data and found to be comparable and were not all time highs. Results for all on-site and off-site locations were consistent with those found in previous years. Concentration of $^{233/234}\text{U}$ and ^{238}U in native vegetation indicates that no uptake of $^{233/234}\text{U}$ and ^{238}U into vascular plants has occurred.

Table 12.1 - Native Vegetation Comparison of $^{233/234}\text{U}$ and ^{238}U – May 2015 and the Control Location

Sampling Location	$^{233/234}\text{U}$ pCi/g	$^{233/234}\text{U}$ Mean + 1 St. Dev.	^{238}U pCi/g	^{238}U Mean + 1 St. Dev.
MA-VS-02	0.16 ± 0.03	0.0522 ± 0.0691	0.16 ± 0.03	0.051 ± 0.072
OV-VS-20 (control)	0.00 ± 0.01	0.0057 ± 0.00776	0.01 ± 0.01	0.0099 ± 0.00555

12.2.2 Crops

Crop surveillance enables evaluation of potential impacts from Plant operations on humans and livestock. Samples consisting of stems and leaves of dryland and irrigated winter wheat and irrigated grain sorghum were collected on-site and at the Bushland, Texas control locations.

Crop sampling locations vary annually according to crop rotation. Garden produce was sampled at two specially-grown garden locations: one on the northeast side of the Pantex property and one on the southwest side of the TTU property (Figure 12.1).

Six dryland and three irrigated winter wheat samples, along with a duplicate from on-site, were collected in April 2015, and one control sample was collected from the control site (Bushland, Texas). The majority of on-site winter wheat sampling locations were located on the east and southwest side of the Plant and on the TLAP area, with dryland grain sorghum sampling locations east of FM 2373, south and east of the Burning Ground, and on the TLAP area (Figure 12.3). Six dryland and two irrigated grain sorghum samples, a control sample and duplicate from on-site were collected in August 2015. Fruits and leaves from garden plants were sampled in July 2015.

All crop and garden samples were analyzed for tritium, $^{233/234}\text{U}$ and ^{238}U . All crop and garden produce analyses in 2015 with the exception of one (GR-CR-01) were at or below the MDA level for tritium, and $^{233/234}\text{U}$, and ^{238}U and were comparable to the off-site control location. One garden location GR-CR-01 had a radish root measured value for $^{233/234}\text{U}$ at 0.11 ± 0.03 pCi/g and a MDA of 0.09 pCi/g and ^{238}U at 0.07 ± 0.03 pCi/g and a MDA of 0.06 pCi/g. The same location GR-CR-01 had a radish leaf sample measured value for $^{233/234}\text{U}$ at 0.16 ± 0.03 pCi/g and a MDA of 0.04 pCi/g and ^{238}U at 0.12 ± 0.02 pCi/g and a MDA of 0.02 pCi/g. The control location OV-VS-20 in July was $^{233/234}\text{U}$ at 0.02 ± 0.01 pCi/g and a MDA of 0.04 pCi/g and ^{238}U at 0.02 ± 0.01 pCi/g and a MDA of 0.03 pCi/g. The Mean and Standard Deviation's for this location was different than the control location (Table 12.2). These levels were not

all time highs for the location. Results for all crop and garden results were consistent with those found in previous years. Concentration of $^{233/234}\text{U}$ and ^{238}U in crop and garden vegetation indicates no uptake of $^{233/234}\text{U}$ and ^{238}U into vascular plants has occurred.

Table 12.2 – Garden Produce Comparison of $^{233/234}\text{U}$ and ^{238}U – July 2015 and the Control Location

Sampling Location	$^{233/234}\text{U}$ pCi/g	$^{233/234}\text{U}$ Mean + 1 St. Dev.	^{238}U pCi/g	^{238}U Mean + 1 St. Dev.
GR-CR-01 root	0.11 ± 0.03	0.0994 ± 0.06726	0.07 ± 0.03	0.0694 ± 0.04942
GR-CR-01 leaves	0.16 ± 0.03	0.0994 ± 0.06726	0.12 ± 0.02	0.0694 ± 0.04942
OV-VS-20 (control)	0.02 ± 0.01	0.0057 ± 0.00776	0.02 ± 0.01	0.0099 ± 0.00555

12.3 Conclusions

Radionuclide concentrations in flora samples were comparable to values observed in samples from control locations or historical data and indicate no detrimental impacts from Plant operations in 2015.

Pantex, because of its unique mission and service to our country, must strive to become a High Reliability Organization. High reliability includes robust QA that ensures all environmental monitoring data provides definitive evidence of regulatory compliance and protection of human health and the environment. The complexity of analytical chemistry and radiochemistry performed to support environmental monitoring programs necessitates that Pantex maintain an unparalleled QA and quality control (QC) program that meets our need for high reliability. Of the 25,045 individual analytical results obtained during 2015, 98.9 percent were useable for making environmental decisions.

13.1 The Scope of the Program

The Pantex Plant has an established QA/QC program designed to ensure the reliability of analytical data used to support all site environmental programs. This program also satisfies the quality requirements implemented under the CERCLA ROD, TCEQ-issued environmental permits, DOE Order 414.1D *Quality Assurance (DOEG)*, and ISO-2004 *Environmental Management Systems – Requirements with Guidance for Use, 2004* (ISO, 2004). During 2015, the QA/QC program enhanced the reliability of data acquired for environmental monitoring, which includes air, soil, groundwater, surface water, flora, and fauna programs.

The ultimate goal of the Pantex environmental monitoring QA/QC program is to consistently generate reliable, high quality environmental monitoring data. One measure of success for this QA/QC program is the amount of useable environmental data based on technical acceptance criteria for chemical and radiochemical measurements. By providing consistently useable data, Pantex fosters a high degree of confidence for regulatory compliance and protection of human health and the environment with stakeholders. This approach also allowed Pantex to provide maximum value for the resources utilized to acquire environmental monitoring data.

13.2 Environmental Data Acquisition, Planning and Execution

Acquisition of environmental monitoring data is planned with its end use in mind. Each media scientist or subject matter expert defined data collection requirements based on program needs and used guidance such as EPA QA/G4 *Guidance for Data Quality Objective Process* (EPAa), in developing Data Quality Objectives (DQOs) for data collection. The media scientists prepared the DQOs based on the overall data collection needs, regulatory requirements, stakeholder concerns, technical factors, quality requirements, and historical data in their respective areas of expertise.

The approved DQO for a specific monitoring program was scheduled and executed by using technical specifications in the DQO. This includes sample location, sampling frequency, analytical method, and data acceptance criteria. During 2015, each DQO was associated with a procedure, defining requirements for sample collection and data management. Procedures were reviewed and updated, as necessary, to reflect new requirements in associated DQOs or enhancements to the sample collection and data management process.

13.3 Environmental Data Quality Assurance and Control

Pantex relies on a robust quality system described in the Pantex Plant Environmental Monitoring Program Management and Quality Plan, QPLAN-0010 (PANTEXd). The intent of this system is to integrate and manage quality elements for field sampling, laboratory analysis, data management and to monitor and control factors that affect overall data quality. Components of this quality system are described below.

Field and Laboratory Assessments

Internal assessments are conducted annually; at a minimum, on representative field and laboratory operations. The assessments on field operations are performed on both liquid and solid media sampling programs. These assessments are used to assure the reliability and defensibility of analytical data acquired to support environmental monitoring programs. They are also a tool for continuous improvement of sampling operations, administrative functions, control procedures, and quality systems. Activities reviewed in the field assessment may include calibration and documentation for field equipment, proper field sampling procedures, provisions for minimization of potential sample contamination, compliance with Chain-of-Custody (COC) procedures, sample documentation, and sample transfer to the laboratory. Activities reviewed for laboratory operations may include quality systems, sample receiving, handling, COC, storage procedures, documentation for laboratory procedures, such as run logs, data reduction, standard operating procedures (SOPs), condition and calibration of analytical instruments, and sample disposal.

Other assessments, including management and independent assessments are also conducted. Most assessments are performed using checklists with specific criteria for each procedure observed. Checklists from the United States Department of Energy Consolidated Audit Program (DOECAP) are used as guidance in developing the checklists for the laboratory assessments. An exit meeting is conducted at the end of an audit to discuss the findings. The findings are summarized in a report, and a Corrective Action Plan (CAP) is submitted by the laboratory for all the findings, including the root cause, corrective action, personnel responsible for the corrective action implementation, and projected date for completion of the corrective action. A nonconformance report (NCR) is generated when a departure from documented requirements such as procedures, sampling plans, and QC criteria occurs. A formal Corrective Action Report (CAR) may be necessary depending on the severity, repetitiveness, and impact to reported data. Corrective actions are required to be implemented in a timely manner by the appropriate personnel who are knowledgeable about the work.

Data Management Systems Audit

An audit of the data management systems, primarily the Integrated Environmental Database (IEDB), is performed at least annually to document oversight activities. Areas audited include IEDB security, verification that software programs accurately perform their intended functions, tracking changes to electronic records, and manual entries.

Annual Review of all Operations

An annual review of the sampling operations, administrative functions, and quality systems is conducted by Pantex to assure their continued effectiveness. The items reviewed include the suitability of policies and procedures, outcome of internal and external assessments, trending of NCRs and CARs, client complaints, changes in volume of work, staffing and resources.

Recordkeeping

All environmental records and documents are issued, revised, controlled, stored, and archived in accordance with Pantex Plant requirements.

13.3.1 Quality Plan Requirements for Subcontract Laboratories

Subcontract laboratories are accredited by The NELAC Institute (TNI) and in accordance with Title 30 of the Texas Administrative Code, Chapter 25 for all parameters within the scope of work provided by Pantex Plant. Exceptions might be made when TNI accreditation is not available.

Each subcontract laboratory must be qualified by Pantex prior to receiving samples for analysis. The prequalification process includes a review of the technical proposal submitted by the prospective laboratory, successful analysis of Performance Evaluation (PE) samples, and a systems audit performed by DOECAP, NNSA Analytical Management Program, or Pantex Supplier Quality Department.

In addition to the initial systems audit, all subcontract laboratories must submit to annual systems audits in order to maintain status as a qualified subcontract laboratory. These audits are technical and programmatic and performed by DOECAP. Their purpose is to ensure that all existing subcontract laboratories are qualified to provide high quality analytical laboratory services.

A Data Package Assessment is conducted annually at subcontract laboratories. In this type of assessment, random analytical deliverables are selected, and all the supporting documentation such as calibration records, method detection limits, and QA/QC reports are reviewed. The subcontract laboratory is also required to conduct internal audits at least annually to assure they are compliant with the laboratory's quality systems and with the *Pantex Statement of Work (SOW) for Analytical Laboratories (PANTEXn)*.

Qualified subcontract laboratories must successfully analyze PE samples semi-annually in order to maintain qualified status, and they may be subject to submission of PE samples from Pantex Plant at any time. PE sample analyses are designed to evaluate normal laboratory operations, and evaluation of the PE sample results must consider factors such as identification of false positives, false negatives, large analytical errors, and indications of calibration or dilution errors. If the subcontract laboratory performs any combination of inorganic, organic, and radiological testing, participation in two semi-annual inter-laboratory comparison PE programs is required. One program must be the Mixed Analyte Performance Evaluation Program (MAPEP), and the other program should be from a vendor accredited by the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) under TNI Proficiency Test Standards. Participation in additional inter-laboratory comparison PE programs is necessary if the laboratory provides other unique services such as asbestos or lead in paint.

Nonconformance reports are submitted by the laboratory if unacceptable PE results are reported. PE sample requirements may be waived for any analysis in which a suitable PE sample is not available. Sample shipments to a subcontract laboratory may be suspended if it is determined that the laboratory is not capable of meeting the analytical, QA, and deliverable requirements of the SOW.

13.4 Laboratory Quality Assurance

During 2015, the Pantex Laboratory Quality Assurance Program (LQAP) continued to provide qualified laboratory auditors to participate in DOECAP. The primary function of DOECAP is to evaluate laboratory quality assurance systems and verify that they are effective. Pantex supports this resource-sharing approach to laboratory quality assurance.

During 2015, all Pantex requirements for the subcontract laboratories were met. All of the subcontract laboratories had the proper certifications for analyzing environmental samples from Pantex. They performed the necessary internal audits, and participated in the appropriate PE programs. Annual DOECAP audits were also conducted. A technical and contractual verification of the laboratory deliverables, performed by staff scientists as analytical results were received from the laboratories,

ensured that contractual deliverable specifications, technical content, and QC deliverables complied with SOW requirements consistent with industry standards.

13.4.1 Data Review and Qualification

Historically, the vast majority of analytical results are useable unless there is a catastrophic QA/QC failure (such as no surrogate or radiotracer recovery) during the analytical process that causes the results to be rejected (declared not useable). Based on industry standard conventions, sample results are qualified as useable by means of various data qualifier flags to alert the end user to any limitations in using the result. This approach was taken to make use of as many sample results as possible without sacrificing quality. Sample results that were completely unusable were rejected and not made available for use. Several criteria were used during the verification process so that analytical results could be appropriately qualified. Some of the criteria that caused data to be rejected during the verification process were:

- **Missed Holding Times.** The analysis was not initiated, or the sample was not extracted/prepared, within the time frame required by the EPA method and the SOW.
- **Control Limits.** A quality control parameter such as a surrogate, spike recovery, response factor, or tracer recovery associated with a sample failed to meet the limits of acceptability.
- **Not Confirmed.** Analytical methods for high explosives and perchlorate may employ enhanced confirmation techniques, such as mass spectral or diode array detectors. This information is used to qualify data obtained from traditional techniques, such as use of a second chromatographic column, which may be prone to matrix interference. Second column confirmation is especially susceptible to false positives when the constituent of interest is at or near the method detection limit.
- **Sample or Blank Contamination.** The sensitivity of modern analytical techniques makes it virtually impossible to have a blank sample that is truly analyte-free. This is especially true for inorganic parameters such as metals. When the laboratory either accidentally contaminated the actual sample or the lab blank contained parameters of interest above a control limit, the associated sample results may be rejected.
- **Other.** This category includes, but is not limited to, the following:
 - **Broken COC.** There was a failure to maintain proper custody of samples, as documented on Chain-of-Custody forms and laboratory sample log-in records.
 - **Instrument Failure.** Either the instrument failed to attain minimum method performance specifications or the instrument or a piece of equipment was not functioning.
 - **Preservation Requirements.** The requirements, as identified by the EPA or a specific method, were not met and/or properly documented.
 - **Incorrect Test Method.** The analysis was not performed according to a method contractually required by Pantex.
 - **Incorrect or Inadequate Detection or Reporting Limit.** The laboratory is required to attain specific levels of sensitivity when reporting target analytes, unless matrix effects prevent adequate detection and quantitation of the compound of interest.

The Pantex media scientist was alerted to any limitations in the use of the data, based on the DQO requirements. Of the 25,045 individual results obtained in 2015 from all laboratory analyses, 98.9 percent were deemed to be of suitable quality for the intended end use of the data. Figure 13.1 graphically summarizes the causes for the 1.1 percent of data rejected.

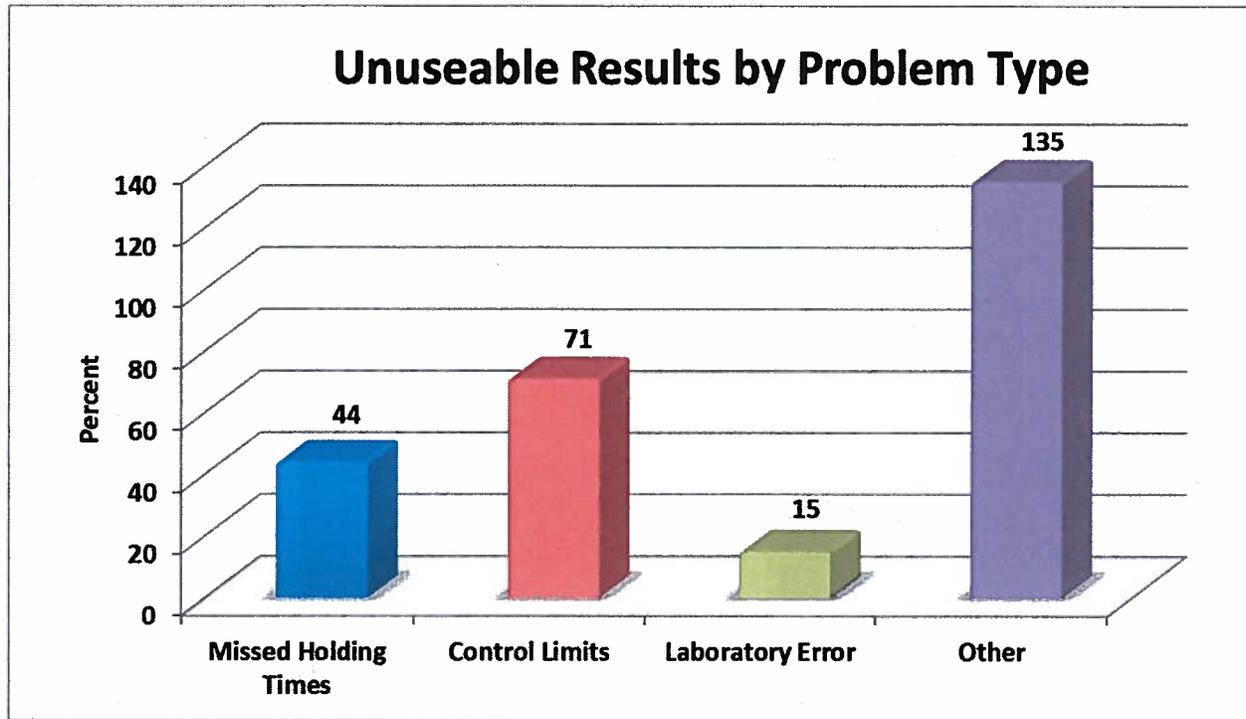


FIGURE 13.1 — 2015 Data Rejection Summary

13.4.2 Laboratory Technical Performance

All subcontract laboratories were required to participate in inter-laboratory comparison studies administered by DOE and EPA. In 2015, Pantex off-site subcontract laboratories participated in MAPEP PE sample analysis, sponsored by the DOE/Idaho Operations Office.

The MAPEP samples include radiological, inorganic, and organic compounds in matrices including water, soil, air filters, and vegetation. Under MAPEP, the DOE Idaho Operations Office publishes evaluation reports, rating the analyses from each participating laboratory. MAPEP results, particularly the results for MAPEP Series 32 and 33, for all participating subcontract laboratories used by Pantex in 2015 (GEL and TestAmerica) are presented in Figure 13.2. Both subcontract laboratories had acceptable MAPEP results in 2015.

The primary purpose of the PE programs is to measure a laboratory’s implementation of methods to obtain accurate results and serve as a comparison between laboratories. The SOW and DOECAP have requirements that all labs shall participate in several PE programs, including the potable and non-potable water programs (EPA Supply and Water Pollution), and MAPEP.

13.5 Field Operations Quality Assurance

Quality assurance samples, such as duplicates, replicates, blanks, and equipment rinsates were collected at intervals specified in the DQOs. This was initiated to allow the media scientists to evaluate the data for potential bias or variability originating from either the sampling or the analytical process.

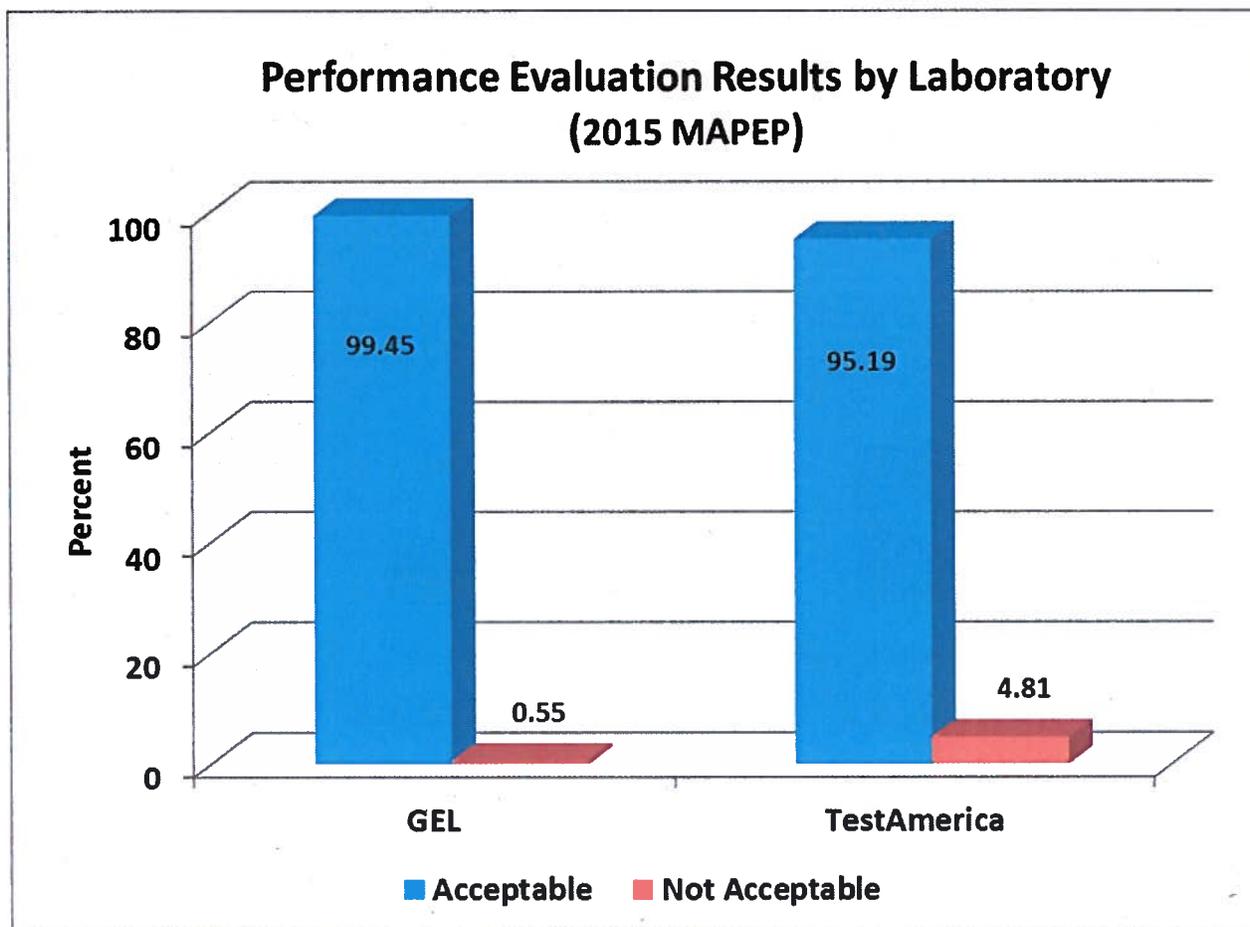


FIGURE 13.2 — 2015 MAPEP Results

13.5.1 Duplicate and Replicate Analyses

During 2015, Pantex continued to collect and analyze field duplicate and replicate samples. A true field duplicate sample set consists of a thoroughly homogenized sample collected from one desired location. The sample is split into two discrete samples and may even be labeled as representing two separate sampling locations. When the laboratory is not informed that the two samples are sub-samples from a single sampling location, these samples are referred to as “blind duplicate samples.” When samples are collected from the same site at the same time, the samples are considered field replicates. For comparison purposes, field duplicates and field replicates are evaluated by the same criteria. Random replicate samples were collected for all media except air and fauna. These exceptions are based upon the uniqueness of the sample type and the inability to replicate the sample.

The vegetation program’s isotopic uranium data were analyzed to compare actual sample values to field replicate values. This program was chosen for statistical analysis because of the relatively high number of replicates required during the sample collection process. The replicate error ratio (RER) was used to perform the replicate analysis. The ratio takes into account the sample and replicate uncertainty to determine data variability. The RER is given by:

$$RER = |S - R| / (\sigma_{95S} + \sigma_{95R});$$

Where:

- RER = replicate error ratio
- S = sample value (original)
- R = replicate sample value
- σ_{95S} = sample uncertainty (95 percent)
- σ_{95R} = replicate uncertainty (95 percent)

An RER of less than or equal to one indicates that the replicates are comparable within the 95 percent confidence interval. For 2015, the average RER value for vegetation data was 0.409 with an associated standard deviation of 0.321. The 2015 vegetation sample RER analysis indicated that field replicate sample precision accurately reflects the actual sample value. Figure 13.3 summarizes the RER data.

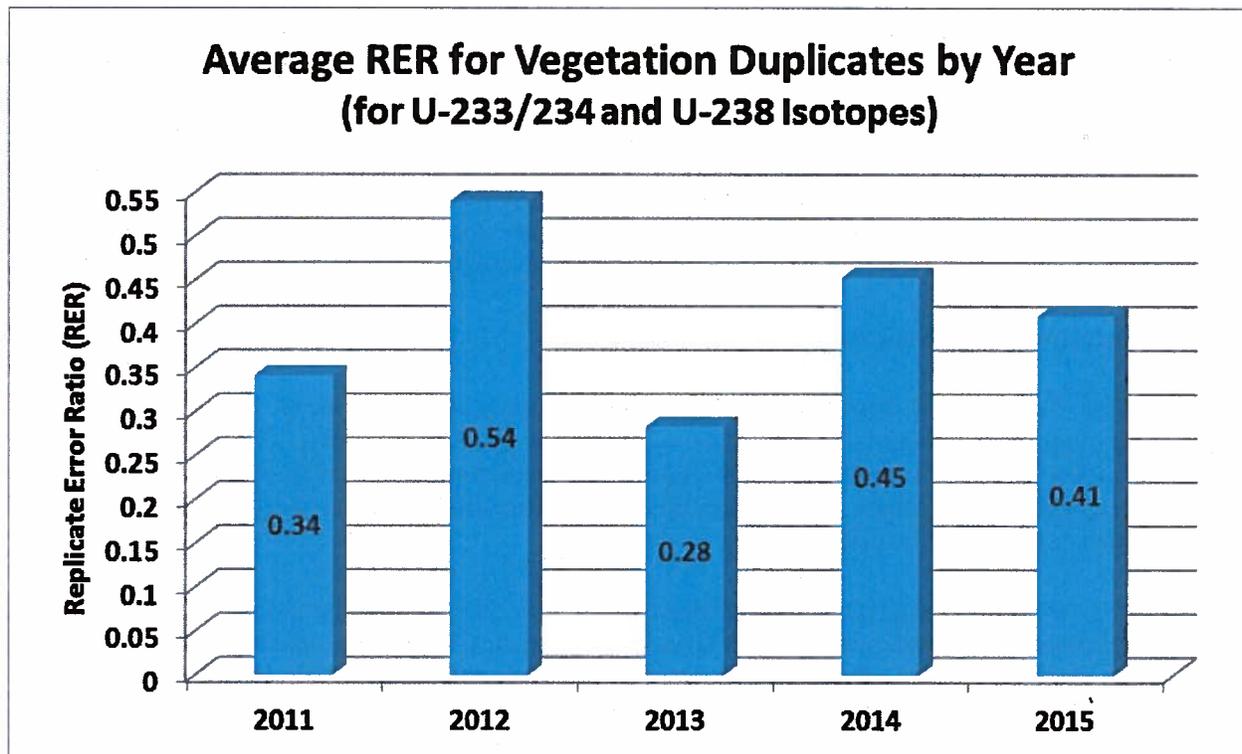


FIGURE 13.3 — Five Year Average Replicate Error Ratio for Vegetation Duplicates

13.5.2 Blanks and Rinsates

During 2015, trip blanks, field blanks, and/or rinsate samples were collected for all media except fauna. Blank samples were used to evaluate contamination that may have occurred during sampling, sample shipment, or laboratory operations. Trip blank and field blank values were used to flag detects found in sample values. The detects found were used to flag sample detects as "U" (undetected).

A rinsate (equipment) blank is a sample of analyte-free water poured over or through decontaminated sampling equipment. The rinse solution is collected to show that there is no contamination from the sampling tool, or cross contamination between samples.

Field blanks are analyte-free water samples that are taken to the field and opened for the duration of the sampling event and then closed and sent to the lab. Field blanks assess if airborne contamination exists at the sampling site.

Trip blanks are provided for each shipping container (cooler) containing VOC vials to evaluate potential contamination of the sample bottles during shipment from the manufacturer, storage of the bottles, shipment to the laboratories, or analysis at the laboratory. VOCs such as trichloroethene and methylene chloride were detected in trip blanks in 2015. These compounds are indicative of common laboratory solvents. The frequency of detection was 0.5 percent.

13.6 On-site Analytical Laboratories

A limited number of samples were analyzed on-site during 2015, using approved EPA or standard industry methods. On-site analyses included the following:

- Pantex Materials and Analytical Services Laboratory performed analysis of samples for alkalinity, nitrate, nitrite, and hexavalent chromium.

The on-site laboratories followed an internal quality control program similar to the program outlined in the SOW. The on-site laboratories were audited by the Plant's internal quality audit program. Sampling technicians performed field measurements of certain samples for residual chlorine, dissolved oxygen, turbidity, conductivity, hydrogen sulfide, temperature, Oxidation Reduction Potential and pH.

13.7 Continuous Improvement

During 2015, Pantex Plant acquired analytical data to support several aspects of the environmental monitoring program as required by permits, regulations, and DOE Orders. The QA/QC program described in this chapter was implemented to ensure the programmatic and technical elements required to meet these criteria were executed. In addition, this program functioned to provide cost efficient analytical data of known and defensible quality.

Overall programmatic data quality has continued to improve because of improved analytical methods, quality control/assurance practices, and refinement of data quality objectives, which can be quantified by trending the amount of useable data acquired over the past 20 years (Figure 13.4). Using 1996 as the base year, a 95 percent lower performance target was established to trend data usability. As with any data collection process, improvements are continually being made in defining technical specifications and improving sample collection methodology, laboratory instrumentation, and quality control practices. It is important to remember that any viable quality system undergoes continuous improvement by the very nature of the quality elements employed. This is the QA/QC program perspective used to review data critically for the annual site environmental report.

A well-established quality framework exists at Pantex that supports the environmental monitoring program. The acquisition and review of analytical data is based on procedurally controlled sampling, analysis, data management (validation), and standardized technical specifications governing analytical measurements. The integration of each of these elements ensures environmental data collection and monitoring requirements are achieved meeting all site and stakeholder requirements for quality and reliability.

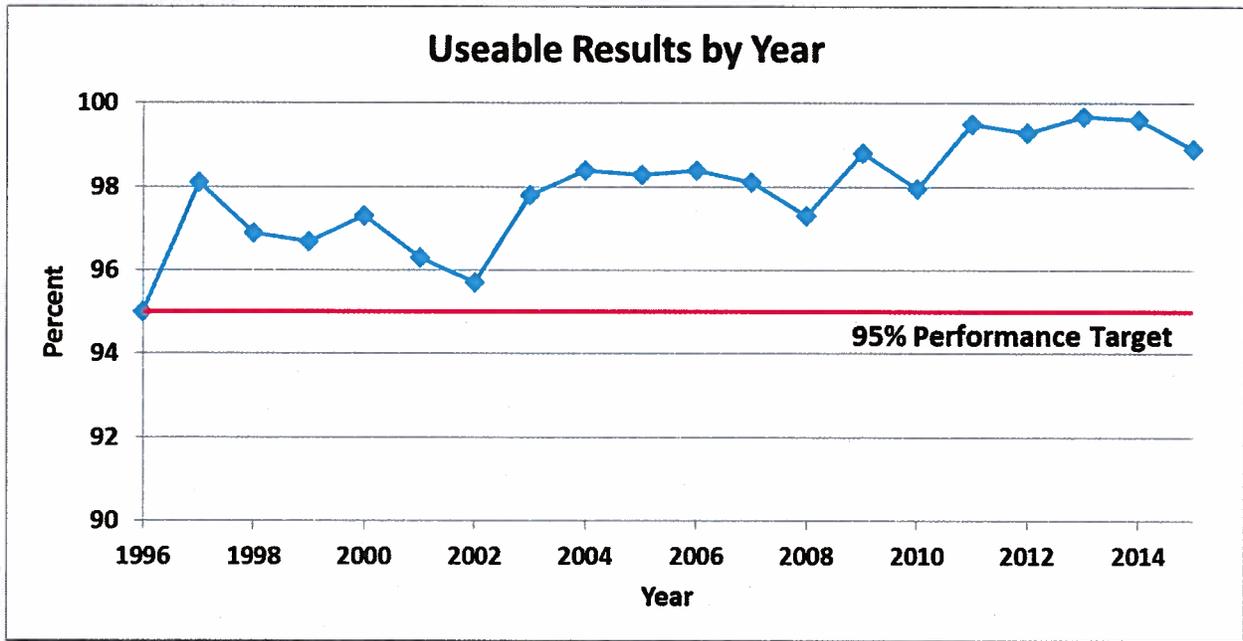


FIGURE 13.4 — *History of Useable Results Data*

This page was intentionally left blank

Analyte	CAS Number	Air	GW ¹	DW ²	SW ³	IW ⁴	BG ⁵ Soil	TLAP Soil ⁶	Veg. ⁷	Fauna
Radionuclides										
Gross alpha, total	12587-46-1	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross beta, total	12587-47-2	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
²³⁸ Plutonium	12059-95-9	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
^{239/240} Plutonium	10-12-8	+	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
Tritium	10028-17-8	+	-	+	+	-	-	-	+	+
^{233/234} Uranium	11-08-5	+	+	-	+	-	-	-	+	+
^{235/236} Uranium	15117-96-1	-	+	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
²³⁸ Uranium	7440-61-1	+	+	-	+	-	-	-	+	+
Metals										
Aluminum	7429-90-5	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
Antimony	7440-36-0	-	-	+	-	+	-	-	-	-
Arsenic	7440-38-2	-	+	+	+	+	-	-	-	-
Barium	7440-39-3	-	+	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
Beryllium	7440-41-7	-	-	+	-	+	-	-	-	-
Boron	7440-42-8	-	+	+	+	+	+	+ ⁹	-	-
Cadmium	7440-43-9	-	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-
Calcium	7440-70-2	-	+	-	-	-	-	+ ⁹	-	-

Analyte	CAS Number	Air	GW ¹	DW ²	SW ³	IW ⁴	BG ⁵ Soil	TLAP Soil ⁶	Veg. ⁷	Fauna
Chromium	7440-47-3	-	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-
Chromium (hexavalent)	18540-29-9	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cobalt	7440-48-4	-	-	-	+	+	+	-	-	-
Copper	7440-50-8	-	-	+	+	+	+	+ ⁹	-	-
Iron	7439-89-6	-	+	+	+	-	-	+ ⁹	-	-
Ferric Iron	N/A		+							
Ferrous Iron	1345-25-1	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lead	7439-92-1	-	-	+	+	+	+		-	-
Magnesium	7439-95-4	-	+	-	-	-	-	+ ⁹	-	-
Manganese	7439-96-5	-	+	+	+	+	-	+ ⁹	-	-
Manganese, divalent	16397-91-4		+							
Mercury	7439-97-6	-	-	+	+	+	+		-	-
Molybdenum	7439-98-7	-	+	-	-	+	-	-	-	-
Nickel	7440-02-0	-	+	-	+	+	+	-	-	-
Potassium	7440-09-7	-	+	-	-	-	-	+ ⁹	-	-
Selenium	7782-49-2	-	-	+	+	+	-	-	-	-
Silver	7440-22-4	-	-	+	+	+	+	-	-	-
Sodium	7440-23-5	-	+	-	-	-	-	+ ⁹	-	-
Strontium	7440-24-6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Analyte	CAS Number	Air	GW ¹	DW ²	SW ³	IW ⁴	BG ⁵ Soil	TLAP Soil ⁶	Veg. ⁷	Fauna
Thallium	7440-28-0	-	-	+	-	+	-	-	-	-
Tin	7440-31-5	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-
Titanium	7440-32-6	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-
Uranium, Total	11-09-6	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-
Vanadium	7440-62-2	-	+	-	-	+	-	-	-	-
Zinc	7440-66-6	-	-	+	+	+	+	+ ⁹	-	-
Explosives										
1,3-dinitrobenzene	99-65-0	-	+	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
1,3,5-trinitrobenzene	99-35-4	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	-	-
2-amino-4,6-dinitrotoluene	35572-78-2	-	+	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
2-nitrotoluene	88-72-2	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
2,4-dinitrotoluene	121-14-2	-	+	-	+	-	+	+	-	-
2,6-dinitrotoluene	606-20-2	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	-	-
3-nitrotoluene	99-08-1	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
4-amino-2,6-dinitrotoluene	1946-51-0	-	+	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
4-nitrotoluene	99-99-0	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
HMX	2691-41-0	-	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-
Nitrobenzene	98-95-3	-	-	-	+	-	+	+	-	-

Analyte	CAS Number	Air	GW ¹	DW ²	SW ³	IW ⁴	BG ⁵ Soil	TLAP Soil ⁶	Veg. ⁷	Fauna
PETN	78-11-5	-	-	+	+	+	+	-	-	-
RDX	121-82-4	-	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-
TATB	3058-38-6	-	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-
Tetryl	479-45-8	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
TNT	118-96-7	-	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-
MNX	5755-27-1	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DNX	80251-29-2	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TNX	13980-04-6	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs)										
Aroclor 1016	12674-11-2	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aroclor 1221	1104-28-2	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aroclor 1232	11141-16-5	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aroclor 1242	53469-21-9	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aroclor 1248	12672-29-6	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aroclor 1254	11091-69-1	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aroclor 1260	11096-82-5	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pesticides										
Alachlor	15972-60-8	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-

Analyte	CAS Number	Air	GW ¹	DW ²	SW ³	IW ⁴	BG ⁵ Soil	TLAP Soil ⁶	Veg. ⁷	Fauna
Aldrin	309-00-2	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
Atrazine	1912-24-9	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bromacil	314-40-9	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chlordane	57-74-9	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dieldrin	60-57-1	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
Endrin	72-20-8	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heptachlor	76-44-8	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heptachlor epoxide	1024-57-3	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lindane (gamma-BHC)	58-89-9	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
Methoxychlor	72-43-5	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
Methyl n,n-dimethyl-n- {(methlycarbamoyl)oxy}-1	23135-22-0	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
s-Methyl-n-((Methylcarb amoyl)-oxy)-thioacetimidate	16752-77-5	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metribuzin	21087-64-9	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prometon	1610-18-0	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
Propachlor	1918-16-7	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sevin (carbaryl)	63-25-2	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
Simazine	122-34-9	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
Herbicides										
2,4-D	94-75-7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Analyte	CAS Number	Air	GW ¹	DW ²	SW ³	IW ⁴	BG ⁵ Soil	TLAP Soil ⁶	Veg. ⁷	Fauna
Miscellaneous										
Alkalinity	T-005	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ammonia (as N)	7664-41-7	-	+	-	-	+	-	-	-	-
Biochemical oxygen demand	10-26-3	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-
Bromide	24959-67-9	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical oxygen demand	C-004	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-
Chlorate	14866-68-3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chloride	16887-00-6	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chlorine residual	7782-50-5	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
Color	M-002	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corrosivity	10-37-7	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cyanide, free	10-71-9	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cyanide, total	57-12-5	-	-	+	-	+	-	-	-	-
Dissolved Organic Carbon	11-59-6	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dissolved Oxygen	NA	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Conductivity (S Salts 1:1)	NA	-	-	-	-	-	-	+ ⁹	-	-
Fluoride	7782-41-4	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foaming agents (surfactants)	NA	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ignitability	NA	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	-	-

Analyte	CAS Number	Air	GW ¹	DW ²	SW ³	IW ⁴	BG ⁵ Soil	TLAP Soil ⁶	Veg. ⁷	Fauna
Nitrate (as N)	14797-55-8	-	+	+	-	-	-	+	-	-
Nitrate/nitrite (as N)	1-005	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-
Nitrite (as N)	14797-65-0	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
Oil and grease	10-30-0	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-
Ortho Phosphate	14265-44-2	-	-	-	-	-	-	+ ⁹	-	-
Oxidation – Reduction Potential			+							
Perchlorate	14797-73-0	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
pH	10-29-7	-	+	+	+	+	-	-	-	-
pH (1:1 ratio soil pH)	NA	-	-	-	-	-	-	+ ⁹	-	-
pH (2:1 ratio soil pH)	NA	-	-	-	-	-	-	+ ⁹	-	-
Phosphorus, Total (As P)	7723-14-0	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reactivity	NA	-	-	-	-	-	-	+ ¹	-	-
Sodium Adsorption Ratio	NA	-	-	-	-	-	-	+ ⁹	-	-
Specific conductance	10-34-4	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sulfate	14808-79-8	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sulfide	18496-25-8	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sulfur	NA	-	-	-	-	-	-	+ ⁹	-	-
Temperature	NA	-	+	+	+	+	-	-	-	-
Total dissolved solids	10-33-3	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-	-

Analyte	CAS Number	Air	GW ¹	DW ²	SW ³	IW ⁴	BG ⁵ Soil	TLAP Soil ⁶	Veg. ⁷	Fauna
Total hardness (as CaCO ₃)	11-02-9	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen	NA	-	-	-	-	-	-	+ ⁹	-	-
Total Nitrogen	NA	-	-	-	-	-	-	+ ⁹	-	-
Total organic carbon	C-012	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total petroleum hydrocarbons	10-90-2	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
Turbidity	G-019	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volatile Organics										
1,1,1,2-tetrachloroethane	630-20-6	-	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane	79-34-5	-	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
1,1,1-trichloroethane	71-55-6	-	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
1,1,2-trichloroethane	79-00-5	-	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
1,2,3-trichlorobenzene	87-61-6	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,2,3-trichloropropane	96-18-4	-	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
1,2,4-trimethylbenzene	95-63-6	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,3,5-trimethylbenzene	108-67-8	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,1-dichloroethane	75-34-3	-	+	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
1,1-dichloroethene	75-35-4	-	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
1,1-dichloropropene	563-58-6	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,2-dibromo-3-chloropropane	96-12-8	-	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-

Analyte	CAS Number	Air	GW ¹	DW ²	SW ³	IW ⁴	BG ⁵ Soil	TLAP Soil ⁶	Veg. ⁷	Fauna
1,2-dibromoethane	106-93-4	-	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
1,2-dichlorobenzene	95-50-1	-	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
1,2-dichloroethane	107-06-2	-	+	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
1,2-dichloroethene	156-60-5	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
<i>cis</i> -1,2-dichloroethene	156-59-2	-	+	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
<i>trans</i> -1,2-dichloroethene		-	+	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
1,2-dichloropropane	78-87-5	-	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
1,3-dichlorobenzene	541-73-1	-	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
1,3-dichloropropane	142-28-9	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>cis</i> -1,3-dichloropropene	10061-01-5	-	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
<i>trans</i> -1,3-dichloropropene	10061-02-6	-	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
<i>trans</i> -1,4-dichloro-2-butene	110-57-6	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
1,4-dichlorobenzene	106-46-7	-	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
2,2-dichloropropane	594-20-7	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
2-butanone (methyl ethyl ketone)	78-93-3	-	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
2-chloro-1,3-butadiene	126-99-8	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
2-chlorotoluene	95-49-8	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
2-hexanone	591-78-6	-	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
4-chlorotoluene	106-43-4	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-

Analyte	CAS Number	Air	GW ¹	DW ²	SW ³	IW ⁴	BG ⁵ Soil	TLAP Soil ⁶	Veg. ⁷	Fauna
4-isopropyltoluene	99-87-6	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acetone	67-64-1	-	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
Acetonitrile	75-05-8	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
Acrolein	107-02-8	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
Acrylonitrile	107-13-1	-	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
Allyl Chloride	107-05-1	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
Benzene	71-43-2	-	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
Bromobenzene	108-86-1	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bromochloromethane	74-97-5	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bromodichloromethane	75-27-4	-	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
Bromoform	75-25-2	-	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
Bromomethane	74-83-9	-	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
sec-Butylbenzene	135-98-8	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
tert-Butylbenzene	98-06-6	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
Carbon disulfide	75-15-0	-	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
Carbon tetrachloride	56-23-5	-	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
Chlorobenzene	108-90-7	-	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
Chloroethane	75-00-3	-	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
Chloroform	67-66-3	-	+	+	+	-	-	-	-	-

Analyte	CAS Number	Air	GW ¹	DW ²	SW ³	IW ⁴	BG ⁵ Soil	TLAP Soil ⁶	Veg. ⁷	Fauna
Chloromethane	74-87-3	-	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
Dibromochloromethane	124-48-1	-	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
Dibromomethane	74-95-3	-	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
Dichlorodifluoromethane	75-71-8	-	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	-	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
Ethyl methacrylate	97-63-2	-	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
Freon 113	76-13-1	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
Iodomethane	74-88-4	-	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
Isobutyl alcohol	78-83-1	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
Isopropylbenzene	98-82-8	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
Methylacrylonitrile	126-98-7	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
Methylene chloride	75-09-2	-	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
Methyl isobutyl ketone	108-10-1	-	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
Methyl methacrylate	80-62-6	-	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
n-Butylbenzene	104-51-8	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
n-Propylbenzene	103-65-1	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pentachloroethane	76-01-7	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
Propionitrile	107-12-0	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
Styrene	100-42-5	-	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-

Analyte	CAS Number	Air	GW ¹	DW ²	SW ³	IW ⁴	BG ⁵ Soil	TLAP Soil ⁶	Veg. ⁷	Fauna
tert-Butyl methyl ether	1634-04-4	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tetrachloroethylene	127-18-4	-	+	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
Tetrahydrofuran	109-99-9	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toluene	108-88-3	-	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
Trichloroethene (Trichloroethylene)	79-01-6	-	+	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
Trichlorofluoromethane	75-69-4	-	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
Vinyl acetate	108-05-4	-	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
Vinyl chloride	75-01-4	-	+	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
Xylene, m	108-38-3	-	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
Xylene, o	95-47-6	-	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
Xylene, p	106-42-3	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
Xylenes, Total	1330-20-7	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
Semi Volatile Organic Compounds										
1,2,4,5-tetrachlorobenzene	95-94-3	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
1,2,4-trichlorobenzene	120-82-1	-	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
1,2-diphenylhydrazine	122-66-7	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
1,4-dioxane	123-91-1	-	+	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
1,4-naphthoquinone	130-15-4	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-

Analyte	CAS Number	Air	GW ¹	DW ²	SW ³	IW ⁴	BG ⁵ Soil	TLAP Soil ⁶	Veg. ⁷	Fauna
2,3,4,6-tetrachlorophenol	58-90-2	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
2,4,5-trichlorophenol	95-95-4	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
2,4,6-trichlorophenol	88-06-2	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
2,4-dichlorophenol	120-83-2	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
2,4-dimethylphenol	105-67-9	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
2,4-dinitrophenol	51-28-5	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
2-chloronaphthalene	91-58-7	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
2-chlorophenol	95-57-8	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
2-methylnaphthalene	91-57-6	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
2-methylphenol (o-Cresol)	795-48-7	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
4,6-dinitro-2-methylphenol	534-52-1	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
4-chloroaniline	106-47-8	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
4-chlorophenyl phenyl ether	7005-72-3	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
4-methylphenol (p-Cresol)	106-44-5	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
Acenaphthene	83-32-9	-	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
Acenaphthylene	208-96-8	-	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
Acetophenone	98-86-2	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
Anthracene	120-12-7	-	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-

Analyte	CAS Number	Air	GW ¹	DW ²	SW ³	IW ⁴	BG ⁵ Soil	TLAP Soil ⁶	Veg. ⁷	Fauna
Benzidine	92-87-5	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
Benzo[<i>a</i>]anthracene	56-55-3	-	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
Benzo[<i>a</i>]pyrene	50-32-8	-	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
Benzo[<i>b</i>]fluoranthene	205-99-2	-	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
Benzo[<i>g,h,i</i>]perylene	191-24-2	-	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
Benzo[<i>k</i>]fluoranthene	207-08-9	-	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
Benzoic acid	65-85-0	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
Benzyl alcohol	100-51-6	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
bis(2-chloroethyl) ether	111-44-4	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
bis(2-chloroisopropyl) ether	39638-32-9	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
bis(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate	117-81-7	-	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
Butyl benzyl phthalate	85-68-7	-	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
Carbazole	86-74-8	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
Cresol, m	108-39-4	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
Chrysene	218-01-9	-	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
Dibenz[<i>a,h</i>]anthracene	53-70-3	-	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
Dibenzofuran	132-64-9	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
Dibromoacetic acid	631-64-1	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dichloroacetic acid	79-43-6	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-

Analyte	CAS Number	Air	GW ¹	DW ²	SW ³	IW ⁴	BG ⁵ Soil	TLAP Soil ⁶	Veg. ⁷	Fauna
Diethyl phthalate	84-66-2	-	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
Dimethyl phthalate	131-11-3	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
Di-n-butyl phthalate	84-74-2	-	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
Di-n-octyl phthalate	117-84-0	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
Diphenylamine	122-39-4	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
Fluoranthene	206-44-0	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
Fluorene	86-73-7	-	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
Hexachlorobenzene	118-74-1	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hexachlorobutadiene	87-68-3	-	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	77-47-4	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hexachloroethane	67-72-1	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
Indeno(1,2,3-c,d)pyrene	193-39-5	-	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
Isophorone	78-59-1	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
Monobromoacetic acid	79-08-3	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monochloroacetic acid	79-11-8	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
Naphthalene	91-20-3	-	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
N-nitrosodiethylamine	55-18-5	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
N-nitrosodimethylamine	62-75-9	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
N-nitrosodiphenylamine	86-30-6	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-

Analyte	CAS Number	Air	GW ¹	DW ²	SW ³	IW ⁴	BG ⁵ Soil	TLAP Soil ⁶	Veg. ⁷	Fauna
N-nitrosodi-n-propylamine	621-64-7	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
N-nitrosopyrrolidine	930-55-2	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
Parathion, ethyl	56-38-2	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parathion, methyl	298-00-0	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pentachlorophenol	87-86-5	-	-	-	+	-	-	+	-	-
Phenanthrene	85-01-8	-	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
Phenol	108-95-2	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
Pronamide	23950-58-5	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
Pyrene	129-00-0	-	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
Pyridine	110-86-1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trichloroacetic acid	76-03-9	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological										
Complete blood count	NA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+
Histopathology	NA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+
Necropsy	NA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+
Total coliform bacteria	10-46-8	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Escherichia coli</i>	NA	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
Eastern encephalitis	NA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+
Western encephalitis	NA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+

Analyte	CAS Number	Air	GW ¹	DW ²	SW ³	IW ⁴	BG ⁵ Soil	TLAP Soil ⁶	Veg. ⁷	Fauna
Hanta virus	NA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+
Plague bacteria	NA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+
Pseudorabies	NA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+
Tuleremia	NA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+
Volatile Fatty Acids⁸										
Acetic Acid	64-19-7	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
Butyric Acid	107-92-6	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hexanoic Acid	142-62-1	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
i-Hexanoic Acid	646-07-1	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
i-Pentanoic Acid	503-74-2	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lactic Acid and HIBA	50-21-5	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pentanoic Acid	109-52-4	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
Propionic Acid	79-09-4	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pyruvic Acid	127-17-3	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dissolved Gases⁸										
Ethane	74-84-0	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ethene	74-85-1	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
Methane	74-82-8	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-	-

Analyte	CAS Number	Air	GW ¹	DW ²	SW ³	IW ⁴	BG ⁵ Soil	TLAP Soil ⁶	Veg. ⁷	Fauna
1	Groundwater									
2	Drinking water & production wells									
3	Storm water and playas									
4	Irrigation water									
5	Burning Ground soils & sediment									
6	Texas Land Application Permit (TLAP) soils									
7	Vegetation									
8	Only applicable to ISB and ISPM wells to monitor performance of the ISB Systems									
9	TLAP nutrient parameters analyzed on a plant available or extractable basis									
+	= Sampled for									
-	= Not sampled									
NA	= Not available									

COMMON NAME	SCIENTIFIC NAME
Double-crested cormorant	<i>Phalacrocorax auritus</i>
Great blue heron	<i>Ardea herodias</i>
Black-crowned night-heron	<i>Nycticorax nycticorax</i>
Sandhill crane	<i>Grus canadensis</i>
Mallard	<i>Anas platyrhynchos</i>
Northern shoveler	<i>Anas clypeata</i>
Blue-winged teal	<i>Anas discors</i>
American coot	<i>Fulica americana</i>
American avocet	<i>Recurvirostra americana</i>
Killdeer	<i>Charadrius vociferus</i>
Upland sandpiper	<i>Bartramia longicauda</i>
Franklin's gull	<i>Larus pipixcan</i>
American kestrel	<i>Falco sparverius</i>
Red-tailed hawk	<i>Buteo jamaicensis</i>
Swainson's hawk	<i>Buteo swainsoni</i>
Rough-legged hawk	<i>Buteo lagopus</i>
Ferruginous hawk	<i>Buteo regalis</i>
Northern harrier	<i>Circus cyaneus</i>
Turkey vulture	<i>Cathartes aura</i>
American Bald eagle	<i>Haliaeetus leucocephalus</i>
Scaled quail	<i>Callipepla squamatta</i>
Rock (feral) pigeon	<i>Columba livia</i>
Mourning dove	<i>Zenaida macroura</i>
White-winged dove	<i>Zenaida asiatica</i>
Eurasian collared dove	<i>Streptopelia decaocto</i>

COMMON NAME	SCIENTIFIC NAME
Greater roadrunner	<i>Geococcyx californianus</i>
Barn owl	<i>Tyto alba</i>
Burrowing owl	<i>Athene cunicularia</i>
Common nighthawk	<i>Chordeiles minor</i>
Northern flicker	<i>Colaptes auratus collaris</i>
Downy woodpecker	<i>Picoides pubescens</i>
Western kingbird	<i>Tyrannus verticalis</i>
Say's phoebe	<i>Sayornis saya</i>
Horned lark	<i>Eremophila alpestris</i>
Bank swallow	<i>Riparia riparia</i>
Barn swallow	<i>Hirundo rustica</i>
Cliff swallow	<i>Hirundo pyrrhonota</i>
Chihuahuan raven	<i>Corvus cryptoleucus</i>
Common raven	<i>Corvus corax</i>
Rock wren	<i>Salpinctes obsoletus</i>
American robin	<i>Turdus migratorius</i>
Northern mockingbird	<i>Mimus polyglottos</i>
Curve-billed thrasher	<i>Toxostoma curvirostre</i>
European starling	<i>Sturnus vulgaris</i>
Blue grosbeak	<i>Guiraca caerulea</i>
Grasshopper sparrow	<i>Ammodramus savannarum</i>
Vesper sparrow	<i>Pooecetes gramineus</i>
Lark sparrow	<i>Chondestes grammacus</i>
Clay-colored sparrow	<i>Spizella pallida</i>
Dickcissel	<i>Spiza americana</i>
Western meadowlark	<i>Sturnella neglecta</i>

<i>COMMON NAME</i>	<i>SCIENTIFIC NAME</i>
Yellow-headed blackbird	<i>Xanthocephalus xanthocephalus</i>
Red-winged blackbird	<i>Agelaius phoeniceus</i>
Common Grackle	<i>Quiscalus quiscula</i>
Great-tailed grackle	<i>Quiscalus mexicanus</i>
House sparrow	<i>Passer domesticus</i>
House finch	<i>Carpodacus mexicanus</i>

- Bevelacqua, Joseph J. *Basic health physics: problems and solutions*. John Wiley & Sons, New York, NY. 1999.
- Bomar, George W. *Texas Weather – 2nd ed.*, University of Texas Press, Austin. 1995.
- Bureau of the Census. <http://www.census.gov/population/estimates/metro-city>. U.S. Bureau of the Census. 2010.
- Crowell, Amy. Telephone conversation and memo-to-file. Panhandle Groundwater Conservation District, White Deer, Texas, January 30, 2007.
- DOCa. *Amarillo Climate Notes*. U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Weather Service Forecast Office, Amarillo TX. http://www.srh.noaa.gov/ama/?n=rec_norm_ama. (accessed 23 Jan 14).
- DOCb. *Panhandle Tornado Stats*. U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Weather Service Forecast Office, Amarillo, TX. http://www.srh.noaa.gov/ama/?n=tornado_stats. (accessed 23 Jan 14).
- DOCc. *Significant Events in the Texas and Oklahoma Panhandles* U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Weather Service Forecast Office Amarillo, TX. http://www.srh.noaa.gov/ama/?n=major_events (accessed 24 Jan 14).
- DOCd. *American FactFinder*. U.S. Census Bureau, Population Division. <http://factfinder.census.gov/home/saff/main.html?lang=en>. (accessed 15 Aug 11).
- DOEa. *A Graded Approach for Evaluating Radiation Doses to Aquatic and Terrestrial Biota*. DOE-STD-1153-2002, U.S. Department of Energy. Washington, D.C. 2002.
- DOEb. *Final Environmental Impact Statement for the Continued Operation of the Pantex Plant and Associated Storage of Nuclear Weapon Components*. DOE/EIS-0225, U.S. Department of Energy. Washington, D.C. 1996.
- DOEd. *Quality Systems for Analytical Services*, Rev. 2.5. U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, D.C. November 2009.
- DOEe. DOE Guidance 450.4-1C. *Integrated Safety Management System Guide*. U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, DC. 2011.
- DOEf. DOE Order 231.1B. *Environment, Safety and Health Reporting*. U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, DC. 2012.
- DOEg. DOE Order 414.1.C. *Quality Assurance*. U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, DC. 2005.
- DOEh. DOE Order 436.1. *Departmental Sustainability*. U.S. Department of Energy. Washington, DC. 2011.
- DOEi. DOE Order 458.1. *Radiation Protection of the Public and the Environment*. Change 2. U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, DC. 2011.

- DOEk. DOE-STD-1196-2011, *Derived Concentration Technical Standard*, U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, DC. 2011.
- EPAa. *USEPA QA/G4 Guidance for Data Quality Objective Process* (EPA/600/R-96/055). September 1994.
- EPAb. *CAP88-PC Version 3.0 User's Guide*. Report 402-B-92-001, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Radiation and Indoor Air, Washington, DC. 2011.
- EOa. Executive Order 13514. *Federal Leadership in Environmental, Energy, and Economic Performance*. U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, D.C. April 2010.
- EOb. Executive Order 13423. *Strengthening Federal Environmental, Energy, and Transportation Management*. U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, D.C. January 2007.
- Gilbert, Richard O. *Statistical Methods for Environmental Pollution Monitoring*. Van Nostrand Reinhold, New York. 1987.
- IAEAa. *Effects of Ionizing Radiation on Plants and Animals at Levels Implied by Current Radiation Protection Standards*, Technical Reports Series 332. Vienna, Austria. 1992.
- ICRP. *2007 Recommendations of the International Commission of Radiological Protection (Users Edition)*. ICRP Publication 103 (Users Edition). Ann. ICRP 37 (2-4).
- ISO. International Organization for Standardization (ISO), *Environmental Management Systems - Requirements with Guidance for Use (ISO 14001)*. Washington, DC. 2004.
- Johnston, M.C. and J.K. Williams. *Floristic Survey of the Pantex Plant Site, Carson County, Texas*. Prepared for the U.S. Department of Energy, by Marshall C. Johnston, Austin, Texas. 1993.
- Johnston, M.C. *Floristic Survey of the Pantex Plant Site, Carson County, Texas*. Prepared for the U.S. Department of Energy, by Marshall C. Johnston, Austin, Texas. 1995.
- Largent, F.B. *A Cultural Resources Survey of 2,400 Acres at the U.S. Department of Energy Pantex Plant, Carson County, Texas*, Mason & Hanger Corporation. Amarillo, Texas. 1995.
- McGrath, D.A. *Fault Identification Study for the Pantex Plant*. DOE/AL/65030-9512, Mason & Hanger — Silas Mason Co., Inc., Amarillo, Texas. 1995.
- Mock, Richard. Memo to file, Texas A&M Research Center, Amarillo, Texas, August 27, 2004.
- National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). 10 CFR 1021 Appendix B to Subpart D. *Implementation Guidance for DOE Policy on Documentation and Online Posting of Categorical Exclusion Determinations: NEPA Process Transparency and Openness*. U.S. Department of Energy. Washington, D.C. 2009.
- NCRPa. *A Handbook of Radioactivity Measurement Procedures*. Report No. 58. National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements, Bethesda, Maryland. 1985.
- NCRPb. *Effects of Ionizing Radiation on Aquatic Organisms*, Report No. 109. National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements. Bethesda, Maryland. 1991.

- NCRPc. *Environmental Radiation Measurements*, Report No. 50. National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements. Bethesda, Maryland. 1976.
- NCRPd. *Ionizing Radiation Exposure of the Population of the United States*, Report No. 160. National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements, Bethesda, Maryland. 2009.
- NPS Bulletin 15. *How to Apply the National Register Criteria for Evaluation*. National Register Bulletin 15, National Park Service, Washington, D.C. 1997.
- PANTEXb. Pantex Plant. *Biological Assessment of the Continued Operation of the Pantex Plant and Associated Storage of Nuclear Weapon Components*. Battelle Pantex, Amarillo, Texas. 1996.
- PANTEXc. Pantex Plant. *Environmental Information Document: In Support of the National Environmental Policy Act Documents for Pantex Plant*, PLN-20. Amarillo, Texas. 1998.
- PANTEXd. Pantex Plant. *Pantex Plant Environmental Monitoring Program Management and Quality Plan*. Iss. 1. Amarillo, Texas. 2010.
- PANTEXe. Pantex Plant. *Twenty-Five Year Site Plan FY2013 – FY2037*. Amarillo, Texas. July 2012.
- PANTEXf. Pantex Plant. *Integrated Plan for Playa Management at Pantex Plant*. Amarillo, Texas. 2010.
- PANTEXg. Pantex Plant. *Land-Applied Chemical Use Plan for Pantex Plant*. Amarillo, Texas. March 2005.
- PANTEXh. Pantex Plant. *Long-Term Monitoring System Design Report*. Prepared for the U.S. Department of Energy/National Nuclear Security Administration. April 2009.
- PANTEXi. Pantex Plant. *Ogallala Aquifer and Perched Groundwater Contingency Plan*. Amarillo, Texas. April, 2009.
- PANTEXj. Pantex Plant. *Programmatic Agreement and Cultural Resource Management Plan for Pantex Plant*. Amarillo, Texas. October 2004.
- PANTEXk. Pantex Plant. *Pantex Radiological Control Manual*. 2009.
- PANTEXm. Pantex Plant. *Sampling and Analysis Plan*. Prepared for the U.S. Department of Energy/National Nuclear Security Administration. April 2009.
- PANTEXn. Pantex Plant. *Statement of Work (SOW) for Analytical Laboratories*, Rev. 4. Amarillo, Texas. 2010.
- Pantex Plant and Sapere Consulting. *Record of Decision for Groundwater, Soil and Associated Media*. Prepared for the U.S. Department of Energy/National Nuclear Security Administration. September 2008.
- PGCD. *Approximate Altitude of the Base of the Ogallala Formation*. Panhandle Ground Water Conservation District No. 3, White Deer, Texas. 1980.

Purtymun, W.D., and N. M. Becker. *Supplementary Documentation for an Environmental Impact Statement Regarding the Pantex Plant: Geohydrology*. LA-9445-PNTX-I, Los Alamos National Laboratory, Los Alamos, New Mexico. 1982.

SERDP. *Microbial Degradation of RDX and HMX*. Final Report. SERDP Project CU1213. February 2004.

Seyffert, K.D. *Checklist of Birds, Pantex Plant Site, Carson County, Texas*. Prepared for the U.S. Department of Energy, Amarillo, Texas. 1994.

TCEQb. Texas Commission on Environmental Quality. *Hazardous Waste Permit – 50284*. October 21, 2003.

TCEQc. Texas Commission on Environmental Quality. *Texas Land Application Permit – WQ0004397000*. April 12, 2013.

USACE. *Floodplain Delineation Report*. Prepared by U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Tulsa District, Tulsa, Oklahoma, January 1995.

Units of Radiation Measurement

Current System	<i>Système International</i>	Conversion
curie (Ci)	becquerel (Bq)	1 Ci = 3.7 × 10 ¹⁰ Bq
rad	gray (Gy)	1 rad = 0.01 Gy
rem	sievert (Sv)	1 rem = 0.01 Sv

Scientific Notation Used for Units

Multiple	Decimal Equivalent	Notation	Prefix	Symbol
1 × 10 ³	1,000	E+03	kilo-	k
1 × 10 ⁻²	0.01	E-02	centi-	c
1 × 10 ⁻³	0.001	E-03	milli-	m
1 × 10 ⁻⁶	0.000001	E-06	micro-	μ
1 × 10 ⁻⁹	0.000000001	E-09	nano-	n
1 × 10 ⁻¹²	0.000000000001	E-12	pico-	p
1 × 10 ⁻¹⁸	0.000000000000000001	E-18	atto-	a

Metric Conversions

When you know	Multiply by	To Get	When you know	Multiply by	To Get
cm	0.39	in.	in.	2.54	cm
m	3.28	ft	ft	0.305	m
km	0.62	mi	mi	1.61	km
kg	2.21	lb	lb	0.45	kg
L	0.26	gal	gal	3.79	L
L	1.04	quart	quart	0.95	L
hectare	2.47	acre	acre	0.40	hectare
km ²	0.39	mi ²	mi ²	2.59	km ²
m ³	35.32	ft ³	ft ³	0.03	m ³
<p>To convert the temperature in degrees Celsius (°C) to degrees Fahrenheit (°F), use $°F = 1.8(°C) + 32°$.</p>					

Prefixes Used in the Metric System

Prefix	Abbreviation	Meaning	Example
Giga	G	10^9	1 gigameter (Gm) = 1×10^9 m
Mega	M	10^6	1 megameter (Mm) = 1×10^6 m
Kilo	k	10^3	1 kilometer (km) = 1×10^3 m
Deci	d	10^{-1}	1 decimeter (dm) = 0.1m
Centi	c	10^{-2}	1 centimeter (cm) = 0.01m
Milli	m	10^{-3}	1 millimeter (mm) = 0.001m
Micro	μ^a	10^{-6}	1 micrometer (μ m) = 1×10^{-6} m
Nano	n	10^{-9}	1 nanometer (nm) = 1×10^{-9} m
Pico	p	10^{-12}	1 picometer (pm) = 1×10^{-12} m
Femto	f	10^{-15}	1 femtometer (fm) = 1×10^{-15} m

^a This is the Greek letter mu (pronounced "mew").

Pantex Plant, Amarillo, Texas